

ONEIDA COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS

ONEIDA COUNTY OFFICE BUILDING ♦ 800 PARK AVENUE ♦ UTICA, N.Y. 13501-2977

COMMUNICATIONS WITH DOCUMENTATION JANUARY 3, 2014

(Correspondence relating to upcoming legislation, appointments, petitions, etc)

<u>FILE NO.</u>	<u>COMMITTEE</u>	<u>PAGES</u>
2014-019 . . .	Ways & Means	
2014-020 . . .	Ways & Means	
2014-021 . . .	Economic Development & Tourism, Ways & Mean	
2014-022 . . .	Public Safety, Ways & Means	
2014-023 . . .	Public Safety, Ways & Means	
2014-024 . . .	Public Works, Ways & Means	
2014-025 . . .	Public Works, Ways & Means	
2014-026 . . .	Public Works, Ways & Means	
2014-027 . . .	Public Works, Ways & Means	
2014-028 . . .	Health & Human Services, Ways & Means	
2014-029 . . .	Read & Filed (On file in Clerk's Office	
2014-030 . . .	Ways & Means	

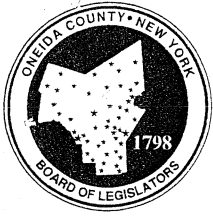
Gerald J. Fiorini
Chairman
(315) 798-5900

Mikale Billard
Clerk
(315) 798-5404

George Joseph
Majority Leader

Frank D. Tallarino
Minority Leader

AVAILABLE ON WEBSITE ONLY
www.ocgov.net



ONEIDA COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS

ONEIDA COUNTY OFFICE BUILDING • 800 PARK AVENUE • UTICA, N.Y. 13501-2977

Gerald J. Fiorini
Chairman
(315) 798-5900

Mikale Billard
Clerk
(315) 798-5404

George Joseph
Majority Leader

Frank D. Tallarino
Minority Leader

December 30, 2013

Honorable Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
Oneida County Executive
800 Park Avenue
Utica, New York 13501

FN 20 14-019

WAYS & MEANS



Dear Tony:

Mr. Fred Munk of the Region 6, Fish & Wildlife Management Board, has notified us that the terms of Legislative Representative Les Porter and Sportsman Representative Arthur Smolinsky will expire December 31, 2013 and asks for their reappointments. New terms are due to begin January 1, 2014 and end December 31, 2015.

Terms to the Oneida County Soil and Water Conservation District will expire at the end of the year as well. Legislator George Joseph has requested to be placed on that Board to replace Patrick Brennan and Mike Clancy would also like reappointment. These terms will be for two years, beginning January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2015.

If you concur, I ask that you send letters to the Board at your earliest opportunity requesting their reappointments.

Respectfully,

Gerald J. Fiorini
Chairman of the Board

GJF:pp

Reviewed and Approved for submittal to the
Oneida County Board of Legislators by

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive

Date 12/30/13

REGION 6 FWMB
c/o Erik Latremore
NYSDEC
Dulles State Office Building
317 Washington St.
Watertown, NY 13601-3787
(315) 785-2293

New York State
FISH AND WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT BOARD



September 30, 2013

Oneida County Board of Legislators
Oneida County Office Building
800 Park Avenue
Utica, New York 13501-2977

Re: Fish and Wildlife Management Board Appointments

Dear Oneida County Legislators:

Title 5, § 11-0501 of the NYS Environmental Conservation law establishes a Fish and Wildlife Management Practices Cooperative Program, which includes the commissioning of Regional Fish and Wildlife Management Boards (FWMB).

A provision of the Fish and Wildlife Management Act (FWMA) allows a FWMB member to succeed him/herself for unlimited terms, so that he/she may serve on a Regional FWMB for multiple years. The following two representatives are now due for appointment:

1. The term of office of the Oneida County Legislative Representative for the Region 6 FWMB expires on December 31, 2013. This position has been held by **Les Porter**, who now needs to be reappointed.
2. The term of office of the Oneida County Sportsman Representative for the Region 6 FWMB expires on December 31, 2013. This position has been held by **Arthur Smolinski**, who now needs to be reappointed.

Please assist us by alerting the Chairman of your County Board of Supervisors the necessity of making these reappointments to the Region 6 FWMB for the Oneida County Representatives for the next two year term (1 Jan 2014 – 31 Dec 2015).

Appointments should be made prior to our March 2014 meeting, to allow for FWMB quarterly business. Please forward a copy of the Board's resolution concerning these appointments to the undersigned at the above address. Thank you for your time and assistance in this matter. Don't hesitate to contact Erik Latremore at (315) 785-2293 with any questions you might have.

Sincerely,

Handwritten signature of Fred Munk.

Fred Munk
Natural Resource Supervisor
Region 6 NYSDEC

enclosure
FM.EJM.sld
ecc: William Stage (Region 6 FWMB Chairman)



ONEIDA COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF LAW

Oneida County Office Building
800 Park Avenue ♦ Utica, New York 13501-2975
(315) 798-5910 ♦ fax (315) 798-5603

ANTHONY J. PICENTE JR.
COUNTY EXECUTIVE

GREGORY J. AMOROSO
COUNTY ATTORNEY

December 30, 2013

FN 20 14-020

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
Oneida County Executive
Oneida County Office Building
800 Park Avenue, 10th Floor
Utica, New York 13501

WAYS & MEANS



Re: Tentative Agreement between Oneida County, Mohawk Valley Community College and
United Public Service Employees Union, Blue Collar Unit

Dear Mr. Picente:

The County/MVCC negotiating team has entered into a Tentative Agreement with United
Public Service Employees Union, Blue Collar Unit. The union membership ratified the agreement on
December 18, 2013.

I am attaching a copy of the Tentative Agreement to this letter for your reference. In summary,
the Tentative Agreement holds as follows:

Length of Award

Two years (January 1, 2014– December 31, 2015)

Wages

2014:

- On January 1, 2014, the 2013 schedule shall be increased by 1.25% to create the 2014
schedule.
On January 1, 2014, Step 1 shall be dropped from the 2014 schedule and the remaining
steps shall be appropriately renumbered.
Each employee who is "off the schedule" shall receive a 2.75% increase to his/her salary
effective January 1, 2014.

2015:

- On January 1, 2015, the 2014 schedule shall be increased by 1.25% to create the 2015
schedule.
Each employee who is "off the schedule" shall receive a 2.75% increase to his/her salary
effective January 1, 2015.

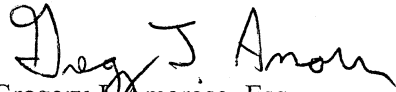
Reviewed and Approved for submittal to the
Oneida County Board of Legislators by

Signature of Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive

Date 12/30/13

I would ask that your office forward the matter to the Oneida County Board of Legislators with your recommendation for legislative approval.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Gregory J. Amoroso". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "G".

Gregory J. Amoroso, Esq.
County Attorney

PROPOSED TENTATIVE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF ONEIDA, MOHAWK VALLEY
COMMUNITY COLLEGE AND UNITED PUBLIC SERVICE EMPLOYEES UNION (BLUE COLLAR UNION)

NOVEMBER 19, 2013

WAGES

2014:

- On January 1, 2014, each step on the 2013 schedule shall be increased by 1.25% to create the 2014 schedule
- On January 1, 2014, Step 1 will be dropped from the 2014 schedule and the remaining steps will be appropriately renumbered
- On January 1, 2014, each employee who is "off the schedule" shall receive an increase of 2.75% to his/her salary

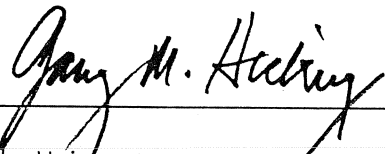
2015:

- On January 1, 2015, each step on the 2014 schedule shall be increased by 1.25% to create the 2015 schedule
- On January 1, 2015, each employee who is "off the schedule" shall receive an increase of 2.75% to his/her salary

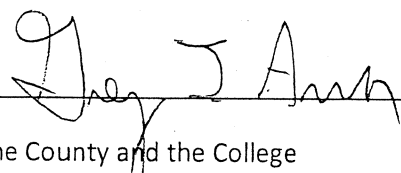
OTHER

Codify the lunch period method for the following departments: Aviation, Water Pollution Control, Buildings and Grounds and MVCC Public Safety

Add the following titles: Assistant Building Superintendent, HVAC Building Superintendent, Senior Public Safety Officer, Public Safety Officer



For the Union



For the County and the College

ANTHONY J. PICENTE, Jr., *County Executive*
JOHN R. KENT, Jr., *Commissioner*



(315) 798-5710
FAX (315) 798-5852
planning@ocgov.net

Oneida County Department of Planning
Boehlert Center at Union Station, 321 Main Street, Utica, NY 13501

FN 20 14-021

December 19, 2013

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
& TOURISM**

Reviewed and Approved for submittal to the
Oneida County Board of Legislators by

Anthony J. Picente Jr.
Oneida County Executive
800 Park Avenue
Utica, NY 13501

WAYS & MEANS

[Signature]
Anthony J. Picente Jr.
County Executive

Date 12/30/13

Dear County Executive Picente:

Oneida County, as grant recipient, is responsible for proper use and maintenance of capital equipment purchased with federal funds. Recently, the Oneida County Board of Legislators authorized the County Executive to sign a Mass Transportation Capital Agreement with New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) for the purchase of three (3) Type IV (four) replacement buses for Birnie Bus Tours, Inc. for the rural public transportation service in Oneida County. The total project cost was \$360,000 and was funded with 80% federal funds, 10% state funds, and the 10% local share to be funded by Birnie Bus Tours, Inc.

In order to secure proper use and maintenance of the capital equipment, a lease and service agreement between Oneida County and Birnie Bus Tours Inc. is required by NYSDOT.

Therefore, I respectfully request that you recommend to the Oneida County Board of Legislators for consideration and approval of the resolution authorizing the Third Party Lease and Service Agreement for the above mentioned Capital Equipment. In order to access the funds in a timely manner, we would appreciate the Board taking action on this matter at their January 15, 2014 meeting.

Attached for signature are six copies of the Third Party Lease and Service Agreement for Capital Equipment. Please return the signed copies of the Agreement to the attention of Barb Hauck in the Planning Department, so it can be forwarded to NYSDOT, Birnie Bus Tours, Inc., and filed with the appropriate Oneida County departments.

Sincerely,

[Signature]
John R. Kent Jr.
Commissioner



Department
Planning

Competing Proposal _____
Only Respondent _____
Sole Source RFP _____

Oneida County Board of Legislators Contract Summary

Name of Proposing Organization: Birnie Bus Tours, Inc.

Title of Activity or Service: This agreement is between Birnie Bus Tours, Inc. (BBT) and Oneida County authorizing the lease and service of three (3) Type IV (four) purchased with 2012 Section 5311 funds for the use of Rural Public Transportation Service in Oneida County by Birnie Bus Tours, Inc.

Proposed Dates of Operations: Effective upon approval and signature of County Executive for the useful-life of the buses.

Client Population/Number to be Served: N/A

SUMMARY STATEMENTS

Narrative Description of Proposed Services-

This Third Party Lease and Service agreement is requirement by New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) for the lease and service of three (3) Type IV (four) Adult Passenger Replacement buses, purchased with 2012 Section 5311 funds from the NYS Office of General Services Contract from Leonard Bus Sales for the use of Rural Public Transportation Services in Oneida County by Birnie Bus Tours, Inc. State Contract #C003792; NYSDOT Project Application #2792.07.306; BOL Resolution 86, F.N.2011-101; Oneida County Capital Account #H 494.

1) **Program/Service Objectives and Outcomes** N/A

2) **Program Design and Staffing Level** N/A

Total Funding Requested: None

Oneida County Funding Recommendation: N/A

Proposed Funding Source (Federal \$ /State \$ /County \$):

There are NO COUNTY FUNDS involved.

Cost Per Client Served: N/A

Past Performance Served: N/A

O.C. Department Staff Comments: NYSDOT and Oneida County entered into a Rural Capital Agreement C003792 for the contract period 4/2/2008 to 4/1/2018. On March 30, 2011, Oneida County Resolution No. 86, F.N 2011-101 was adopted by the Board of Legislators authorizing the filing of the Section 5311 2011-2012 Consolidated Application with NYSDOT for the Rural and Non-Urbanized Transportation Service in Oneida County operated by BBT. Oneida County BOL will be considering for approval the creation of Capital Account H 494 for the 3 Type IV replacement buses at the December 30, 2013 BOL meeting.

Instructions for completing Third Party Lease & Service Agreement:

If an entity other than the municipal corporation will operate Section 5311 funded vehicles, a third party lease & service agreement must be executed. The municipality may amend the model agreement as needed in consultation with NYSDOT.

- a. Enter the PIN, the State Contract number, the municipal corporation and the third-party operator (carrier) on the first page.
- b. Prepare Appendix C -- Scope of Work, Service Period and Financial Reimbursement.

Scope of Work:

This should be a brief description of the equipment being leased (number and type of vehicles and Vehicles Identification Number (VIN)) and a general description of the service being provided (e.g. commuter service from ___ to ___). An attachment may be used.

Service Period:

The service period should commence with the date the vehicle was entered into service and be for a term of the useful life of the vehicle or another period agreed to between the two parties area.

Financial Reimbursement:

The customary lease is one dollar.

- c. Have the Lease and Service Agreement signed by the appropriate officials of the municipality and the carrier, provide copies to each and Return one signed copy to your system representative at:

New York State Department of Transportation
Public Transportation Bureau
50 Wolf Road, POD 54
Albany, NY 12232

Municipal Corporation's Project Application

(PIN# 2792.07.306)

Agreement between Municipal Corporation and the State

(State Contract #C003792)

THIRD PARTY LEASE AND SERVICE AGREEMENT
FOR CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made this ___ day of December, 2013, between

Oneida County

(Municipal Corporation)

(herein after referred to as "Municipal Corporation")

AND

Birnie Bus Tours, Inc.

(Carrier)

(herein after referred to as "Carrier")

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Section 5311 of Title 49, United States Code, provides federal financial assistance for public transportation in rural and small urban areas by way of a formula grant program to be administered by the States; and

WHEREAS, this Federal Non-Urbanized Area Public Transportation program is administered by the Department of Transportation of the State of New York; and

WHEREAS, the State provides certain matching funds for capital assistance projects pursuant to Article 13 of the Transportation Law and such funds are administered by the State Department of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, the Municipal Corporation is a grantee for certain capital equipment or facilities under said programs pursuant to an approved Project Application and a written Agreement with the State; and

WHEREAS, the Carrier will utilize the capital equipment obtained by the Municipal Corporation to provide certain public mass transportation services pursuant to said Project Application and Agreement with the State.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein set forth, the Municipal Corporation and the Carrier agree as follows:

1. Definitions. As used in this Agreement:

"State" means the State of New York.

"FTA" means the Federal Transit Administration of the United States Department of Transportation.

"Project Application" means the federal Section 5311 capital application submitted by the Municipal Corporation to, and as approved by the Commissioner for certain Capital Equipment described in Appendix C of this Agreement, including all project supporting information submitted therewith.

"Capital Equipment" means the vehicles, equipment and/or facilities obtained by the Municipal Corporation through the federal Section 5311 program administered by the State, said equipment to be leased to the Carrier pursuant to this Agreement.

“Service Period” means the period of time set forth in Appendix C of this Agreement, said period to coincide with the period of useful life of the Capital Equipment.

“Scope of Work” means the authorized public mass transportation services to be provided by the Carrier during the Service Period, as described in the Municipal Corporation’s approved Project Application and Appendix C of this Agreement.

“Commissioner” means the Commissioner of Transportation of the State of New York or the Commissioner’s duly authorized representatives.

“Department” means the New York State Department of Transportation.

2. Purpose of Agreement. The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for the lease of the Capital Equipment to the Carrier and the provision of certain public mass transportation services by the Carrier utilizing said Capital Equipment, and to state the terms, conditions and mutual understandings of the parties governing said lease, and the operation and maintenance of the Capital Equipment.

3. Documents Forming the Agreement. This Agreement consists of this document and the following listed attachments:

- Appendix A-- Standard Provisions for All New York State Contracts
- Appendix B-- Federal Clauses
- Appendix C-- Scope of Work, Service Period and Financial Reimbursement

This Agreement also consists of the following documents, which are incorporated by reference:

- (a) Municipal Corporation’s Project Application
- (b) Agreement Between Municipal Corporation and the State

The Carrier agrees to comply with all applicable terms and conditions contained in the aforementioned documents, including all applicable rules, regulations and project supporting information and assurances of Section 5311 of Title 49, United States Code.

4. Use of Capital Equipment. The Carrier agrees that the Capital Equipment leased from the Municipal Corporation in accordance with this Agreement will only be used to provide public mass transportation service(s) as these are described in the Municipal Corporation’s approved Project Application and Appendix C of this Agreement, and that any unauthorized use of said Capital Equipment that is not in conformance with said service(s) as described therein shall be cause for the termination of this Agreement by the Municipal Corporation or the Commissioner. Use of the Capital Equipment to provide charter or sightseeing transportation service is not permitted.

The Carrier shall keep accurate records with regard to the use of the Capital Equipment and shall submit to the Municipal Corporation such information or reports as the Municipal Corporation may from time to time request in connection therewith. The Carrier shall immediately notify the Municipal Corporation in all cases where any of the Capital Equipment is used in a manner substantially different from that required by this Agreement.

Further, the Carrier agrees to provide the annual certification of insurance described in Article 13. Also, the Carrier shall submit to the Municipal Corporation such reports relative to the use of the Capital Equipment as are required by the New York State Department of Transportation.

The Capital Equipment may not, at any time, be used exclusively for the personal transportation or the private purposes of the employees, agents, representatives, clients or associates of the Municipal Corporation or the Carrier. Violation of this restriction shall be cause for the immediate termination of this Agreement by the Commissioner or the Municipal Corporation.

5. Maintenance of Equipment. The Carrier agrees to keep the Capital Equipment in a safe and clean condition and in good working order, and to garage or store the equipment in a secure manner. The Carrier agrees to properly maintain the equipment according to the procedures described in the manufacturer's service manual and through generally accepted bus industry practices for such equipment.

Besides this normal maintenance, the equipment should be regularly inspected by trained maintenance personnel and any problems uncovered through this inspection corrected in a reasonable time. Components of equipment should be tested regularly and kept in good working order.

In addition, the carrier agrees to comply with such other maintenance or other conditions relating to the safe and acceptable operation of the Capital Equipment, as the Municipal Corporation may from time to time require.

6. Disposition of Equipment. No part of the Capital Equipment shall be sold, rendered unusable or relinquished without the express prior written approval of the Commissioner. If any Capital Equipment, or portion thereof, is so sold, other than for their replacement in such service with like facilities or equipment, the Federal and State funding shares of the proceeds from such sale will be returned to the Department. Moreover, any disposition of equipment purchase under this Agreement shall conform to established Department procedures for same in accordance with applicable federal regulations.

7. Contracts of the Carrier. The Carrier shall not execute any contract, amendment thereto, or change order, or obligate itself in any manner with any successor carrier with respect to its rights and responsibilities under this Agreement without the prior written concurrence of the Municipal Corporation and the Commissioner. The Municipal Corporation and the Commissioner shall require the inclusion therein of such terms and conditions as they may deem necessary or desirable to effectuate the purpose of this Agreement as a pre-requisite to their approval. Such terms and compliance with all applicable rules, regulations and project supporting requirements of Section 5311 of Title 49, United States Code, as the latter are specified in the Municipal Corporation's Project Application.

8. Termination or Suspension. If the Carrier, before completion, discontinues the public mass transportation services pursuant to this Agreement or if, for any reason, the commencement, prosecution or timely completion of these services by the carrier is rendered improbable, impossible or illegal, the Municipal Corporation, by written notice to the Carrier, may terminate any or all of the Municipal Corporation's obligations under this Agreement or may suspend any or all of its obligations under this Agreement until the event or condition resulting in such suspension has ceased or been corrected.

Upon receipt of any such notice of termination or suspension, the Carrier shall promptly carry out the actions required by such notice which may include any or all of the following: (1) termination or suspension of the use of Capital Equipment and such other action as the Municipal Corporation deems necessary; (2) furnishing a status report on the physical condition of the Capital Equipment; and (3) furnishing an estimate of the current fair market value of the leased Capital Equipment.

9. Record and Documentation. The Carrier shall retain all data, reports, records, logs, and other materials and information relating to activities covered by this Agreement for a period of three (3) years following the termination date of the Service Period under this Agreement and shall make the same available to the Commissioner or the United States Secretary of Transportation or their authorized representatives, for audit, inspection and copying, upon request.

10. Approval by Commissioner. This Agreement shall not become effective unless approved in writing by the Commissioner.

11. Carrier Authorization under Federal, State and Local Law. In the event that any approval, permit, action, proceeding or authorization is required by applicable law, ordinance, rule or regulation to enable the Carrier to enter into this Agreement, or to undertake the public mass transportation services, or to observe, assume, or carry out any of the provisions of this Agreement, the Carrier will initiate and complete such action as is so required.

12. Carrier Liability. The Carrier will be responsible for all damage to life and property due to activities of the Carrier, his subcontractors, agents or employees in connection with the utilization of the Capital Equipment leased from the Municipal Corporation pursuant to this Agreement. The Carrier shall indemnify and hold harmless the Municipal Corporation and the State and their employees from any and all claims, actions, suits, proceedings, costs, expenses,

judgements, damages, and liabilities, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from acts or omissions of the Carrier, its contractors, subcontractors, agents or employees, relating to the utilization of the Capital Equipment.

13. Insurance. The Carrier agrees to procure and maintain at his own expense, insurance of the kinds and in the amounts hereinafter provided, with insurance companies authorized to do business in the State, or in self-insured condition pursuant to order of the state Department of Transportation, covering all operations under this Agreement, whether performed by him or by subcontractor. Before operating the Capital Equipment, the Carrier shall furnish to the Municipal Corporation a certificate or certificates in a form satisfactory to the Municipal Corporation or showing that he has complied with this Article, which certificate or certificates shall provide that the policies shall not be changed or canceled until thirty (30) days written notice has been given to the Municipal Corporation. The kinds and amounts of insurance required are as follows:

(a) Worker's Liability Insurance: Policy or policies covering the obligations of the Carrier in accordance with the provisions of any applicable worker's liability insurance including for the state of New York, Chapter 41, Laws of 1914, as amended, known as the Worker's Compensation Law, and amendments thereto, and Chapter 600 of the Laws of 1949; this Agreement shall be void and of no effect unless the Carrier procures such policy or policies and maintains the same in force.

(b) Bodily Injury and Property Damage: Policies of bodily injury liability and property damage liability insurance in accordance with applicable State laws and regulation covering the Carrier, the Municipal Corporation and the State of New York, shall be provided by the carrier at adequate limits for the protection of all parties and subject to the approval of the Municipal Corporation.

(c) Theft, Fire and Collision Losses: The Carrier shall maintain, at all times, collision and comprehensive insurance so as to assure recovery of the actual cost value of the Capital Equipment, in the event of theft, damage or complete loss from fire or collision. The collision insurance may contain a deductible provision amounting to \$1,000. The Carrier agrees to return to the Municipal Corporation, the Federal, State and Municipal Corporation's shares of the proceeds of any settlement on theft, fire and/or collision losses, pro-rated and the basis of each entity's percentage contribution to the original purchase price of the Capital Equipment.

14. Inspection. During the term of this agreement, the Carrier shall permit, and require its subcontractors to permit, the Chief Executive Officer of the Municipal Corporation, the Commissioner, and Secretary of the United States Department of Transportation or their authorized representatives, to inspect the condition of the Capital Equipment and the operation of said Capital Equipment in public mass transportation service and to inspect all data, records and accounts maintained by the Carrier that are required pursuant to this agreement, at any time during the normal business hours of the Carrier.

15. Terms of Agreement. The term of this Agreement shall be the entire Service Period specified in Appendix C of this Agreement, with the provisions of Article 9 of this Agreement remaining in effect as specified therein.

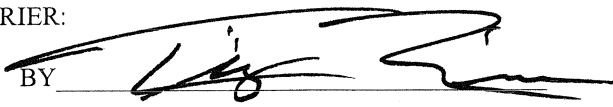
IN WITNESS, WHEREOF, the Municipal Corporation and the Carrier have executed this Agreement by and through their respective authorized representatives, effective the day and year first above written:

FOR THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATION:

BY _____

TITLE Oneida County Executive

FOR THE CARRIER:

BY  _____

TITLE Birnie Bus Tours, President

APPENDIX C

Scope of Work, Service Period and Financial Reimbursement

Scope of Work: The Municipal Corporation agrees to lease the following Capital Equipment to the Carrier for the Service Period of this Agreement:

For the Useful Life of three (3) Type 4 (IV) Adult Passenger Replacement buses purchased from Leonard Bus Sales for Birnie Bus Tours, Inc.

(NYS Office of General Services Contract Number PC65661; Group Number 40523; Award 22339)

Fleet No.1356: VIN # 4DRASSKN3EH021853

Fleet No.1357: VIN # 4DRASSKN5EH021854

Fleet No.1358: VIN # 4DRASSKN7EH021855

The Carrier agrees to utilize the above Capital Equipment to provide **fixed-route, route deviation, and demand response public mass transit services in the non-urbanized and rural areas of Oneida County**, for the Service Period of this Agreement, according to the terms and conditions specified in the approved Project Application

The Carrier shall notify the Municipal Corporation in writing of any substantial proposed change(s) in the public mass transportation services prior to any such change(s). For this purpose, the term "service" shall include, but not be limited to schedules, operating hours, routes, timetables, marketing, equipment, fares and passenger terminals and facilities.

In addition to the restrictions on the use of the Capital Equipment stated in Article 4 of this Agreement, the Carrier shall not use the Capital Equipment in charter bus service in competition with any private bus operator. Any violation of this requirement will bar the Contractor from further participation in the New York State Mass Transportation Capital Grant Program.

Service Period: The Service Period of this Agreement shall commence on **the date of the Oneida County Executive's signature, January 15, 2014**, and (1) will continue for the useful life of the Capital Equipment; said useful life is prescribed in the Agreement between the State and the Municipal Corporation; OR (2) the period agreed to by the Carrier and the Municipal Corporation as follows N/A. Should one or more vehicle(s) of the Capital Equipment become unsafe or in an otherwise unusable condition for public mass transportation service before the end of the Service Period, the Municipal Corporation and the Carrier may amend this Agreement to account for such conditions, subject to the written approval of said Amendment by the Commissioner.

Financial Reimbursement: The Municipal Corporation agrees to lease the Capital Equipment described herein to the Carrier for the Service Period described above for the sum of **one dollar (\$1.00)**.

APPENDIX A: NEW YORK STATE REQUIRED CLAUSES
December, 2012

STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NYS CONTRACTS

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter, "the contract" or "this contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the contract (the word "Contractor" herein refers to any party other than the State, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee, lessor, lessee or any other party):

1. EXECUTORY CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 41 of the State Finance Law, the State shall have no liability under this contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond funds appropriated and available for this contract.

2. NON-ASSIGNMENT CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, this contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the State's previous written consent, and attempts to do so are null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such prior written consent of an assignment of a contract let pursuant to Article XI of the State Finance Law may be waived at the discretion of the contracting agency and with the concurrence of the State Comptroller where the original contract was subject to the State Comptroller's approval, where the assignment is due to a reorganization, merger or consolidation of the Contractor's business entity or enterprise. The State retains its right to approve an assignment and to require that any Contractor demonstrate its responsibility to do business with the State. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payments without the State's prior written consent unless this contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Article 5-A of the State Finance Law.

3. COMPTROLLER'S APPROVAL. In accordance with Section 112 of the State Finance Law (or, if this contract is with the State University or City University of New York, Section 355 or Section 6218 of the Education Law), if this contract exceeds \$50,000 (or the minimum thresholds agreed to by the Office of the State Comptroller for certain S.U.N.Y. and C.U.N.Y. contracts), or if this is an amendment for any amount to a contract which, as so amended, exceeds said statutory amount, or if, by this contract, the State agrees to give something other than money when the value or reasonably estimated value of such consideration exceeds \$10,000, it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the State until it has been approved by the State Comptroller and filed in his office. Comptroller's approval of contracts let by the Office of General Services is required when such contracts exceed \$85,000 (State Finance Law Section 163.6-a). However, such pre-approval shall not be required for any contract established as a centralized contract through the Office of General Services or for a purchase order or other transaction issued under such centralized contract.

4. WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS. In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, this contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

5. NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, age, disability, genetic predisposition or carrier status, or marital status. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this contract shall be performed within the State of New York, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. Contractor is subject to fines of \$50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

6. WAGE AND HOURS PROVISIONS. If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law. Additionally, effective April 28, 2008, if this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law, the Contractor understands and agrees that the filing of payrolls in a manner

consistent with Subdivision 3-a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be a condition precedent to payment by the State of any State approved sums due and owing for work done upon the project.

7. NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION. In accordance with Section 139-d of the State Finance Law, if this contract was awarded based upon the submission of bids, Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. Contractor further affirms that, at the time Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to the State a non-collusive bidding certification on Contractor's behalf.

8. INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT PROHIBITION. In accordance with Section 220-f of the Labor Law and Section 139-h of the State Finance Law, if this contract exceeds \$5,000, the Contractor agrees, as a material condition of the contract, that neither the Contractor nor any substantially owned or affiliated person, firm, partnership or corporation has participated, is participating, or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the federal Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC App. Sections 2401 et seq.) or regulations thereunder. If such Contractor, or any of the aforesaid affiliates of Contractor, is convicted or is otherwise found to have violated said laws or regulations upon the final determination of the United States Commerce Department or any other appropriate agency of the United States subsequent to the contract's execution, such contract, amendment or modification thereto shall be rendered forfeit and void. The Contractor shall so notify the State Comptroller within five (5) business days of such conviction, determination or disposition of appeal (2NYCRR 105.4).

9. SET-OFF RIGHTS. The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. These rights shall include, but not be limited to, the State's option to withhold for the purposes of set-off any moneys due to the Contractor under this contract up to any amounts due and owing to the State with regard to this contract, any other contract with any State department or agency, including any contract for a term commencing prior to the term of this contract, plus any amounts due and owing to the State for any other reason including, without limitation, tax delinquencies, fee delinquencies or monetary penalties relative thereto. The State shall exercise its set-off rights in accordance with normal State practices including, in cases of set-off pursuant to an audit, the finalization of such audit by the State agency, its representatives, or the State Comptroller.

10. RECORDS. The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under this contract (hereinafter, collectively, "the Records"). The Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in which they were made and for six (6) additional years

thereafter. The State Comptroller, the Attorney General and any other person or entity authorized to conduct an examination, as well as the agency or agencies involved in this contract, shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the State of New York or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the State, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying. The State shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (i) the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate State official, in writing, that said records should not be disclosed; and (ii) said records shall be sufficiently identified; and (iii) designation of said records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the State's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation.

11. IDENTIFYING INFORMATION AND PRIVACY NOTIFICATION.

(a) Identification Number(s). Every invoice or New York State Claim for Payment submitted to a New York State agency by a payee, for payment for the sale of goods or services or for transactions (e.g., leases, easements, licenses, etc.) related to real or personal property must include the payee's identification number. The number is any or all of the following: (i) the payee's Federal employer identification number, (ii) the payee's Federal social security number, and/or (iii) the payee's Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Statewide Financial System. Failure to include such number or numbers may delay payment. Where the payee does not have such number or numbers, the payee, on its invoice or Claim for Payment, must give the reason or reasons why the payee does not have such number or numbers.

(b) Privacy Notification. (1) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to the State is mandatory. The principal purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their tax liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. (2) The personal information is requested by the purchasing unit of the agency contracting to purchase the goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by this contract or lease. The information is maintained in the Statewide Financial System by the Vendor Management Unit within the Bureau of State Expenditures, Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, New York 12236.

12. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN.

In accordance with Section 312 of the Executive Law and 5 NYCRR 143, if this contract is: (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of \$25,000.00, whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the contracting agency; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of \$100,000.00 whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon; or (iii) a written agreement in excess of \$100,000.00 whereby the owner of a State assisted housing project is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon for such project, then the following shall apply and by signing this agreement the Contractor certifies and affirms that it is Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy that:

(a) The Contractor will not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on State contracts and will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Affirmative action shall mean recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgradings, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation;

(b) at the request of the contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein; and

(c) the Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the State contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

Contractor will include the provisions of "a", "b", and "c" above, in every subcontract over \$25,000.00 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and

improvements thereon (the "Work") except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor. Section 312 does not apply to: (i) work, goods or services unrelated to this contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State. The State shall consider compliance by a contractor or subcontractor with the requirements of any federal law concerning equal employment opportunity which effectuates the purpose of this section. The contracting agency shall determine whether the imposition of the requirements of the provisions hereof duplicate or conflict with any such federal law and if such duplication or conflict exists, the contracting agency shall waive the applicability of Section 312 to the extent of such duplication or conflict. Contractor will comply with all duly promulgated and lawful rules and regulations of the Department of Economic Development's Division of Minority and Women's Business Development pertaining hereto.

13. CONFLICTING TERMS. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this Appendix A, the terms of this Appendix A shall control.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

15. LATE PAYMENT. Timeliness of payment and any interest to be paid to Contractor for late payment shall be governed by Article 11-A of the State Finance Law to the extent required by law.

16. NO ARBITRATION. Disputes involving this contract, including the breach or alleged breach thereof, may not be submitted to binding arbitration (except where statutorily authorized), but must, instead, be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

17. SERVICE OF PROCESS. In addition to the methods of service allowed by the State Civil Practice Law & Rules ("CPLR"), Contractor hereby consents to service of process upon it by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Service hereunder shall be complete upon Contractor's actual receipt of process or upon the State's receipt of the return thereof by the United States Postal Service as refused or undeliverable. Contractor must promptly notify the State, in writing, of each and every change of address to which service of process can be made. Service by the State to the last known address shall be sufficient. Contractor will have thirty (30) calendar days after service hereunder is complete in which to respond.

18. PROHIBITION ON PURCHASE OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS. The Contractor certifies and warrants that all wood products to be used under this contract award will be in accordance with, but not limited to, the specifications and provisions of Section 165 of the State Finance Law, (Use of Tropical Hardwoods) which prohibits purchase and use of

tropical hardwoods, unless specifically exempted, by the State or any governmental agency or political subdivision or public benefit corporation. Qualification for an exemption under this law will be the responsibility of the contractor to establish to meet with the approval of the State.

In addition, when any portion of this contract involving the use of woods, whether supply or installation, is to be performed by any subcontractor, the prime Contractor will indicate and certify in the submitted bid proposal that the subcontractor has been informed and is in compliance with specifications and provisions regarding use of tropical hardwoods as detailed in §165 State Finance Law. Any such use must meet with the approval of the State; otherwise, the bid may not be considered responsive. Under bidder certifications, proof of qualification for exemption will be the responsibility of the Contractor to meet with the approval of the State.

19. MACBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES (APPLICABLE ONLY IN NON-FEDERAL AID NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS). In accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (Chapter 807 of the Laws of 1992), the Contractor hereby stipulates that the Contractor either (a) has no business operations in Northern Ireland, or (b) shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (as described in Section 165 of the New York State Finance Law), and shall permit independent monitoring of compliance with such principles.

20. OMNIBUS PROCUREMENT ACT OF 1992 (APPLICABLE ONLY IN NON-FEDERAL AID NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS). It is the policy of New York State to maximize opportunities for the participation of New York State business enterprises, including minority and women-owned business enterprises as bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement contracts.

Information on the availability of New York State subcontractors and suppliers is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division for Small Business
Albany, New York 12245
Telephone: 518-292-5100
Fax: 518-292-5884
email: opa@esd.ny.gov

A directory of certified minority and women-owned business enterprises is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division of Minority and Women's Business Development
633 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017

212-803-2414

email: mwbecertification@esd.ny.gov

<http://esd.ny.gov/MWBE/directorySearch.html>

The Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992 requires that by signing this bid proposal or contract, as applicable, Contractors certify that whenever the total bid amount is greater than \$1 million:

(a) The Contractor has made reasonable efforts to encourage the participation of New York State Business Enterprises as suppliers and subcontractors, including certified minority and women-owned business enterprises, on this project, and has retained the documentation of these efforts to be provided upon request to the State;

(b) The Contractor has complied with the Federal Equal Opportunity Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-261), as amended;

(c) The Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to provide notification to New York State residents of employment opportunities on this project through listing any such positions with the Job Service Division of the New York State Department of Labor, or providing such notification in such manner as is consistent with existing collective bargaining contracts or agreements. The Contractor agrees to document these efforts and to provide said documentation to the State upon request; and

(d) The Contractor acknowledges notice that the State may seek to obtain offset credits from foreign countries as a result of this contract and agrees to cooperate with the State in these efforts.

21. RECIPROCITY AND SANCTIONS PROVISIONS (APPLICABLE ONLY IN NON-FEDERAL AID NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS). Bidders are hereby notified that if their principal place of business is located in a country, nation, province, state or political subdivision that penalizes New York State vendors, and if the goods or services they offer will be substantially produced or performed outside New York State, the Omnibus Procurement Act 1994 and 2000 amendments (Chapter 684 and Chapter 383, respectively) require that they be denied contracts which they would otherwise obtain. NOTE: As of May 15, 2002, the list of discriminatory jurisdictions subject to this provision includes the states of South Carolina, Alaska, West Virginia, Wyoming, Louisiana and Hawaii. Contact NYS Department of Economic Development for a current list of jurisdictions subject to this provision.

22. COMPLIANCE WITH NEW YORK STATE INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION ACT. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 899-aa; State Technology Law Section 208).

23. COMPLIANCE WITH CONSULTANT DISCLOSURE LAW. If this is a contract for consulting services, defined for purposes of this requirement to include analysis, evaluation, research, training, data processing, computer programming, engineering, environmental, health, and mental health services, accounting, auditing, paralegal, legal or similar services, then, in accordance with Section 163 (4-g) of the State Finance Law (as amended by Chapter 10 of the Laws of 2006), the Contractor shall timely, accurately and properly comply with the requirement to submit an annual employment report for the contract to the agency that awarded the contract, the Department of Civil Service and the State Comptroller.

24. PROCUREMENT LOBBYING. To the extent this agreement is a "procurement contract" as defined by State Finance Law Sections 139-j and 139-k, by signing this agreement the contractor certifies and affirms that all disclosures made in accordance with State Finance Law Sections 139-j and 139-k are complete, true and accurate. In the event such certification is found to be intentionally false or intentionally incomplete, the State may terminate the agreement by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

25. CERTIFICATION OF REGISTRATION TO COLLECT SALES AND COMPENSATING USE TAX BY CERTAIN STATE CONTRACTORS, AFFILIATES AND SUBCONTRACTORS.

To the extent this agreement is a contract as defined by Tax Law Section 5-a, if the contractor fails to make the certification required by Tax Law Section 5-a or if during the term of the contract, the Department of Taxation and Finance or the covered agency, as defined by Tax Law 5-a, discovers that the certification, made under penalty of perjury, is false, then such failure to file or false certification shall be a material breach of this contract and this contract may be terminated, by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the agreement, if the covered agency determines that such action is in the best interest of the State.

APPENDIX A-1: SUPPLEMENTAL TITLE VI PROVISIONS (CIVIL RIGHTS ACT)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- (1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor shall comply with the Regulation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation of the United States, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, and the Federal Highway Administration (hereinafter "FHWA") Title 23, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200 as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- (2) **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, sex, age, and disability/handicap in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 49 CFR, section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
- (3) **Solicitations for Subcontractors, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, sex, age, and disability/handicap.
- (4) **Information and Reports:** The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by NYSDOT or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations,

orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the contractor shall so certify to NYSDOT's Office of Civil Rights or FHWA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

- (5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, NYSDOT shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - (a.) withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
 - (b.) cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.
- (6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as NYSDOT or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance; Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request NYSDOT to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of NYSDOT, and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B U.S. Government Required Clauses

Fly America Requirements – Applicability – all contracts involving transportation of persons or property, by air between the U.S. and/or places outside the U.S. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000).

Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 40118 (the “Fly America” Act) in accordance with General Services Administration regulations 41 CFR 301-10, stating that recipients and subrecipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use US Flag air carriers for US Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act. Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a US flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier and shall, in any event, provide a certificate of compliance with the Fly America requirements. Contractor shall include the requirements of this section in all subcontracts that may involve international air transportation.

Buy America Requirements – Applicability – Construction Contracts and Acquisition of Goods or Rolling Stock (valued at more than \$100,000)

Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5323(j) and 49 CFR 661, stating that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 CFR 661.7, and include software, microcomputer equipment and small purchases (currently less than \$100,000) made with capital, operating, or planning funds. Separate requirements for rolling stock are stated at 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR 661.11. Rolling stock must be manufactured in the US and have a minimum 60% domestic content. A bidder or offeror shall submit appropriate Buy America certification to the municipal corporation with all bids on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Proposals not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification shall be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

Charter Bus Requirements – Applicability – Operational Service Contracts. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000).

Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5323(d) and (g) and 49 CFR 604, which state that recipients and subrecipients of FTA assistance may provide charter service for transportation projects that uses equipment or facilities acquired with Federal assistance authorized under the Federal transit laws (except as permitted by 49 CFR 604.2), or under 23 U.S.C. 133 or 142, only in compliance with those laws and FTA regulations, “Charter Service,” 49 CFR part 604, the terms and conditions of which are incorporated herein by reference.

School Bus Requirements – Applicability – Operational Service Contracts. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000).

Pursuant to 49 USC 5323(f) and 49 CFR 605, recipients and subrecipients of FTA assistance shall not engage in school bus operations exclusively for transportation of students and school personnel in competition with private school bus operators unless qualified under specified exemptions. When operating exclusive school bus service under an allowable exemption, recipients and subrecipients shall not use federally funded equipment, vehicles, or facilities.

Cargo Preference - Use of US-Flag Vessels – Applicability – Contracts involving equipment, materials or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000).

Contractor shall: a. use privately owned US-Flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50% of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to the underlying contract to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for US flag commercial vessels; b. furnish within 20 working days following the loading date of shipments originating within the US or within 30 working days following the loading date of shipments originating outside the US, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described herein to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the municipal corporation (through contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-lading.) c. include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract when

the subcontract involves the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

Seismic Safety – Applicability – Construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000).

Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards required in USDOT Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR 41 and shall certify compliance to the extent required by the regulation. Contractor shall also ensure that all work performed under this contract, including work performed by subcontractors, complies with the standards required by 49 CFR 41 and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

Energy Conservation – Applicability – All Contracts except micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency, stated in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy & Conservation Act.

Clean Water – Applicability – All Contracts and Subcontracts over \$100,000

Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC 1251 *et seq.* Contractor shall report each violation to the municipal corporation and understands and agrees that the municipal corporation shall, in turn, report each violation as required to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. Contractor shall include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance.

Bus Testing – Applicability – Rolling Stock/Turnkey

Contractor [manufacturer] shall comply with 49 USC A5323(c) and FTA's implementing regulation 49 CFR 665 and shall perform the following: 1) A manufacturer of a new bus model or a bus produced with a major change in components or configuration shall provide a copy of the final test report to the municipal corporation prior to the municipal corporation's final acceptance of the first vehicle. 2) A manufacturer who releases a report under para. 1 above shall provide notice to the operator of the testing facility that the report is available to the public. 3) If the manufacturer represents that the vehicle was previously tested, the vehicle being sold should have the identical configuration and major components as the vehicle in the test report, which must be provided to the municipal corporation prior to the municipal corporation's final acceptance of the first vehicle. If configuration or components are not identical, the manufacturer shall provide a description of the change and the manufacturer's basis for concluding that it is not a major change requiring additional testing. 4) If the manufacturer represents that the vehicle is "grandfathered" (has been used in mass transit service in the US before Oct. 1, 1988, and is currently being produced without a major change in configuration or components), the manufacturer shall provide the name and address of the recipient of such a vehicle and the details of that vehicle's configuration and major components.

Pre-Award & Post-Delivery Audit Requirements - Applicability – Rolling Stock/Turnkey

Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5323(l) and FTA's implementing regulation 49 CFR 663 and submit the following certifications: (1) Buy America Requirements: Contractor shall complete and submit a declaration certifying either compliance or noncompliance with Buy America. If contractor certifies compliance with Buy America, it shall submit documentation listing 1) component and subcomponent parts of the rolling stock to be purchased identified by manufacturer of the parts, their country of origin and costs; and 2) the location of the final assembly point for the rolling stock, including a description of the activities that will take place at the final assembly point and the cost of final assembly. (2) Solicitation Specification Requirements: Contractor shall submit evidence that it will be capable of meeting the bid specifications. (3) Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS): Contractor shall submit 1) manufacturer's FMVSS self-certification sticker information that the vehicle complies with relevant FMVSS or 2) manufacturer's certified statement that the buses will not be subject to FMVSS regulations.

Lobbying – Applicability - Construction/Architectural and Engineering/Acquisition of Rolling Stock/Professional Service Contract/Operational Service Contract/Turnkey contracts over \$100,000

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. 1352, as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, P.L. 104-65 [to be codified at 2 U.S.C. § 1601, *et seq.*] - Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the certification required by 49 CFR part 20, "New Restrictions on Lobbying." Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing

or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose the name of any registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who has made lobbying contacts on its behalf with non-Federal funds with respect to that Federal contract, grant or award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.

Access to Records and Reports– Applicability – As shown below. These requirements do not apply to micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

The following access to records requirements apply to this Contract:

1. Where the purchaser is not a State but a local government and is an FTA recipient or a subgrantee of FTA recipient in accordance with 49 CFR 18.36(i), contractor shall provide the purchaser, the FTA, the US Comptroller General or their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and contractor records which are pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor shall also, pursuant to 49 CFR 633.17, provide authorized FTA representatives, including any PMO contractor, access to contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to a capital project, defined at 49 USC 5302(a)1, which is receiving FTA assistance through the programs described at 49 USC 5307, 5309 or 5311.
2. Where the purchaser is a State and is an FTA recipient or a subgrantee of FTA recipient in accordance with 49 CFR 633.17, contractor shall provide the purchaser, authorized FTA representatives, including any PMO Contractor, access to contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to a capital project, defined at 49 USC 5302(a)1, which receives FTA assistance through the programs described at 49 USC 5307, 5309 or 5311. By definition, a capital project excludes contracts of less than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at \$100,000.
3. Where the purchaser enters into a negotiated contract for other than a small purchase or under the simplified acquisition threshold and is an institution of higher education, a hospital or other non-profit organization and is an FTA recipient or a subgrantee of FTA recipient in accordance with 49 CFR 19.48, contractor shall provide the purchaser, the FTA, the US Comptroller General or their authorized representatives, access to any books, documents, papers and record of the contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.
4. Where a purchaser which is an FTA recipient or a subgrantee of FTA recipient in accordance with 49 USC 5325(a) enters into a contract for a capital project or improvement (defined at 49 USC 5302(a)1) through other than competitive bidding, contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the purchaser, the Secretary of USDOT and the US Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.
5. Contractor shall permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
6. Contractor shall maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after the date of termination or expiration of this contract, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this contract, in which case contractor agrees to maintain same until the municipal corporation, FTA Administrator, US Comptroller General, or any of their authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. Re: 49 CFR 18.39(i)(11).

FTA does not require the inclusion of these requirements in subcontracts.

Federal Changes – Applicability – All Contracts except micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

Contractor shall comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Master Agreement between the municipal corporation and FTA, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of the contract. Contractor's failure to comply shall constitute a material breach of the contract.

Bonding Requirements – Applicability – For those construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, FTA may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the recipient, provided that they meet the minimum requirements for construction contracts as follows:

- a. A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five (5) percent of the bid price. The "bid guarantees" shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required

within the time specified.

b. A performance bond on the part to the Contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.

c. A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment, as required by law, of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract. Payment bond amounts required from Contractors are as follows:

- (1) 50% of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million;
- (2) 40% of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or
- (3) \$2.5 million if the contract price is more than \$5 million.

d. A cash deposit, certified check or other negotiable instrument may be accepted by a grantee in lieu of performance and payment bonds, provided the grantee has established a procedure to assure that the interest of FTA is adequately protected. An irrevocable letter of credit would also satisfy the requirement for a bond.

Bid Bond Requirements (Construction)

(a) Bid Security - A Bid Bond must be issued by a fully qualified surety company acceptable to (Recipient) and listed as a company currently authorized under 31 CFR, Part 223 as possessing a Certificate of Authority as described thereunder.

(b) Rights Reserved - In submitting this Bid, it is understood and agreed by bidder that the right is reserved by (Recipient) to reject any and all bids, or part of any bid, and it is agreed that the Bid may not be withdrawn for a period of [ninety (90)] days subsequent to the opening of bids, without the written consent of (Recipient).

It is also understood and agreed that if the undersigned bidder should withdraw any part or all of his bid within [ninety (90)] days after the bid opening without the written consent of (Recipient), shall refuse or be unable to enter into this Contract, as provided above, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Performance Bonds and Labor and Material Payments Bonds, as provided above, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, as provided above, he shall forfeit his bid security to the extent of (Recipient's) damages occasioned by such withdrawal, or refusal, or inability to enter into an agreement, or provide adequate security therefor.

It is further understood and agreed that to the extent the defaulting bidder's Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cashier's Check, Treasurer's Check, and/or Official Bank Check (excluding any income generated thereby which has been retained by (Recipient) as provided in [Item x "Bid Security" of the Instructions to Bidders]) shall prove inadequate to fully recompense (Recipient) for the damages occasioned by default, then the undersigned bidder agrees to indemnify (Recipient) and pay over to (Recipient) the difference between the bid security and (Recipient's) total damages, so as to make (Recipient) whole.

The undersigned understands that any material alteration of any of the above or any of the material contained on this form, other than that requested, will render the bid unresponsive.

Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Construction)

The Contractor shall be required to obtain performance and payment bonds as follows:

(a) Performance bonds

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original contract price, unless the (Recipient) determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the (Recipient).
2. The (Recipient) may require additional performance bond protection when a contract price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price. The (Recipient) may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(b) Payment bonds

1. The penal amount of the payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) Fifty percent of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million.
 - (ii) Forty percent of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or
 - (iii) Two and one half million if the contract price is more than \$5 million.
2. If the original contract price is \$5 million or less, the (Recipient) may require additional protection as required by subparagraph 1 if the contract price is increased.

Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Non-Construction)

The Contractor may be required to obtain performance and payment bonds when necessary to protect the (Recipient's) interest.

(a) The following situations may warrant a performance bond:

1. (Recipient) property or funds are to be provided to the contractor for use in performing the contract or as partial compensation (as in retention of salvaged material).

2. A contractor sells assets to or merges with another concern, and the (Recipient), after recognizing the latter concern as the successor in interest, desires assurance that it is financially capable.

3. Substantial progress payments are made before delivery of end items starts.

4. Contracts are for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.

(b) When it is determined that a performance bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain performance bonds as follows:

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original contract price, unless the (Recipient) determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the (Recipient).

2. The (Recipient) may require additional performance bond protection when a contract price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price. The (Recipient) may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(c) A payment bond is required only when a performance bond is required, and if the use of payment bond is in the (Recipient's) interest.

(d) When it is determined that a payment bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain payment bonds as follows:

1. The penal amount of payment bonds shall equal:

(i) Fifty percent of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million;

(ii) Forty percent of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or

(iii) Two and one half million if the contract price is increased.

Advance Payment Bonding Requirements

The Contractor may be required to obtain an advance payment bond if the contract contains an advance payment provision and a performance bond is not furnished. The (recipient) shall determine the amount of the advance payment bond necessary to protect the (Recipient).

Patent Infringement Bonding Requirements (Patent Indemnity)

The Contractor may be required to obtain a patent indemnity bond if a performance bond is not furnished and the financial responsibility of the Contractor is unknown or doubtful. The (recipient) shall determine the amount of the patent indemnity to protect the (Recipient).

Warranty of the Work and Maintenance Bonds

1. The Contractor warrants to (Recipient), the Architect and/or Engineer that all materials and equipment furnished under this Contract will be of highest quality and new unless otherwise specified by (Recipient), free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents. All work not so conforming to these standards shall be considered defective. If required by the [Project Manager], the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

2. The Work furnished must be of first quality and the workmanship must be the best obtainable in the various trades. The Work must be of safe, substantial and durable construction in all respects. The Contractor hereby guarantees the Work against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment by (Recipient) and shall replace or repair any defective materials or equipment or faulty workmanship during the period of the guarantee at no cost to (Recipient). As additional security for these guarantees, the Contractor shall, prior to the release of Final Payment [as provided in Item X below], furnish separate Maintenance (or Guarantee) Bonds in form acceptable to (Recipient) written by the same corporate surety that provides the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond for this Contract. These bonds shall secure the Contractor's obligation to replace or repair defective materials and faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment and shall be written in an amount equal to ONE HUNDRED PERCENT (100%) of the CONTRACT SUM, as adjusted (if at all).

Clean Air – Applicability – All contracts over \$100,000

(1) Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations pursuant to the Clean Air Act, 42 USC 7401 *et seq.* Contractor shall report each violation to the municipal corporation and understands and agrees that the municipal corporation will, in turn, report each violation as required to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. (2) Contractor shall include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance.

Recycled Products – Applicability – All contracts for items designated by the EPA, when the purchaser or

contractor procures \$10,000 or more of one of these items during the current or previous fiscal year using Federal funds.

The contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts – Applicability -Construction contracts and subcontracts, including actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including decorating and painting, over \$2,000

(1) Minimum wages - (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. (ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met: (1) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and (4) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed. (B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash

equivalent thereof. (iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (v)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met: (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(2) Withholding - The municipal corporation shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the grantee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) Payrolls and basic records - (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the municipal corporation for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. (B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following: (1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete; (2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3; (3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract. (C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code. (iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) Apprentices and trainees - (i) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved. (ii) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they

are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

(5) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements - The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) Subcontracts - The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

(7) Contract termination: debarment - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(9) Disputes concerning labor standards - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) Certification of Eligibility - (i) By entering into this contract, contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1). (ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1). (iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in 18 USC 1001.

Contract Work Hours & Safety Standards Act – Applicability – Contracts over \$100,000

(1) Overtime requirements - No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages - In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in para. (1) of this section, contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in para. (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the

overtime wages required by the clause set forth in para. (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages - the municipal corporation shall upon its own action or upon written request of USDOL withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours & Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in para. (2) of this section.

(4) Subcontracts - Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. Prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in this section.

No Government Obligation to Third Parties - Applicability – All contracts except micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

(1) The municipal corporation and contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the US Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the US Government, the US Government is not a party to this contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the municipal corporation, the contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

(2) Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts – Applicability – All contracts except micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

(1) Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 USC 3801 *et seq.* and USDOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this project. Upon execution of the underlying contract, contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the underlying contract or FTA assisted project for which this contract work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submittal, or certification, the US Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act (1986) on contractor to the extent the US Government deems appropriate.

(2) If contractor makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submittal, or certification to the US Government under a contract connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance under the authority of 49 USC 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 USC 1001 and 49 USC 5307(n)(1) on contractor, to the extent the US Government deems appropriate.

(3) Contractor shall include the above two clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance. The clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

Termination – Applicability – All Contracts over \$10,000, except contracts with nonprofit organizations and institutions of higher learning, where the threshold is \$100,000

a. Termination for Convenience (General Provision) the municipal corporation may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, at any time by written notice to contractor when it is in the municipal corporation's best interest. Contractor shall be paid its costs, including contract close-out costs, and profit on work performed up to the time of termination. Contractor shall promptly submit its termination claim to the municipal corporation. If contractor is in possession of any the municipal corporation property, contractor shall account for same, and dispose of it as the municipal corporation directs.

b. Termination for Default [Breach or Cause] (General Provision) If contractor does not deliver items in accordance with the contract delivery schedule, or, if the contract is for services, and contractor fails to perform in the manner called for in the contract, or if contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of the contract, the municipal corporation may terminate this contract for default. Termination shall be effected by serving a notice of termination to contractor setting forth the manner in which contractor is in default. Contractor shall only be paid the contract price for supplies delivered and accepted, or for services performed in accordance with the manner of performance

set forth in the contract.

If it is later determined by the municipal corporation that contractor had an excusable reason for not performing, such as a strike, fire, or flood, events which are not the fault of or are beyond the control of contractor, the municipal corporation, after setting up a new delivery or performance schedule, may allow contractor to continue work, or treat the termination as a termination for convenience.

c. Opportunity to Cure (General Provision) the municipal corporation in its sole discretion may, in the case of a termination for breach or default, allow contractor an appropriately short period of time in which to cure the defect. In such case, the notice of termination shall state the time period in which cure is permitted and other appropriate conditions

If contractor fails to remedy to the municipal corporation's satisfaction the breach or default or any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this Contract within ten (10) days after receipt by contractor or written notice from the municipal corporation setting forth the nature of said breach or default, the municipal corporation shall have the right to terminate the Contract without any further obligation to contractor. Any such termination for default shall not in any way operate to preclude the municipal corporation from also pursuing all available remedies against contractor and its sureties for said breach or default.

d. Waiver of Remedies for any Breach In the event that the municipal corporation elects to waive its remedies for any breach by contractor of any covenant, term or condition of this Contract, such waiver by the municipal corporation shall not limit its remedies for any succeeding breach of that or of any other term, covenant, or condition of this Contract.

e. Termination for Convenience (Professional or Transit Service Contracts) the municipal corporation, by written notice, may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, when it is in the municipal corporation's interest. If the contract is terminated, the municipal corporation shall be liable only for payment under the payment provisions of this contract for services rendered before the effective date of termination.

f. Termination for Default (Supplies and Service) If contractor fails to deliver supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension or if the contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, the municipal corporation may terminate this contract for default. the municipal corporation shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature of default. Contractor shall only be paid the contract price for supplies delivered and accepted, or services performed in accordance with the manner or performance set forth in this contract.

If, after termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if termination had been issued for the municipal corporation's convenience.

g. Termination for Default (Transportation Services) If contractor fails to pick up the commodities or to perform the services, including delivery services, within the time specified in this contract or any extension or if contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, the municipal corporation may terminate this contract for default. the municipal corporation shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature of default. Contractor shall only be paid the contract price for services performed in accordance with the manner of performance set forth in this contract.

If this contract is terminated while contractor has possession of the municipal corporation goods, contractor shall, as directed by the municipal corporation, protect and preserve the goods until surrendered to the municipal corporation or its agent. Contractor and the municipal corporation shall agree on payment for the preservation and protection of goods. Failure to agree on an amount shall be resolved under the Dispute clause. If, after termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if termination had been issued for the municipal corporation's convenience.

h. Termination for Default (Construction) If contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified, or any extension, or fails to complete the work within this time, or if contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, the municipal corporation may terminate this contract for default. the municipal corporation shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature of default. In this event, the municipal corporation may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the municipal corporation resulting from contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within specified time, whether or not contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the municipal corporation in completing the work.

Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor shall contractor be charged with damages under this clause if:

1. Delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of contractor. Examples of such causes include: acts of God, acts of the municipal corporation, acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the recipient, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes; and

2. Contractor, within 10 days from the beginning of any delay, notifies the municipal corporation in writing of the causes of delay. If in the municipal corporation's judgment, delay is excusable, the time for completing the work shall be extended. the municipal corporation's judgment shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clauses.

If, after termination of contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if termination had been issued for the municipal corporation's convenience.

i. Termination for Convenience or Default (Architect & Engineering) the municipal corporation may terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the municipal corporation's convenience or because of contractor's failure to fulfill contract obligations. the municipal corporation shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature, extent, and effective date of termination. Upon receipt of the notice, contractor shall (1) immediately discontinue all services affected (unless the notice directs otherwise), and (2) deliver to the municipal corporation all data, drawings, specifications, reports, estimates, summaries, and other information and materials accumulated in performing this contract, whether completed or in process. If termination is for the municipal corporation's convenience, it shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price but shall allow no anticipated profit on unperformed services. If termination is for contractor's failure to fulfill contract obligations, the municipal corporation may complete the work by contract or otherwise and contractor shall be liable for any additional cost incurred by the municipal corporation.

If, after termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if termination had been issued for the municipal corporation's convenience.

j. Termination for Convenience or Default (Cost-Type Contracts) the municipal corporation may terminate this contract, or any portion of it, by serving a notice or termination on contractor. The notice shall state whether termination is for convenience of the municipal corporation or for default of contractor. If termination is for default, the notice shall state the manner in which contractor has failed to perform the requirements of the contract. Contractor shall account for any property in its possession paid for from funds received from the municipal corporation, or property supplied to contractor by the municipal corporation. If termination is for default, the municipal corporation may fix the fee, if the contract provides for a fee, to be paid to contractor in proportion to the value, if any, of work performed up to the time of termination. Contractor shall promptly submit its termination claim to the municipal corporation and the parties shall negotiate the termination settlement to be paid to contractor. If termination is for the municipal corporation's convenience, contractor shall be paid its contract close-out costs, and a fee, if the contract provided for payment of a fee, in proportion to the work performed up to the time of termination.

If, after serving a notice of termination for default, the municipal corporation determines that contractor has an excusable reason for not performing, such as strike, fire, flood, events which are not the fault of and are beyond the control of contractor, the municipal corporation, after setting up a new work schedule, may allow contractor to continue work, or treat the termination as a termination for convenience.

Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement) – Applicability – Contracts over \$25,000

This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 49 CFR Part 29. As such, the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractors, its principals, as defined at 49 CFR 29.995, or affiliates, as defined at 49 CFR 29.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 49 CFR 29.940 and 29.945.

The contractor is required to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the bidder or proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the municipal corporation. If it is later determined that the bidder or proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the municipal corporation, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 CFR 29, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

Contracts Involving Federal Privacy Act Requirements – Applicability - When a grantee maintains files on drug and alcohol enforcement activities for FTA, and those files are organized so that information could be retrieved by personal identifier, the Privacy Act requirements apply to all contracts except micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

(1) The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.

(2) The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

Civil Rights Requirements– Applicability – All contracts except micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

The following requirements apply to the underlying contract:

(1) Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 USC 2000d, Sec. 303 of the Age Discrimination Act (1975), as amended, 42 USC 6102, Sec. 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act (1990), 42 USC 12132, and 49 USC 5332, contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. Contractor shall also comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other requirements FTA may issue.

(2) Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the underlying contract:

(a) Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 USC 2000e, and 49 USC 5332, contractor shall comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of USDOL, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, USDOL," 41 CFR 60 *et seq.*, (implementing Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 USC 2000e), and any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the project. Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, contractor shall comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

(b) Age - In accordance with Sec. 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act (1967), as amended, 29 USC 623 and 49 USC 5332, contractor shall refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. Contractor shall also comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

(c) Disabilities - In accordance with Sec. 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), as amended, 42 USC 12112, contractor shall comply with the requirements of US Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC), Regulations to Implement Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, 29 CFR 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. Contractor shall also comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

(3) Contractor shall include these requirements in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

Breaches and Dispute Resolution – Applicability – All contracts over \$100,000

Disputes arising in the performance of this contract which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the municipal corporation's authorized representative. This decision shall be final and conclusive unless within ten days from the date of receipt of its copy, contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to the municipal corporation's CEO. In connection with such appeal, contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the municipal corporation's

CEO shall be binding upon contractor and contractor shall abide by the decision.

Performance During Dispute - Unless otherwise directed by the municipal corporation, contractor shall continue performance under this contract while matters in dispute are being resolved.

Claims for Damages - Should either party to the contract suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of his employees, agents or others for whose acts he is legally liable, a claim for damages therefore shall be made in writing to such other party within ten days after the first observance of such injury or damage.

Remedies - Unless this contract provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between the municipal corporation and contractor arising out of or relating to this agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within New York State.

Rights and Remedies - Duties and obligations imposed by the contract documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the municipal corporation or contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the contract, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

Patent and Rights Data – Applicability – Research projects in which FTA finances the purpose of the grant is to finance the development of a product or information. These patent and data rights requirements do not apply to capital projects or operating projects, even though a small portion of the sales price may cover the cost of product development or writing the user's manual or to micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

Contracts Involving Experimental, Developmental, Or Research Work.

A. Rights in Data - This following requirements apply to each contract involving experimental, developmental or research work: (1) The term "subject data" used in this clause means recorded information, whether or not copyrighted, that is delivered or specified to be delivered under the contract. The term includes graphic or pictorial delineation in media such as drawings or photographs; text in specifications or related performance or design-type documents; machine forms such as punched cards, magnetic tape, or computer memory printouts; and information retained in computer memory. Examples include, but are not limited to: computer software, engineering drawings and associated lists, specifications, standards, process sheets, manuals, technical reports, catalog item identifications, and related information. The term "subject data" does not include financial reports, cost analyses, and similar information incidental to contract administration.

(2) The following restrictions apply to all subject data first produced in the performance of the contract to which this Attachment has been added: (a) Except for its own internal use, the Purchaser or Contractor may not publish or reproduce subject data in whole or in part, or in any manner or form, nor may the Purchaser or Contractor authorize others to do so, without the written consent of the Federal Government, until such time as the Federal Government may have either released or approved the release of such data to the public; this restriction on publication, however, does not apply to any contract with an academic institution. (b) In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 18.34 and 49 C.F.R. § 19.36, the Federal Government reserves a royalty-free, non-exclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for "Federal Government purposes," any subject data or copyright described in subsections (2)(b)1 and (2)(b)2 of this clause below. As used in the previous sentence, "for Federal Government purposes," means use only for the direct purposes of the Federal Government. Without the copyright owner's consent, the Federal Government may not extend its Federal license to any other party. 1. Any subject data developed under that contract, whether or not a copyright has been obtained; and 2. Any rights of copyright purchased by the Purchaser or Contractor using Federal assistance in whole or in part provided by FTA.

(c) When FTA awards Federal assistance for experimental, developmental, or research work, it is FTA's general intention to increase transportation knowledge available to the public, rather than to restrict the benefits resulting from the work to participants in that work. Therefore, unless FTA determines otherwise, the Purchaser and the Contractor performing experimental, developmental, or research work required by the underlying contract to which this Attachment is added agrees to permit FTA to make available to the public, either FTA's license in the copyright to any subject data developed in the course of that contract, or a copy of the subject data first produced under the contract for which a copyright has not been obtained. If the experimental, developmental, or research work, which is the subject of the underlying contract, is not completed for any reason whatsoever, all data developed under that contract shall become subject data as defined in subsection (a) of this clause and shall be delivered as the Federal Government may direct. This subsection (c) , however, does not apply to adaptations of automatic data processing equipment or programs for the Purchaser or Contractor's use whose costs are financed in whole or in part with

Federal assistance provided by FTA for transportation capital projects. (d) Unless prohibited by state law, upon request by the Federal Government, the Purchaser and the Contractor agree to indemnify, save, and hold harmless the Federal Government, its officers, agents, and employees acting within the scope of their official duties against any liability, including costs and expenses, resulting from any willful or intentional violation by the Purchaser or Contractor of proprietary rights, copyrights, or right of privacy, arising out of the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, use, or disposition of any data furnished under that contract. Neither the Purchaser nor the Contractor shall be required to indemnify the Federal Government for any such liability arising out of the wrongful act of any employee, official, or agents of the Federal Government. (e) Nothing contained in this clause on rights in data shall imply a license to the Federal Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Federal Government under any patent. (f) Data developed by the Purchaser or Contractor and financed entirely without using Federal assistance provided by the Federal Government that has been incorporated into work required by the underlying contract to which this Attachment has been added is exempt from the requirements of subsections (b), (c), and (d) of this clause, provided that the Purchaser or Contractor identifies that data in writing at the time of delivery of the contract work. (g) Unless FTA determines otherwise, the Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract for experimental, developmental, or research work financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. (3) Unless the Federal Government later makes a contrary determination in writing, irrespective of the Contractor's status (*i.e.*, a large business, small business, state government or state instrumentality, local government, nonprofit organization, institution of higher education, individual, etc.), the Purchaser and the Contractor agree to take the necessary actions to provide, through FTA, those rights in that invention due the Federal Government as described in U.S. Department of Commerce regulations, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," 37 C.F.R. Part 401. (4) The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract for experimental, developmental, or research work financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

B. Patent Rights - The following requirements apply to each contract involving experimental, developmental, or research work:

(1) General - If any invention, improvement, or discovery is conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the course of or under the contract to which this Attachment has been added, and that invention, improvement, or discovery is patentable under the laws of the United States of America or any foreign country, the Purchaser and Contractor agree to take actions necessary to provide immediate notice and a detailed report to the party at a higher tier until FTA is ultimately notified. (2) Unless the Federal Government later makes a contrary determination in writing, irrespective of the Contractor's status (a large business, small business, state government or state instrumentality, local government, nonprofit organization, institution of higher education, individual), the Purchaser and the Contractor agree to take the necessary actions to provide, through FTA, those rights in that invention due the Federal Government as described in U.S. Department of Commerce regulations, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," 37 C.F.R. Part 401. (3) The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this clause in each subcontract for experimental, developmental, or research work financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

Transit Employee Protective Provisions – Applicability – Contracts for transit operations except micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

(1) Contractor shall comply with applicable transit employee protective requirements as follows:

(a) Transit Employee Protective Requirements for Projects Authorized by 49 USC 5311 in Nonurbanized Areas - If the contract involves transit operations financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance authorized by 49 USC 5311, the contractor shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Special Warranty for the Nonurbanized Area Program that is most current, and any alternative comparable arrangement specified by U.S. DOL for application to the project, in accordance with U.S. DOL guidelines, "Section 5333(b), Federal Transit Law," 29 C.F.R. Part 215, and any revision thereto. [New amendments to U.S. DOL guidelines, "Section 5333(b), Federal Transit Law," 29 C.F.R. Part 215, were published at 73 Fed. Reg. 47046 et. Seq., August 13, 2008.]

(2) Contractor shall also include any applicable requirements in each subcontract involving transit operations financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) – Applicability – Contracts over \$3,000 awarded on the basis of a bid or proposal offering to use DBEs

a. This contract is subject to the requirements of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, Participation by

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs. The national goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) is 10%. The New York State goal is available by contacting the Department. The municipal corporation's overall goal for DBE participation is listed elsewhere. If a separate contract goal for DBE participation has been established for this procurement, it is listed elsewhere. b. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of this DOT-assisted contract. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the municipal corporation deems appropriate. Each subcontract the contractor signs with a subcontractor must include the assurance in this paragraph (*see* 49 CFR 26.13(b)). c. If a separate contract goal has been established, Bidders/offerors are required to document sufficient DBE participation to meet these goals or, alternatively, document adequate good faith efforts to do so, as provided for in 49 CFR 26.53. d. If no separate contract goal has been established, the successful bidder/offeror will be required to report its DBE participation obtained through race-neutral means throughout the period of performance. e. The contractor is required to pay its subcontractors performing work related to this contract for satisfactory performance of that work no later than 30 days after the contractor's receipt of payment for that work from the municipal corporation. In addition, the contractor may not hold retainage from its subcontractors or must return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within 30 days after the subcontractor's work related to this contract is satisfactorily completed or must return any retainage payments to those subcontractors within 30 days after incremental acceptance of the subcontractor's work by the municipal corporation and contractor's receipt of the partial retainage payment related to the subcontractor's work. e. The contractor must promptly notify the municipal corporation whenever a DBE subcontractor performing work related to this contract is terminated or fails to complete its work, and must make good faith efforts to engage another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work. The contractor may not terminate any DBE subcontractor and perform that work through its own forces or those of an affiliate without prior written consent of the municipal corporation.

Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms – Applicability – All contracts except micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

The preceding provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms & Conditions required by USDOT, whether or not expressly stated in the preceding contract provisions. All USDOT-required contractual provisions, as stated in FTA Circular 4220.1F, are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any request that would cause the municipal corporation to be in violation of FTA terms and conditions.

Drug & Alcohol Abuse and Testing – Applicability – Operational service contracts except micro-purchases (\$3,000 or less, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

The Contractor agrees to comply with the following Federal substance abuse regulations: a. Drug-Free Workplace. U.S. DOT regulations, "Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)," 49 C.F.R. Part 32, that implements the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, 41 U.S.C. §§ 701 et seq. b. Alcohol Misuse and Prohibited Drug Use. FTA Regulations, "Prevention of Alcohol Misuse and Prohibited Drug Use in Transit Operations," 49 CFR Part 655, to the extent applicable.

Other Federal Requirements

Full and Open Competition – In accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 5325(h) all procurement transactions shall be conducted in a manner that provides full and open competition.

Prohibition Against Exclusionary or Discriminatory Specifications – Apart from inconsistent requirements imposed by Federal statute or regulations, the contractor shall comply with the requirements of 49 USC 5323(h)(2) by refraining from using any FTA assistance to support procurements using exclusionary or discriminatory specifications.

Conformance with ITS National Architecture – Contractor shall conform, to the extent applicable, to the National Intelligent Transportation Standards architecture as required by SAFETEA-LU Section 5307(c), 23 U.S.C. Section 512 note and follow the provisions of FTA Notice, "FTA National Architecture Policy on Transit Projects," 66 Fed. Reg. 1455 et seq., January 8, 2001, and any other implementing directives FTA may issue at a later date, except to the extent FTA determines otherwise in writing.

Access Requirements for Persons with Disabilities – Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5301(d), stating Federal policy that the elderly and persons with disabilities have the same rights as other persons to use mass transportation services and facilities and that special efforts shall be made in planning and designing those services and facilities to implement that policy. Contractor shall also comply with all applicable requirements of Sec. 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (1973), as amended, 29 USC 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, 42 USC 12101 *et seq.*, which requires that accessible facilities and services be made available to persons with disabilities, including any subsequent amendments thereto.

Notification of Federal Participation – To the extent required by law, in the announcement of any third party contract award for goods and services (including construction services) having an aggregate value of \$500,000 or more, contractor shall specify the amount of Federal assistance to be used in financing that acquisition of goods and services and to express that amount of Federal assistance as a percentage of the total cost of the third party contract.

Interest of Members or Delegates to Congress - No members of, or delegates to, the US Congress shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract nor to any benefit arising therefrom.

Ineligible Contractors and Subcontractors - Any name appearing upon the Comptroller General's list of ineligible contractors for federally-assisted contracts shall be ineligible to act as a subcontractor for contractor pursuant to this contract. If contractor is on the Comptroller General's list of ineligible contractors for federally financed or assisted construction, the municipal corporation shall cancel, terminate or suspend this contract.

Other Contract Requirements - To the extent not inconsistent with the foregoing Federal requirements, this contract shall also include those standard clauses attached hereto, and shall comply with the municipal corporation's Procurement Guidelines, available upon request from the municipal corporation.

Compliance With Federal Regulations - Any contract entered pursuant to this solicitation shall contain the following provisions: All USDOT-required contractual provisions, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1F, are incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, FTA mandated terms shall control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any grantee request that would cause the municipal corporation to be in violation of FTA terms and conditions. Contractor shall comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including, without limitation, those listed directly or incorporated by reference in the Master Agreement between the municipal corporation and FTA, as may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

Real Property - Any contract entered into shall contain the following provisions: Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable statutes and USDOT regulations, policies, procedures and directives governing the acquisition, use and disposal of real property, including, but not limited to, 29 CFR 18.31, 49 CFR 24 Subpart B, FTA Circular 5010.1D, and FTA Master Agreement, as they may be amended or promulgated during the term of this contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency. To the extent applicable and except to the extent that FTA determines otherwise in writing, the Recipient agrees to comply with the policies of Executive Order No. 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," 42 U.S.C. § 2000d-1 note, and with the provisions of U.S. DOT Notice, "DOT Guidance to Recipients on Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Beneficiaries," 70 *Fed. Reg.* 74087, December 14, 2005.

Environmental Justice. The Recipient agrees to comply with the policies of Executive Order No. 12898, "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note, except to the extent that the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing.

Environmental Protections – Compliance is required with any applicable Federal laws imposing environmental and resource conservation requirements for the project. Some, but not all, of the major Federal laws that may affect

the project include: the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; the Clean Air Act; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; the comprehensive Environmental response, Compensation and Liability Act; as well as environmental provisions with Title 23 U.S.C., and 49 U.C. chapter 53. The U.S. EPA, FHWA and other federal agencies may issue other federal regulations and directives that may affect the project. Compliance is required with any applicable Federal laws and regulations in effect now or that become effective in the future.

Geographic Information and Related Spatial Data – Any project activities involving spatial data or geographic information systems activities financed with Federal assistance are required to be consistent with the National Spatial Data Infrastructure promulgated by the Federal Geographic Data Committee, except to the extent that FTA determines otherwise in writing.

Federal Single Audit Requirements For State Administered Federally Aid Funded Projects Only

Non-Federal entities that expend \$500,000 or more in a year in Federal awards from all sources are required to comply with the Federal Single Audit Act provisions contained in U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations. Non-Federal entities that expend Federal awards from a single source may provide a program specific audit, as defined in the Circular. Non-Federal entities that expend less than \$500,000 in a year in Federal awards from all sources are exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in '3052.215(a), but records must be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the New York State Department of Transportation, the New York State Comptroller's Office and the U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). Non-Federal entities are required to submit a copy of all audits, as described above, within 30 days of issuance, to the New York State Department of Transportation, Contract Audit Bureau, 50 Wolf Rd, Albany, NY 12232.

Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Identification Number

The municipal project sponsor is required to identify in its accounts all Federal awards received and expended, and the Federal programs under which they were received. Federal program and award identification shall include, as applicable, the CFDA title and number, award number and year, name of the Federal agency, and name of the pass-through entity.

The CFDA number for the Federal Transit Administration Nonurbanized Area Formula (Section 5311) is 20.509. A Recipient covered by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations," agrees to separately identify the expenditures for Federal awards under the Recovery Act on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) and the Data Collection Form (SF-SAC) required by OMB Circular A-133. The Recipient agrees to accomplish this by identifying expenditures for Federal awards made under Recovery Act separately on the SEFA, and as separate rows under Item 9 of Part III on the SF-SAC by CFDA number, and inclusion of the prefix "ARRA" in identifying the name of the Federal program on the SEFA and as the first characters in Item 9d of Part III on the SF-SAC.

MASS TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL PROJECT AGREEMENT
COMPTROLLER'S CONTRACT NO. C 003792

This Agreement, effective this 5th day of May 2008, is by and between the New York State Department of Transportation ("NYSDOT"), having its principal office at 50 Wolf Rd Albany, NY 12232, on behalf of New York State ("State"),
and
Oneida County
with its office at
800 Park Avenue, Utica, NY, 13501
("Grantee").

This agreement identifies the party responsible for administration, and establishes the method or provision for funding, of applicable phases of mass transportation capital project(s) to support public transportation systems, as more fully described by Schedule A annexed to this agreement, or one or more duly executed and approved Supplemental Schedules A to this agreement. The amount of NYSDOT's grant pursuant to this agreement shall be limited to reimbursement of Project Eligible Costs actually incurred, in no event to exceed \$270,000 (the "Grant").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to State Finance Law §89-c, that establishes the Dedicated Mass Transportation Trust Fund ("DMTTF"), following appropriation by the legislature moneys therein shall be utilized for the design, construction, reconstruction, replacement, purchase, modernization, improvement, reconditioning, preservation and maintenance of mass transit facilities, vehicles and rolling stock; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to appropriation or reappropriation from the DMTTF the legislature authorized certain funding programs for the costs of mass transportation capital projects and facilities undertaken by Grantees, regional public transportation authorities, and mass transit systems; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to authorizations therefor, NYSDOT and the Grantee are desirous of progressing the Project(s) under the Dedicated Mass Transportation Trust Fund program of projects; and

WHEREAS, the Grantee by duly adopted Resolution approved the Project(s), the Grantee's entry into this Agreement and authorized the appropriate official of the Grantee to execute this Agreement and the applicable Schedule A on behalf of the Grantee (a copy of such Resolution is attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement);

Check if State-administered Federal Aid applicable :

WHEREAS, pursuant to Highway Law §80(1) NYSDOT may, in accordance with State appropriations therefor, use federal aid for the purchase of buses or any other passenger equipment, the construction of exclusive or preferential bus passenger loading areas and facilities (including shelters) and for any mass transit purpose as is allowed by federal law respecting such funds; and

WHEREAS, the State has appropriated or reappropriated federal aid monies for the Project(s);

Check if Rebuild and Renew New York Transportation Bond Act of 2005 is applicable :

WHEREAS, Article 22 of the Transportation Law authorizes the NYSDOT Commissioner to implement the Rebuild and Renew New York Transportation Bond Act of 2005 which funds the Transit Clean Fuel Vehicle Initiative; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to appropriation or reappropriation from the Rebuild and Renew New York Transportation Bond Act of 2005, the legislature authorized certain funding programs for the costs of mass transportation capital projects and facilities undertaken by municipalities and mass transit systems; and

WHEREAS, the Sponsor attests that the Project has a useful service life of at least 10 years;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. *Documents Forming this Agreement.* The agreement consists of the following:

■ Agreement Form - this document titled "Mass Transportation Capital Project Agreement";

■ Schedule "A" - Project(s) Description, Funding and Development Schedule;

■ EXHIBIT A - Work Requirements

■ EXHIBIT B - Grantee Record Keeping Guidelines

■ EXHIBIT C (if applicable) - FTA Circular C 4220.1E - Third Party Contracting

■ Appendix "A" - Standard Clauses For All New York State Contracts

■ Appendix "B" - U.S. Government Required Clauses

■ Grantee Resolution(s) - duly adopted grantee resolution(s) authorizing the appropriate official of the Grantee to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Grantee and appropriating or otherwise providing the funding required therefor.

■ For State administered Federal Aid projects the Agreement shall also include: the final approved Federal § 5311 Capital Project Application for the project, and Federal Requirements, as applicable.

■ For Rebuild and Renew New York Transportation Bond Act of 2005 projects the Agreement shall also include: the final approved Bond Application and State Requirements, as applicable.

2. *Work, Maintenance and Operation:* Grantee shall render all services and furnish all materials and equipment necessary to complete the Project described in Schedule A, and shall fund all costs attendant such completion. Grantee shall perform its work in accordance with the Work Requirements set forth in Exhibit A annexed hereto. Upon Project completion, Grantee will operate and maintain the Project at no expense to NYSDOT and, during the useful life of the Project according to federal guidelines, Grantee shall not discontinue operation, or dispose of the Project without the prior written approval of NYSDOT.

3. *State-Aid.* NYSDOT will reimburse the State-Aid portion described in Schedule A in the manner described under below.

3.1.1 *State Aid-Eligible Costs.* State Aid-Eligible Project costs include costs of design, engineering, acquisition, demolition, construction, repair, reconstruction, renovation, equipment and other directly

related Project costs identified for such State aid in Schedule A hereof.

3.1.2 *Participating Items.* NYSDOT shall apply state funds only for that work and those items that are eligible for State participation under the State Finance Law § 89-c. Included among the participating items are the actual cost of Grantee employee personal services, leave and fringe benefit additives directly related to performing the project. Other participating costs include fees to consultants and professionals retained by the Grantee for planning, designing, managing, and performing the Project.

3.1.3 *Periodic Reimbursement.* Except where the Grantee proceeds or has proceeded without an agreement with NYSDOT, if the Grantee finds it desirable to have reimbursement made periodically, upon the request and certification therefor by the Grantee, NYSDOT may make progress payments based on billings prepared and submitted by the Grantee in accordance with NYSDOT requirements, based on costs incurred as disclosed by the records thereof, as required by the Project, with adjustments to be made after audit by NYSDOT or FTA. The Grantee must certify as part of each grantee payment request that the payment requested does not duplicate reimbursement of costs and services received from other sources or previous payment requests. These payments shall be made as moneys become available therefor.

3.2 *State Administered Federal Aid Eligible Project Costs.* Where the State administers Federal aid to the Grantee as set forth in Schedule A, or one or more supplemental Schedules A, consistent with the provisions of FTA Circular 9040.1F and State policy governing the administration of the FTA Section 5311 Program, eligible reimbursable Federal share of eligible facilities and equipment shall not exceed 80% of the net project cost, except for bicycle facilities projects and facility construction or rehabilitation required to comply with the Americans with Disability Act of 1990 or the Clean Air Act, which may have up to a 90 percent Federal share. For work performed by or through the Grantee, NYSDOT will reimburse federal aid-eligible expenditures in accordance with NYSDOT policy and procedures.

3.3 *Debt Service.* Federal aid or State aid funds shall **not** be used to pay for interest, issuance costs or reserves in connection with the issuance of debt to fund the Project, but may repay principal indebtedness incurred to fund Eligible Project costs, which debt shall then be retired, redeemed or deceased in the amount of such repayment(s) by the issuer thereof.

3.4 In no event shall this Agreement create any

obligation to the Grantee for funding or reimbursement of any amount in excess of the amount stated in Schedule A or duly executed Supplemental Schedules A for the State Share and any applicable Federal aid funded under this Agreement (Schedule A may show State, local or other funds required for the project that are not funded under this Agreement, and are otherwise the responsibility of the Grantee to provide to the Project).

3.5 All items included by the Grantee in the record of costs shall be in conformity with accounting procedures acceptable to NYSDOT (See **EXHIBIT B**) and the FTA. Such items shall be subject to audit by the State and the FTA.

3.6 If Project-related work is performed by NYSDOT, NYSDOT will be paid for the full costs thereof. To effect such payment the reimbursement to the Grantee provided for in §3 may be reduced by NYSDOT by the amounts thereof.

4. *Supplemental Agreement or Supplemental Schedules.* Supplemental Agreements or Supplemental Schedules under a NYSDOT Supplemental Cover Agreement may be entered by the parties, and must be approved in the manner required for a State contract.

5. *State Recovery of Ineligible Reimbursements.* NYSDOT shall be entitled to recover from the Grantee any moneys paid to the Grantee pursuant to this Agreement which are subsequently determined to be ineligible for State Aid or applicable Federal Aid hereunder.

6. *Failure to Diligently Progress Project or Loss of State or Federal Participation.* If NYSDOT determines that the Grantee has failed to diligently progress the project, or in the event the Grantee withdraws its approval of the project, or the Grantee suspends or delays work on the Project such that it can not be reasonably completed, or takes other action that results in the loss of state participation and/or federal participation, including the loss of State administration of Federal aid to the Grantee, for the costs incurred pursuant to this agreement, the Grantee shall refund to the State all reimbursements received from or through the State. The State may offset any other State aid due to the Grantee by such amount and apply such offset to such repayment obligation of the Grantee.

7. *Grantee Liability.*

7.1 If the Grantee performs work under this agreement with its own forces, it shall be responsible for all damage to person or property arising from any act or negligence performed by or on behalf of the Grantee, its officers, agents, servants or employees, contractors, subcontractors or others in connection therewith. The Grantee specifically agrees that its agents or employees shall possess the experience, knowledge and character necessary to qualify them individually for the particular

duties they perform.

7.2 The Grantee shall indemnify and save harmless the State for all damages and costs arising out of any claims, suits, actions, or proceedings resulting from the negligent performance of work by or on behalf of the Grantee by its officers, agents, servants, employees, contractors, subcontractors or others under this agreement. Negligent performance of service, within the meaning of this section shall include, in addition to negligence founded upon tort, negligence based upon the Grantee's failure to meet professional standards and resulting in obvious or patent errors in the progression of its work.

8. *Project Maintenance and Operation: No Charter or Exclusive School Bus Use.* Upon Project completion the Grantee shall provide for the maintenance and operation of the Project facilities and equipment for the purpose of providing safe and efficient public transportation, and such operation and maintenance shall not be terminated without prior written authorization from NYSDOT. Project equipment shall not be used in charter bus service in competition with private bus operators or for exclusive school bus use, except as provided by NYSDOT and/or FTA rules and regulations.

8.1 Disposition or Encumbrance of Project. Grantee will not dispose of or encumber the Project or cause the Project to be withdrawn from mass transportation service during its useful life, as defined in Schedule A, without the prior approval of NYSDOT, which approval is reserved for the purposes of assuring compliance with: NYSDOT or Grantee assurances or certifications to the FTA in connection with any FTA funding of the Project(s) made hereunder; and/or Project restrictions that may apply should the State funding of this agreement be made from the proceeds of debt obligations. For any State administered Project with FTA funding, any such NYSDOT approved disposition shall be consistent with Federal Law and FTA rules, regulations, circulars and guidance relating to disposition or encumbrance of Federally-funded projects.. For any agreement, or portion of any agreement, funded with DMTTF appropriations which are based solely on matching Federal transportation funding, NYSDOT will approve such disposition or encumbrance consistent with the actions taken by the FTA and/or Federal Highway Administration. For any project funded solely with DMTTF funds, NYSDOT actions regarding disposition or encumbrance shall be consistent with State laws, regulations and procedures.

9. *Independent Contractor.* The officers and employees of the Grantee, in accordance with the status of the Grantee as an independent contractor, covenant and agree that they will conduct themselves consistent with such status, that they will neither hold themselves out as nor claim to be an officer or employee of the State by reason hereof, and that they will not by reason hereof, make any claim, demand or application to or for any right or privilege applicable to an officer or employee of the State, including, but not

limited to, Workers Compensation coverage, Unemployment Insurance benefits, Social Security or Retirement membership or credit.

10. *Contract Executory.* It is understood by and between the parties hereto that this Agreement shall be deemed executory only to the extent of the moneys available to the State and no liability on account thereof shall be incurred by the State beyond moneys available for the purposes hereof.

11. *Assignment or Other Disposition of Agreement.* The Grantee agrees not to assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of this Agreement or any part thereof, or of its right, title or interest therein, or its power to execute such Agreement to any person, company or corporation without previous consent in writing of the Commissioner.

12. *Term of Agreement.* As to the Project and phase(s) described in Schedule(s) A executed herewith, this agreement takes effect as of the date of this Master Agreement as first above written. This agreement takes effect as to the Project and phase(s) established in any duly executed and approved supplemental Schedule(s) A as of the date of such supplemental Schedule(s) A. This agreement shall remain in effect for a term of ten years so long as the State aid funding authorizations are in effect and funds are made available pursuant to the laws controlling such authorizations and availabilities. However, if such authorizations or availabilities lapse and are not renewed, continued or reenacted, as to funds encumbered or available and to the extent of such encumbrances or availabilities, this agreement shall remain in effect for the duration of such encumbrances or availabilities. Although the liquidity of encumbrances or the availability of funds may be affected by budgetary hiatuses, a federal or State budgetary hiatus will not by itself be construed to lapse this agreement, provided any necessary federal or State appropriations or other funding authorizations therefore are eventually enacted.

13. *NYS DOT Obligations.* NYS DOT's responsibilities and obligations are as specifically set forth in this contract, and neither NYS DOT nor any of its officers or employees shall be responsible or liable, nor shall the Grantee assert, make, or join in any claim or demand against NYS DOT, its officers or employees, for any damages or other relief based on any alleged failure of NYS DOT, its officers or employees, to undertake or perform any act, or for undertaking or performing any act, which is not specifically required or prohibited by this agreement.

14. *Ethics Considerations.* In addition to Grantee's conforming with the any applicable provisions of Public Officers Law §73 (Business or Professional Activities by State Officers and Employees and Party Officers) and General Municipal Law §806 (Code of Ethics) as related to the expenditure of the grant made hereunder, no member of Grantee's governing body, its officers or employees, or any member of the Board of Directors or staff, nor any member of their families shall benefit financially either directly or indirectly from the grant unless such action is otherwise in accordance with law and is necessary for the accomplishment of the Project. In such event, Grantee shall disclose such relationship to

NYS DOT and shall obtain prior written approval therefor from NYS DOT.

15. *NYS DOT Performance Review.* The Commissioner may review the Grantee's performance of this agreement in such manner and at such times as the Commissioner shall determine, and such review may include field visits by NYS DOT representatives to the Project and/or the offices of Grantee. Grantee shall at all times make available its employees, records and facilities to authorized NYS DOT representatives in connection with any such review. Such review shall be for the purpose, among other things, of ascertaining the quality and quantity of Grantee's performance of the Project, its use and operation.

16. *Notice of Governmental Audit.* Grantee shall notify NYS DOT of any audit by any governmental agency of any projects, operations or reports of Grantee within five (5) days of receiving information relating thereto.

17. *Inspection and Audit.* Grantee shall permit the authorized representative of NYS DOT and/or the State Comptroller to inspect and audit all books, records and accounts of Grantee pertaining to the Project under this Agreement. Grantee shall maintain records relating to this Agreement in accordance with the Records requirements of Appendix A.

18. *SEQRA.* Grantee shall comply with the requirements of the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQRA"). Grantee, if a unit of government, shall be the "lead agency" for SEQRA purposes. If Grantee is not a unit of government, a governmental unit with jurisdiction shall be the "lead agency" or, on the application of Grantee and agreement to pay the costs thereof, NYS DOT may elect to be "lead agency".

19. *Required Clauses.* Attached hereto and made a part of this agreement, as if set forth fully herein as Appendix A, Standard Clauses For All New York State Contracts and Appendix B, U.S. Government Required Clauses. For State administered Federal aid projects funded through this Agreement, the Grantee will fulfill and comply with the requirements of the Final Approved Federal § 5311 Capital Project Application, inclusive of provisions required in connection with Federal aid.

NYS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BY: William A. [Signature]
for the Commissioner of Transportation

GRANTEE
BY: [Signature]

DATE: SEP 30 2008

TITLE:
DATE:

Agency Certification: In addition to the acceptance of this contract I also certify that original copies of this signature page will be attached to all other exact copies of this contract.

Contract Number:

Approved As To Form
ONEIDA COUNTY ATTORNEY
By [Signature]

STATE OF NEW YORK)
COUNTY OF Oneida) ss.

On the 5th day of May in the year 2008 before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Anthony Acea, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

JHRI A. SMITH
Notary Public
3792 No. 4950669

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC

C00 County of Oneida, State of N.Y.
My Commission Expires May 8/11
APPROVED:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
By: _____
Attorney General

By: _____
For the Comptroller pursuant
to Section 112, State Finance Law

APPROVED
DEPT. OF AUDIT & CONTROL
DEC 08 2008
[Signature]
FOR THE STATE COMPTROLLER

APPROVED AS TO FORM
NYS ATTORNEY GENERAL
OCT 03 2008
[Signature]
PETER FAVIARO
ASSOCIATE ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A
Work Requirements for Mass Transportation Capital Project Agreement

The work of the project shall be performed in accordance with the following requirement:

1. Plans, Specifications and Estimates, Contracts, and Construction
 - a. The Grantee shall comply with all applicable statutes, permits, ordinances, rules and regulations relative to the development of the project including those for projects which may have a significant effect on the environment (e.g. the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") and State Environmental Quality Review Act, significant effect on agricultural districts (Agriculture and Markets Law, Article 25AA), the preservation of historic structures, the quality of water and potential for flood hazards and losses (Environmental Conservation Law, Articles 8 and 36) and certify such compliance in a form acceptable to NYSDOT.
 - b. Contract work with any person, firm, corporation or agency, either governmental or private, to accomplish the Project will be in accordance with applicable State and Federal law.
 - c. The Grantee shall design and construct the Project, or cause it to be designed and constructed, in accordance with Federal and State design standards and conditions under the supervision of a professional engineer, or architect or other professional.
 - d. All construction work shall be performed with construction materials and construction methods in accordance with contract specifications contained in bid package, contract award package, and any and all approved contract modifications. Construction supervision work shall be performed by the Grantee or by contract.
 - e. The record sampling program, independent testing and quality assurance procedures applicable to federal-aid Projects performed by the Grantee shall be in accordance with the Project specifications whether or not such procedures are required for the receipt of Federal-Aid.
 - f. Any contract plans and specifications shall be stamped with the seal of a professional engineer licensed in this State and shall be signed by such professional engineer, or shall be signed by such other professional licensed in this State. The plans and specifications shall be filed with NYSDOT. The plans, specifications and estimate package for the project shall be submitted to NYSDOT for review, comment and notice to the Grantee to proceed to letting construction of the project.
 - g. The Grantee shall submit plans, specifications, designs, estimates, contract modifications, contract award documents, and other project related documents and information in a manner consistent with the NYSDOT *Design and Construction Oversight Process* for mass transportation capital construction projects.
 - h. The contract between the Grantee and its contractor(s) must comply in every way with applicable Federal laws, rules, regulations and , whether or not otherwise required for federal aid for the Project, the Federal-Aid Policy Guide (FPG) NYSDOT shall not be a party to any such third party contract.
2. Procurement: Whether or not otherwise required for federal aid for the Project, the Grantee must adhere to the requirements of Federal Transit Administration Circular FTA C 4220.1E as reproduced below, or as revised, for the solicitation, award and administration of its third party contracts.
3. Contract Letting and Award: As required by law construction contract lettings, construction contract awards, and any and all third party contract awards funded as part of this Project shall be based on a competitive process, and shall require prior approval of NYSDOT in the following manner:
 - a. Prior to advertising for bids, one copy each of the proposed construction contract, plans, specifications and all related bidding documents shall be submitted upon request to NYSDOT for its approval prior to such advertisement. The bid invitation and the contract to be let shall contain a statement that the contract will be awarded by the Grantee subject to the approval of NYSDOT.
 - b. Advertisement must be placed in newspapers, bulletins, trade journals and/or minority publications *for a minimum of three weeks* to insure free and open competition, unless a different period is approved, in writing, by NYSDOT.
 - c. After the bid opening and before award, the following contract award package shall be maintained, and shall be submitted to NYSDOT for their approval upon request:
 - (1) Proof of publication of advertising for bids.
 - (2) Certification of all bids received with tabulation of up to six lowest.
 - (3) Copy of the proposal signed by the bidder selected for award of the contract.

EXHIBIT A
Work Requirements for Mass Transportation Capital Project Agreement

- (4) If the award is not to be made to the lowest bidder, a statement of explanation.
- (5) Bid amount broken down by fiscal shares.
- (6) Competitive bidding statement.
- (7) Recommendations for award.
- (8) Analysis of low bid, including identification of unbalanced bids.
- (9) Certification of quantities of items bid 25% or greater over the engineer's estimate.
- (10) Non-collusive Bidding Certification.
- (11) Bidder Debarment History Certification.
- (12) For contracts over \$500,000 or as otherwise required:
- (13) Schedule of proposed DBE participation; and
- (14) NYS Uniform Contracting Questionnaire (CCA-1).

The Grantee shall award the contract and file an executed copy thereof with NYSDOT.

4. Contract Modification: The Grantee shall provide, in a manner determined by NYSDOT, any and all contract modification documentation and requests for NYSDOT review and approval. NYSDOT approval of any contract modification is required for the Grantee to receive State funding, and/or State-administered Federal Aid as applicable, for any cost increase contained in such contract modification

EXHIBIT B

Grantee Record Keeping Guidelines

The following are the record keeping requirements for State reimbursement of participating direct costs on projects:
applicable Federal share.

1. *Progress Billings.* After approval of the Agreement, the Grantee may submit progress billings to NYSDOT for the State funding, and any applicable State-administered Federal share of approved costs shall be supported as follows:

- a) *Contracts/Consultant Agreements* - Separate invoices or billings are required for each contract, each consultant agreement, and for work performed by Grantee employees. Billings for payments made on contracts or consultant agreements will be made on NYSDOT's Form A, as it may be amended, or other form or manner as acceptable to NYSDOT, and shall be supported by a copy of the applicable payment estimate(s) for contracts or consultant agreements.
- b) *Work by Grantee Employees* - Billings for Grantee employees will be on NYSDOT's Form A, as it may be amended, or other form or manner as acceptable to NYSDOT, and shall be supported by an Engineer's Payroll Abstract for the period(s) covered by the billings, copies of payroll time sheets for the applicable billing period and copies of paid invoices or supporting documents for all non-personal service cost items in excess of \$250. Only those direct Project costs as defined in applicable regulations can be included in billings. The supporting documents for personal service and non-personal service costs are to include payroll time sheets, engineer's payroll abstract leave and fringe benefit additives, and documented non-personal service costs.
- c) NYSDOT will reimburse Grantee personal service, fringe benefits, non-personal service and related costs which are clearly identifiable to a specific project.

2. *Project Detail Ledgers.* For audit purposes, a Project Detail Ledger is required as the official accounting record of the Grantee to record and accumulate all cost transactions applicable to the Project. All costs recorded on the Project Detail Ledger should be for 100% of such costs without reduction for the non-Federal share, State funding, and for any

Every transaction listed on the Project Detail Ledger will be recorded in the same level of detail as the total from each supporting source document (no summarization of source documents amounts). All transactions listed on the detail ledger will identify the source document for the transaction by referencing contract/estimate numbers, social security numbers (for time sheets and employee reimbursements vendor or payee numbers for vouchers, etc. The applicable accounting system record date will also be included for each transaction, i.e. - pay period dates for time sheets, or voucher approval or date paid for payments to the consultant employee reimbursements, etc.

The ledgers for the Project will include totals for all transactions recorded during: (1) each accounting month, (2) the fiscal year of the Grantee, and (3) for the Project life time date.

3. *Source Documents.* The Grantee will retain an official copy of consultant estimates, payroll time sheets, employee travel claims and all other original source documents for transactions listed on the Project Detail Ledger. These will be systematically filed in an order that will facilitate retrieval. All expenditure vouchers or other cost documents must also be traceable through the Grantee's disbursement process to copies of warrants or checks issued and to corresponding documentation maintained in the official accounting records of the Grantee's central finance office.

4. *Audit/Disallowances.* Project costs claimed or previously reimbursed that cannot be supported as outlined herein, are subject to audit disallowance by NYSDOT, the State Comptroller, Federal Transit Administration, and/or the U.S. Department of Transportation, Officer of the Inspector General. Amounts paid to the Grantee by NYSDOT that are subsequently disallowed by the Federal Government are subject to recovery by NYSDOT from the Grantee, or at the option of the State, will be offset or reduced against current or future reimbursement claims on the same or other Project.

REPRODUCTION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CIRCULAR FTA C 4220.1E as EXHIBIT A to NYSDOT CONTRACT

1. PURPOSE. This circular sets forth the requirements a grantee must adhere to in the solicitation, award and administration of its third party contracts. These requirements are based on the common grant rules, Federal statutes, Executive orders and their implementing regulations, and FTA policy.
2. CANCELLATION. This Circular cancels FTA Circular 4220.1D "Third Party Contracting Guidelines," dated 4-15-96.
3. REFERENCES.
 - a. Federal Transit Laws, 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53.
 - b. Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA), P.L. 102-240.
 - c. Sections 4001 and 1555 of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994, 41 U.S.C. 403(11) and 40 U.S.C. 481(b), respectively,
 - d. 49 CFR part 18, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments.
 - e. 49 CFR part 19, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Non-Profit Organizations.
 - f. Executive Order 12612, "Federalism," dated 10-26-87.
 - g. FTA Master Agreement
4. Applicability. This circular applies to all FTA grantees and subgrantees that contract with outside sources under FTA assistance programs. If a grantee accepts operating assistance, the requirements of this circular apply to all transit-related third party purchase orders and contracts. These requirements do not apply to procurements undertaken in support of capital projects completely accomplished without FTA funds or to those operating and planning contracts awarded by grantees that do not receive FTA operating and planning assistance.
 - a. States. When procuring property and services under a grant, a State will follow the same procurement policies and procedures that it uses for procurements using non-Federal funds. States must, as a minimum, comply with the requirements of paragraphs 7m, 8a and b, and 9d of this circular and ensure that every purchase order and contract executed by it or a subgrantee using Federal funds includes all clauses required by Federal statutes and executive orders and their implementing regulations. Subgrantees of states (excluding institutions of higher education, hospitals or other non-profit organizations) shall follow state law and procedures when awarding and administering contracts.

Regional transit authorities are not state agencies or instrumentalities for purposes of this circular.

If a transit authority receives funds both as a direct grantee and as a subgrantee from a State, the State may permit the transit authority to follow the requirements of this circular instead of State procurement requirements.
 - b. Other Recipients. Subgrantees of states which are institutions of higher education, hospitals or other nonprofit organizations, and all other FTA grantees will administer contracts in accordance with this circular.
5. POLICY. FTA's role in grantee procurements is reflective of Executive Order 12612, Federalism, which directs Federal agencies to refrain from substituting their judgment for that of their recipients unless the matter is primarily a Federal concern and to defer, to the maximum extent feasible, to the States to establish standards rather than setting national standards.

REPRODUCTION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CIRCULAR FTA C 4220.1E as EXHIBIT A to NYSDOT CONTRACT

The National Performance Review Team and FTA grantees and their contractors have requested FTA to clarify the requirements applicable to grantee procurements. In response, FTA has decided to reduce its role in grantee third party procurement activity in several important respects. At the same time, to ensure compliance with Federal procurement requirements, FTA intends to make guidance and technical assistance more accessible to its grantees consistent with its Federal oversight responsibilities.

- a. Grantee Self-Certification. Recognizing that most FTA grantees have several years experience with the third party contracting requirements of the "common grant rules" (49 CFR parts 18 and 19), FTA intends to rely primarily on grantees' "self-certifications" that their procurement system meets FTA requirements to support the required finding that a grantee has the technical capacity to comply with Federal procurement requirements. Consequently, all grantees must "self certify" in the Annual Certification/Assurance Process.
- FTA will monitor compliance as part of its routine oversight responsibilities. If FTA becomes aware of circumstances which might invalidate a grantee's self-certification, FTA will investigate and recommend appropriate measures to correct whatever deficiency may exist.
- b. FTA Pre-award Review of Third Party Contracts. Consistent with a reduced Federal role in its grantees' procurements, FTA intends to rely to a greater extent on the validity of each grantee's self certification rather than on FTA's pre-award review of third party contracts. Accordingly, this circular eliminates FTA pre-award review of third party contracts in favor of periodic, post grant reviews to ensure that grantees do in fact comply with Federal requirements and standards. Grantees are always free to request FTA's pre-award review of their procurements. Conversely, if FTA requests to review the record of a particular procurement, grantees must make their procurement documents available for FTA's pre-award (or post-award) review.
- c. Procurement System Reviews. FTA is required by 49 U.S.C. 5307 to perform reviews and evaluations of grant programs and to perform a full review and evaluation of the performance of grantees in carrying out grant programs with specific reference to their compliance with statutory and administrative requirements. Accordingly, FTA will perform procurement system reviews as part of its on-going oversight responsibility. FTA may recommend "best practices" in order to assist the grantee in improving its procurement practices. In such cases, FTA will identify such recommendations as "Advisory."
- d. FTA Procurement Technical Assistance. FTA will also provide procurement training and technical assistance at both regional and national levels by offering various instructional courses and by issuing an FTA Third Party Procurement Manual. The manual will contain procurement guidance and "best practices" that grantees may choose to follow in performing their procurement functions. In such cases, FTA will identify such recommendations as "Advisory."
- e. Contract Clauses and Provisions. The Master Agreement, issued annually, lists all the FTA and other Federal cross-cutting requirements applicable to FTA grantees. Many of these requirements are related to grantee procurements. Further guidance and suggested wording for contract clauses and provisions will be provided in the Third Party Procurement Manual.
- f. Use of General Services Administration (GSA) Schedules. As a result of the Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act, certain grantees will be permitted to make purchases through GSA supply schedules in accordance with GSA published procedures. Guidance will be provided in the Third Party Procurement Manual.

REPRODUCTION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CIRCULAR FTA C 4220.1E as EXHIBIT A to NYSDOT CONTRACT

6. DEFINITIONS. All definitions in 49 U.S.C. 5302 are applicable to this circular. The following definitions are provided:

- a. "Grantee" means the public or private entity to which a grant or cooperative agreement is awarded by FTA. The grantee is the entire legal entity even if only a particular component of the entity is designated in the assistance award document.
- For the purposes of this circular, "grantee" also includes any subgrantee of the grantee. Furthermore, a grantee is responsible for assuring that its subgrantees comply with the requirements and standards of this circular, and that subgrantees are aware of requirements imposed upon them by Federal statutes and regulations.
- b. "State" means any of the several states of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or any agency or instrumentality of a state exclusive of local governments. "State" does not include a county, municipality, city, town, township, local public authority (which includes any public and Indian housing agency under the United States Housing Act of 1937) school district, council of governments (whether or not incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under state law), any other regional or interstate government entity (such as a regional transit authority), or any agency or instrumentality of a local government.
- c. "FTA" refers to the Federal Transit Administration.
- d. "Third party contract" refers to any purchase order or contract awarded by a grantee to a vendor or contractor using Federal financial assistance awarded by FTA.

GENERAL PROCUREMENT STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO THIRD-PARTY PROCUREMENTS.

- a. Conformance with State and Local Law. Grantees and subgrantees shall use their own procurement procedures that reflect applicable State and local laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law, including the requirements and standards identified in this circular.
- b. Contract Administration System. Grantees shall maintain a contract administration system that ensures that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.
- c. Written Standards of Conduct. Grantees shall maintain a written code of standards of conduct governing the performance of their employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, agent, immediate family member, or Board member of the grantee shall participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by FTA funds if a conflict of interest real or apparent would be involved.
Such a conflict would arise when any of the following has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:
 - (1) The employee, officer, agent, or Board member,
 - (2) Any member of his/her immediate family,
 - (3) His or her partner, or

REPRODUCTION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CIRCULAR FTA C 4220.1E as EXHIBIT A to NYSDOT CONTRACT

(4) An organization that employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

The grantee's officers, employees, agents, or Board members will neither solicit nor accept gifts, gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to subagreements. Grantees may set minimum rules where the financial interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal intrinsic value. To the extent permitted by state or local law or regulations, such standards of conduct will provide for penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary action for violation of such standards by the grantee's officers, employees, or agents, or by contractors or their agents.

d. Ensuring Most Efficient and Economic Purchase. Grantee procedures shall provide for a review of proposed procurements to avoid purchase of unnecessary or duplicative items. Consideration should be given to consolidating or breaking out procurements to obtain a more economical purchase.

Where appropriate, an analysis will be made of lease versus purchase alternatives and any other appropriate analysis to determine the most economical approach.

e. Intergovernmental Procurement Agreements. To foster greater economy and efficiency, grantees are encouraged to enter into State and local intergovernmental agreements for procurement or use of common goods and services. The requirements and standards of this circular apply to procurements entered into under such agreements using FTA funds.

f. Use of GSA Schedules And Excess Or Surplus Federal Property. State and local grantees may use Federal supply schedules (FSS) of GSA for the procurement of certain goods and services, 40 U.S.C. 481(b). Price lists will be available from GSA and may include an administrative fee for GSA in the price of items on the schedule. Grantees must contact GSA for guidance on using the GSA supply schedules.

Grantees are encouraged to use Federal excess and surplus property in lieu of purchasing new equipment and property, whenever such use is feasible and reduces project costs.

g. Use of Value Engineering in Construction Contracts. Grantees are encouraged to use value engineering clauses in contracts for construction projects of sufficient size to offer reasonable opportunities for cost reductions. Value engineering is a systematic and creative analysis of each contract item or task to ensure that its essential function is provided at the overall lowest rate.

h. Awards to Lowest Responsive. Responsible Contractor. Grantees shall make awards only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration shall be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.

i. Written Record of Procurement History. Grantees shall maintain records detailing the history of a procurement. As a minimum, these records shall include;

- (1) the rationale for the method of procurement,
- (2) selection of contract type,

REPRODUCTION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CIRCULAR FTA C 4220.1E as EXHIBIT A to NYSDOT CONTRACT

- (3) reasons for contractor selection or rejection, and
- (4) the basis for the contract price

j. Use of Time and Materials Type Contracts. Grantees will use time and material type contracts only:

- (1) After a determination that no other type of contract is suitable; and
- (2) If the contract specifies a ceiling price that the contractor shall not exceed except at its own risk.

k. Responsibility for Settlement of Contract Issues/Disputes. Grantees alone will be responsible in accordance with good administrative practice and sound business judgment for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements. These issues include, but are not limited to source evaluation, protests, disputes, and claims. These standards do not relieve the grantee of any contractual responsibility under its contracts.

FTA will not substitute its judgment for that of the grantee or subgrantee, unless the matter is primarily a Federal concern. Violations of the law will be referred to the local, State, or Federal authority having proper jurisdiction.

l. Written Protest Procedures. Grantees shall have written protest procedures to handle and resolve disputes relating to their procurements and shall in all instances disclose information regarding the protest to FTA. All protest decisions must be in writing. A protestor must exhaust all administrative remedies with the grantee before Pursuing a protest with FTA.

Reviews of protests by FTA will be limited to a grantee's failure to have or follow its protest procedures, or its failure to review a complaint or protest. An appeal to FTA must be received by the cognizant FTA regional or Headquarters Office within five (5) working days of the date the protestor knew or should have known of the violation.

Violations of Federal law or regulation will be handled by the complaint process stated within that law or regulation. Violations of State or local law or regulations will be under the jurisdiction of State or local authorities.

m. Contract Period of Performance Limitation. Grantees shall not enter into any contract with a period of performance exceeding five (5) years inclusive of options without prior written FTA approval.

8. COMPETITION.

a. Full and Open Competition. All procurement transactions will be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition. Some of the situations considered to be restrictive of competition include, but are not limited to;

- (1) Unreasonable requirements placed on firms in order for them to qualify to do business;
- (2) Unnecessary experience and excessive bonding requirements;
- (3) Noncompetitive pricing practices between firms or between affiliated companies;

REPRODUCTION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CIRCULAR FTA C 4220.1E as EXHIBIT A to NYSDOT CONTRACT

- (4) Noncompetitive awards to any person or firm on retainer contracts;
- (5) Organizational conflicts of interest. An organizational conflict of interest means that because of other activities, relationships, or contracts, a contractor is unable, or potentially unable, to render impartial assistance or advice to the grantee; a contractor's objectivity in performing the contract work is or might be otherwise impaired; or a contractor has an unfair competitive advantage;
- (6) The specification of only a "brand name" product without listing its salient characteristics and not allowing "an equal" product to be offered; and
- (7) Any arbitrary action in the procurement process.

b. Prohibition Against Geographic Preferences. Grantees shall conduct procurements in a manner that prohibits the use of statutorily or administratively imposed in-State or local geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals, except in those cases where applicable Federal statutes expressly mandate or encourage geographic preference. This does not preempt State licensing laws. However, geographic location may be a selection criterion in procurements for architectural and engineering (A&E) services provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.

c. Written Procurement Selection Procedures. Grantees shall have written selection procedures for procurement transactions. All solicitations shall:

- (1) Incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product, or service to be procured. Such description shall not, in competitive procurements, contain features that unduly restrict competition. The description may include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product, or service to be procured and when necessary, shall set forth those minimum essential characteristics and standards to which it must conform if it is to satisfy its intended use.

Detailed product specifications should be avoided if at all possible. When it is impractical or uneconomical to make a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements, a "brand name or equal" description may be used.

A grantee shall use a "brand name or equal" description only when it cannot provide an adequate specification or more detailed description, without performing an inspection and analysis, in time for the acquisition under consideration. Further, a grantee wishing to use "brand name or equal" must carefully identify its minimum needs and clearly set forth those salient physical and functional characteristics of the brand name product in the solicitation.

- (2) Identify all requirements that offerors must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids or proposals.

d. Prequalification Criteria. Grantees shall ensure that all lists of prequalified persons, firms, or products that are used in acquiring goods and services are current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum full and open competition. Also, grantees shall not preclude potential bidders from qualifying during the solicitation period, which is from issuance of the solicitation to its closing date.

9. METHODS OF PROCUREMENT. The following methods of procurement may be used as appropriate:

- a. Procurement by Micro-Purchases. Procurement by micro purchases are those purchases under \$2,500. Purchases below that threshold may be made without obtaining competitive quotations if the grantee determines that the price is fair and reasonable. Such purchases are exempt from Buy America

REPRODUCTION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CIRCULAR FTA C 4220.1E as EXHIBIT A to NYSDOT CONTRACT

requirements. There should be equitable distribution among qualified suppliers (in the local area) and no splitting of procurements to avoid competition. The Davis-Bacon Act applies to construction contracts between \$2,000 and \$2,500. Minimum documentation is required: A determination that the price is fair and reasonable and how this determination was derived.

- b. Procurement by Small Purchase Procedures. Small purchase procedures are those relatively simple and informal procurement methods for securing services, supplies, or other property that do not cost more than the simplified acquisition threshold fixed at 41 U.S.C. 403(1) currently set at \$100,000. If small purchase procedures are used, price or rate quotations shall be obtained from an adequate number of qualified sources.
- c. Procurement By Sealed Bids/ Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids are publicly solicited and a firm-fixed-price contract (lump sum or unit price) is awarded to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the invitation for bids, is the lowest in price.
 - (1) In order for sealed bidding to be feasible, the following conditions should be present:
 - (a) A complete, adequate, and realistic specification or purchase description is available;
 - (b) Two or more responsible bidders are willing and able to compete effectively for the business;
 - (c) The procurement lends itself to a firm fixed price contract and the selection of the successful bidder can be made principally on the basis of price.
 - (d) No discussion with bidders is needed.
 - (2) If this procurement method is used, the following requirements apply:
 - (a) The invitation for bids will be publicly advertised and bids shall be solicited from an adequate number of known suppliers, providing them sufficient time to prepare bids prior to the date set for opening the bids;
 - (b) The invitation for bids, which will include any specifications and pertinent attachments, shall define the items or services sought in order for the bidder to properly respond;
 - (c) All bids will be publicly opened at the time and place prescribed in the invitation for bids;
 - (d) A firm-fixed-price contract award will be made in writing to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. When specified in bidding documents, factors such as discounts, transportation costs, and life cycle costs shall be considered in determining which bid is lowest;
- (e) Payment discounts will only be used to determine the low bid when prior experience indicates that such discounts are usually taken advantage of; and
- (e) Any or all bids may be rejected if there is a sound documented business reason.
- (3) The sealed bid method is the preferred method for procuring construction if the conditions in paragraph 9b(1) above apply.
- c. Procurement By Competitive Proposal/Request for Proposals (RFP). The competitive proposal method of procurement is normally conducted with more than one source submitting an offer i.e., proposal. Either a fixed price or cost reimbursement type contract is awarded. This method of procurement is generally used when conditions are not appropriate for the use of sealed bids. If this procurement method is used the following requirements apply:

REPRODUCTION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CIRCULAR FTA C 4220.1E as EXHIBIT A to NYSDOT CONTRACT

- (1) Requests for proposals will be publicized. All evaluation factors will be identified along with their relative importance.
- (2) Proposals will be solicited from an adequate number of qualified sources.
- (3) Grantees will have a method in place for conducting technical evaluations of the proposals received and for selecting awardees.
- (4) Awards will be made to the responsible firm whose proposal is most advantageous to the grantee's program with price and other factors considered.

d. Procurement Of Architectural and Engineering Services (A&E). Grantees shall use competitive proposal procedures based on the Brooks Act when contracting for A&E services as defined in 40 U.S.C. 541. Other types of services considered A&E services include program management, construction management, feasibility studies, preliminary engineering, design, surveying, mapping, and services which require performance by a registered or licensed architect or engineer.

The Brooks Act requires that:

- (1) An offeror's qualifications be evaluated;
- (2) Price be excluded as an evaluation factor;
- (3) Negotiations be conducted with only the most qualified offeror; and
- (4) Failing agreement on price, negotiations with the next most qualified offeror be conducted until a contract award can be made to the most qualified offeror whose price is fair and reasonable to the grantee.

This "qualifications based procurement method" can only be used for the procurement of A&E services. This method of procurement cannot be used to obtain other types of services even though a firm that provides A&E services is also a potential source to perform other types of services.

These requirements apply except to the extent any state adopts or has adopted by statute a formal procedure for the procurement of architectural and engineering services

e. Procurement By Noncompetitive Proposals (Sole Source). Sole Source procurements are accomplished through solicitation or acceptance of a proposal from only one source, or after solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate. A contract amendment or change order that is not within the scope of the original contract is considered a sole source procurement that must comply with this subparagraph.

- (1) Procurement by noncompetitive proposals may be used only when the award of a contract is infeasible under small purchase procedures, sealed bids, or competitive proposals and at least one of the following circumstances applies:
 - (a) The item is available only from a single source;
 - (b) The public exigency or emergency for the requirement will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation;
 - (c) FTA authorizes noncompetitive negotiations;
 - (d) After solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate; or

REPRODUCTION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CIRCULAR FTA C 4220.1E as EXHIBIT A to NYS DOT CONTRACT

- (e) The item is an associated capital maintenance item as defined in 49 U.S.C. 5307(a)(1) that is procured directly from the original manufacturer or supplier of the item to be replaced. The grantee must first certify in writing to FTA:
 - (i) That such manufacturer or supplier is the only source for such item; and
 - (ii) That the price of such item is no higher than the price paid for such item by like customers.
- (2) A cost analysis, i.e., verifying the proposed cost data, the projections of the data, and the evaluation of the specific elements of costs and profit, is required.
- f. Options. Grantees may include options in contracts. An option is a unilateral right in a contract by which, for a specified time, a grantee may elect to purchase additional equipment, supplies, or services called for by the contract, or may elect to extend the term of the contract. If a grantee chooses to use options, the requirements below apply:
 - (1) Evaluation of Options. The option quantities or periods contained in the contractor's bid or offer must be evaluated in order to determine contract award. When options have not been evaluated as part of the award, the exercise of such options will be considered a sole source procurement.
 - (2) Exercise of Options.
 - (a) A grantee must ensure that the exercise of an option is in accordance with the terms and conditions of the option stated in the initial contract awarded.
 - (b) An option may not be exercised unless the grantee has determined that the option price is better than prices available in the market or that the option is the more advantageous offer at the time the option is exercised.

10. CONTRACT COST AND PRICE ANALYSIS FOR EVERY PROCUREMENT ACTION. Grantees must perform a cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action, including contract modifications. The method and degree of analysis is dependent on the facts surrounding the particular procurement situation, but as a starting point, grantees must make independent estimates before receiving bids or proposals.

- a. Cost Analysis. A cost analysis must be performed when the offeror is required to submit the elements (i.e., Labor Hours, Overhead, Materials, etc.) of the estimated cost, e.g., under professional consulting and architectural and engineering services contracts.

A cost analysis will be necessary when adequate price competition is lacking and for sole source procurements, including contract modifications or change orders, unless price reasonableness can be established on the basis of a catalog or market price of a commercial product sold in substantial quantities to the general public or on the basis of prices set by law or regulation.
- b. Price Analysis. A price analysis may be used in all other instances to determine the reasonableness of the proposed contract price.
- c. Profit. Grantees will negotiate profit as a separate element of the price for each contract in which there is no price competition and in all cases where cost

REPRODUCTION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CIRCULAR FTA C 4220.1E as EXHIBIT A to NYS DOT CONTRACT

analysis is performed. To establish a fair and reasonable profit, consideration will be given to the complexity of the work to be performed, the risk borne by the contractor, the contractor's investment, the amount of subcontracting, the quality of its record of past performance, and industry profit rates in the surrounding geographical area for similar work.

- d. Federal Cost Principles. Costs or prices based on estimated costs for contracts under grants will be allowable only to the extent that costs incurred or cost estimates included in negotiated prices are consistent with Federal cost principles. Grantees may reference their own cost principles that comply with applicable Federal cost principles.
- e. Cost Plus Percentage of Cost Prohibited. The cost plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods of contracting shall not be used.

11. BONDING REQUIREMENTS. For those construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, FTA may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the grantee, provided that they meet the minimum requirements for construction contracts as follows:

- a. A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five (5) percent of the bid price. The "bid guarantee" shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified;
- b. A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract; and
- c. A payment bond on the part of the contractor. A payment bond is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment, as required by law, of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract. Payment bond amounts required from contractors are as follows:
 - (1) 50% of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million;
 - (2) 40% of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or
 - (3) \$2.5 million if the contract price is more than \$5 million.
- d. A cash deposit, certified check or other negotiable instrument may be accepted by a grantee in lieu of performance and payment bonds, provided the grantee has established a procedure to assure that the interest of FTA is adequately protected.

12. PAYMENT PROVISIONS IN THIRD PARTY CONTRACTS.

- a. Advance Payments. FTA does not authorize and will not participate in funding payments to a contractor prior to the incurrence of costs by the contractor unless prior written concurrence is obtained from FTA.
- b. Progress Payments. Grantees may use progress payments provided the following requirements are followed:

REPRODUCTION OF FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION CIRCULAR FTA C 4220.1E as EXHIBIT A to NYSDOT CONTRACT

- (1) Progress payments are only made to the contractor for costs incurred in the performance of the contract.
- (2) When progress payments are used, the grantee must obtain title to property (materials, work in progress, and finished goods) for which progress payments are made. Alternative security for progress payments by irrevocable letter of credit or equivalent means to protect the grantee's interests in the progress payments may be used in lieu of obtaining title.

13. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES PROVISIONS. A grantee may use liquidated damages if it may reasonably expect to suffer damages (increased costs on project involved) from late completion and the extent or amount of such damages would be difficult or impossible to determine.

The assessment for damages shall be at a specific rate per day for each day of overrun in contract time; and the rate must be specified in the third party contract. Any liquidated damages recovered shall be credited to the project account involved unless the FTA permits otherwise.

14. CONTRACT AWARD ANNOUNCEMENT. If a grantee announces contract awards with respect to any procurement for goods and services (including construction services) having an aggregate value of \$500,000 or more, the grantee shall:

- a. Specify the amount of Federal funds that will be used to finance the acquisition in any announcement of the contract award for such goods or services; and
- b. Express the said amount as a percentage of the total costs of the planned acquisition.

15. CONTRACT PROVISIONS. All contracts shall include provisions to define a sound and complete agreement. In addition, a contracts and subcontracts shall contain contractual provisions or conditions that all for:

- a. Administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, including sanctions and penalties as may be appropriate. (All contracts in excess of the small purchase threshold).
- b. Termination for cause and for convenience by the grantee or subgrantee including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement. (All contracts in excess of \$10,000.)

16. STATUTORY AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS. A current and comprehensive list of statutory and regulatory requirements applicable to grantee procurements (such as Davis-Bacon Act, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, Clean Air, and Buy America) is contained in the FTA Master Agreement. Grantees are responsible for evaluating these requirements for relevance and applicability to each procurement. For example, procurements involving the purchase of iron, steel and manufactured goods will be subject to the "Buy America" requirements in 49 C.F.R. Part 661. Further guidance concerning these requirements and suggested wording for contract clauses may be found in FTA's Third Party Procurement Manual.

For specific guidance concerning the cross-cutting requirements of other Federal agencies, grantees are advised to contact those agencies.

APPENDIX A: STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS

The parties to the attached contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (herein after, "the contract" or "this contract") agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the contract (the word "Contractor" herein refers to any party other than the State, whether a contractor, licensor, licensee, lessor, lessee or any other party):

1. EXECUTORY CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 41 of the State Finance Law, the State shall have no liability under this contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond funds appropriated and available for this contract.

2. NON-ASSIGNMENT CLAUSE. In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, this contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the previous consent, in writing, of the State and any attempts to assign the contract without the State's written consent are null and void. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payment without the State's prior written consent unless this contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Article 5-A of the State Finance Law.

3. COMPTROLLER'S APPROVAL. In accordance with Section 112 of the State Finance Law (or, if this contract is with the State University or City University of New York, Section 355 or Section 6218 of the Education Law), if this contract exceeds \$15,000 (or the minimum thresholds agreed to by the Office of the State Comptroller for certain S.U.N.Y. and C.U.N.Y. contracts), or if this is an amendment for any amount to a contract which, as so amended, exceeds said statutory amount, or if, by this contract, the State agrees to give something other than money when the value or reasonably estimated value of such consideration exceeds \$10,000, it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the State until it has been approved by the State Comptroller and filed in his office. Comptroller's approval of contracts let by the Office of General Services is required when such contracts exceed \$30,000 (State Finance Law Section 163.6.a).

4. WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS. In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, this contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

5. NON-DISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS. To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional nondiscrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, age, disability, genetic predisposition or carrier status, or marital status. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this contract shall be performed within the State of New York, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract. Contractor is subject to fines of \$50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

6. WAGE AND HOURS PROVISIONS. If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law.

7. NON-COLLUSIVE BIDDING CERTIFICATION. In accordance with Section 139-d of the State Finance Law, if this contract was awarded based upon the submission of bids, Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. Contractor further affirms that, at the time Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to the State a non-collusive bidding certification on Contractor's behalf.

8. INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT PROHIBITION. In accordance with Section 220-f of the Labor Law and Section 139-h of the State Finance Law, if this contract exceeds \$5,000, the Contractor agrees, as a material condition of the contract, that neither the Contractor nor any substantially owned or affiliated person, firm, partnership or corporation has participated, is participating, or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the federal Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC App. Sections 2401 et seq.) or regulations thereunder. If such Contractor, or any of the aforesaid affiliates of Contractor, is convicted or is otherwise found to have violated said laws or regulations upon the final determination of the United States Commerce Department or any other appropriate agency of the United States

APPENDIX A: STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS

subsequent to the contract's execution, such contract, amendment or modification thereto shall be rendered forfeit and void. The Contractor shall so notify the State Comptroller within five (5) business days of such conviction, determination or disposition of appeal (2NYCRR 105.4).

9. SET-OFF RIGHTS. The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. These rights shall include, but not be limited to, the State's option to withhold for the purposes of set-off any moneys due to the Contractor under this contract up to any amounts due and owing to the State with regard to this contract, any other contract with any State department or agency, including any contract for a term commencing prior to the term of this contract, plus any amounts due and owing to the State for any other reason including, without limitation, tax delinquencies, fee delinquencies or monetary penalties relative thereto. The State shall exercise its set-off rights in accordance with normal State practices including, in cases of set-off pursuant to an audit, the finalization of such audit by the State agency, its representatives, or the State Comptroller.

10. RECORDS. The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under this contract (hereinafter, collectively, "the Records"). The Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in which they were made and for six (6) additional years thereafter or three (3) years after final payment, whichever is later. The State Comptroller, the Attorney General and any other person or entity authorized to conduct an examination, as well as the agency or agencies involved in this contract, shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the State of New York or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the State, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying. The State shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (i) the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate State official, in writing, that said records should not be disclosed; and (ii) said records shall be sufficiently identified; and (iii) designation of said records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the State's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation.

11. IDENTIFYING INFORMATION AND PRIVACY NOTIFICATION.

(a) **FEDERAL EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER and/or FEDERAL SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER.** All invoices or New York State standard vouchers submitted for payment for the sale of goods or services or the lease of real or personal property to a New York State agency must include the payee's identification number, i.e., the seller's or lessor's identification number. The number is either the payee's Federal employer identification number or Federal social security number, or both such numbers when the payee has both such numbers. Failure to include this number or numbers may delay payment. Where the payee does not have such number or numbers, the payee, on its invoice or New York State standard voucher, must give the reason or reasons why the payee does not have such number or numbers.

(b) **PRIVACY NOTIFICATION.** (1) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Page 3 October 2006 Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to the State is mandatory. The principal purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their tax liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. (2) The personal information is requested by the purchasing unit of the agency contracting to purchase the goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by this contract or lease. The information is maintained in New York State's Central Accounting System by the Director of Accounting Operations, Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, New York 12236.

12. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR MINORITIES AND WOMEN. In accordance with Section 312 of the Executive Law, if this contract is: (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of \$25,000.00, whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the contracting agency; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of \$100,000.00 whereby a contracting agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon; or (iii) a written agreement in excess of \$100,000.00 whereby the owner of a State assisted housing project is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon for such project, then: (a) The Contractor will not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, and will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Affirmative action shall mean recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgradings, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation; (b) at the request of the contracting agency, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the contractor's obligations herein; and (c) the Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the State contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status. Contractor will include the provisions of "a", "b", and "c" above, in every

APPENDIX A: STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS

subcontract over \$25,000.00 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (the "Work") except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor. Section 312 does not apply to: (i) work, goods or services unrelated to this contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State; or (iii) banking services, insurance policies or the sale of securities. The State shall consider compliance by a contractor or subcontractor with the requirements of any federal law concerning equal employment opportunity which effectuates the purpose of this section. The contracting agency shall determine whether the imposition of the requirements of the provisions hereof duplicate or conflict with any such federal law and if such duplication or conflict exists, the contracting agency shall waive the applicability of Section 312 to the extent of such duplication or conflict. Contractor will comply with all duly promulgated and lawful rules and regulations of the Empire State Development Corporation's Division of Minority and Women's Business Development (MWBD) pertaining hereto.

13. CONFLICTING TERMS. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this Appendix A, the terms of this Appendix A shall control.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

15. LATE PAYMENT. Timeliness of payment and any interest to be paid to Contractor for late payment shall be governed by Article 11-A of the State Finance Law to the extent required by law.

16. NO ARBITRATION. Disputes involving this contract, including the breach or alleged breach thereof, may not be submitted to binding arbitration (except where statutorily authorized), but must, instead, be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

17. SERVICE OF PROCESS. In addition to the methods of service allowed by the State Civil Practice Law & Rules ("CPLR"), Contractor hereby consents to service of process upon it by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Service hereunder shall be complete upon Contractor's actual receipt of process or upon the State's receipt of the return thereof by the United States Postal Service as refused or undeliverable. Contractor must promptly notify the State, in writing, of each and every change of address to which service of process can be made. Service by the State to the last known address shall be sufficient. Contractor will have thirty (30) calendar days after service hereunder is complete in which to respond.

18. PROHIBITION ON PURCHASE OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS. The Contractor certifies and warrants that all wood products to be used under this contract award will be in accordance with, but not limited to, the specifications and provisions of State Finance Law §165. (Use of Tropical Hardwoods) which prohibits purchase and use of tropical hardwoods, unless specifically exempted, by the State or any governmental agency or political subdivision or public benefit corporation. Qualification for an exemption under this law will be the responsibility of the contractor to establish to meet with the approval of the State. In addition, when any portion of this contract involving the use of woods, whether supply or installation, is to be performed by any subcontractor, the prime Contractor will indicate and certify in the submitted bid proposal that the subcontractor has been informed and is in compliance with specifications and provisions regarding use of tropical hardwoods as detailed in §165 State Finance Law. Any such use must meet with the approval of the State; otherwise, the bid may not be considered responsive. Under bidder certifications, proof of qualification for exemption will be the responsibility of the Contractor to meet with the approval of the State.

19. MACBRIDE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRINCIPLES (NON-FEDERAL AID NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS). In accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (Chapter 807 of the Laws of 1992), the Contractor hereby stipulates that the Contractor either (a) has no business operations in Northern Ireland, or (b) shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Fair Employment Principles (as described in Section 165 of the New York State Finance Law), and shall permit independent monitoring of compliance with such principles.

20. OMNIBUS PROCUREMENT ACT OF 1992 (NON-FEDERAL AID NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS). It is the policy of New York State to maximize opportunities for the participation of New York State business enterprises, including minority and women-owned business enterprises as bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement contracts. Information on the availability of New York State subcontractors and suppliers is available from:

NYS Department of Economic Development
Division for Small Business
30 South Pearl St -- 7th Floor
Albany, New York 12245
Telephone: 518-292-5220

APPENDIX A: STANDARD CLAUSES FOR NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS

A directory of certified minority and women-owned business enterprises is available from:
NYS Department of Economic Development
Division of Minority and Women's Business Development
30 South Pearl St -- 2nd Floor
Albany, New York 12245
<http://www.empire.state.ny.us>

The Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992 requires that by signing this bid proposal or contract, as applicable, Contractors certify that whenever the total bid amount is greater than \$1 million: (a) The Contractor has made reasonable efforts to encourage the participation of New York State Business Enterprises as suppliers and subcontractors, including certified minority and women-owned business enterprises, on this project, and has retained the documentation of these efforts to be provided upon request to the State; (b) The Contractor has complied with the Federal Equal Opportunity Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-261), as amended; (c) The Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to provide notification to New York State residents of employment opportunities on this project through listing any such positions with the Job Service Division of the New York State Department of Labor, or providing such notification in such manner as is consistent with existing collective bargaining contracts or agreements. The Contractor agrees to document these efforts and to provide said documentation to the State upon request; and (d) The Contractor acknowledges notice that the State may seek to obtain offset credits from foreign countries as a result of this contract and agrees to cooperate with the State in these efforts.

21. RECIPROCITY AND SANCTIONS PROVISIONS (NON-FEDERAL AID NEW YORK STATE CONTRACTS). Bidders are hereby notified that if their principal place of business is located in a country, nation, province, state or political subdivision that penalizes New York State vendors, and if the goods or services they offer will be substantially produced or performed outside New York State, the Omnibus Procurement Act 1994 and 2000 amendments (Chapter 684 and Chapter 383, respectively) require that they be denied contracts which they would otherwise obtain. NOTE: As of May 15, 2002, the list of discriminatory jurisdictions subject to this provision includes the states of South Carolina, Alaska, West Virginia, Wyoming, Louisiana and Hawaii. Contact NYS Department of Economic Development for a current list of jurisdictions subject to this provision.

22. PURCHASES OF APPAREL. In accordance with State Finance Law 162 (4-a), the State shall not purchase any apparel from any vendor unable or unwilling to certify that: (i) such apparel was manufactured in compliance with all applicable labor and occupational safety laws, including, but not limited to, child labor laws, wage and hours laws and workplace safety laws, and (ii) vendor will supply, with its bid (or, if not a bid situation, prior to or at the time of signing a contract with the State), if known, the names and addresses of each subcontractor and a list of all manufacturing plants to be utilized by the bidder.

23. CONTRACT TERMINATION PROVISION. The State reserves the right to terminate this contract in the event it is found that the certification filed by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements contained in State Finance Laws §139j and §139k was intentionally false or intentionally incomplete. Upon such finding, the State may exercise its termination right by providing written notification to the Contractor in accordance with the written notification terms of the contract.

24. PERSONAL INFORMATION SECURITY. Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 889-aa; State Technology Law Section 208). Contractor shall be liable for the costs associated with such breach if caused by Contractor's negligent or willful acts or omissions, or the negligent or willful acts or omissions of Contractor's agents, officers, employees or subcontractors.

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

Fly America Requirements – Applicability – all contracts involving transportation of persons or property, by air between the U.S. and/or places outside the U.S.

Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 40118 (the "Fly America" Act) in accordance with General Services Administration regulations 41 CFR 301-10, stating that recipients and subrecipients of Federal funds and their contractors are required to use US Flag air carriers for US Government-financed international air travel and transportation of their personal effects or property, to the extent such service is available, unless travel by foreign air carrier is a matter of necessity, as defined by the Fly America Act. Contractor shall submit, if a foreign air carrier was used, an appropriate certification or memorandum adequately explaining why service by a US flag air carrier was not available or why it was necessary to use a foreign air carrier and shall, in any event, provide a certificate of compliance with the Fly America requirements. Contractor shall include the requirements of this section in all subcontracts that may involve international air transportation.

Buy America Requirements – Applicability – Construction Contracts and Acquisition of Goods or Rolling Stock valued at more than \$100,000

Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5323(j) and 49 CFR 661, stating that Federal funds may not be obligated unless steel, iron, and manufactured products used in FTA-funded projects are produced in the United States, unless a waiver has been granted by FTA or the product is subject to a general waiver. General waivers are listed in 49 CFR 661.7, and include final assembly in the US for 15 passenger vans and 15 passenger wagons produced by Chrysler Corp., software, microcomputer equipment and small purchases (currently less than \$100,000) made with capital, operating, or planning funds. Separate requirements for rolling stock are stated at 5323(j)(2)(C) and 49 CFR 661.11. Rolling stock must be manufactured in the US and have a minimum 60% domestic content. A bidder or offeror shall submit appropriate Buy America certification to the municipal corporation with all bids on FTA-funded contracts, except those subject to a general waiver. Proposals not accompanied by a completed Buy America certification shall be rejected as nonresponsive. This requirement does not apply to lower tier subcontractors.

Charter Service Operations – Applicability – Operational Service Contracts

Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5323(d) and 49 CFR 604, which state that recipients and subrecipients of FTA assistance are prohibited from providing charter service using federally funded equipment or facilities if there is at least one private charter operator willing and able to provide the service, except under one of the exceptions at 49 CFR 604.9. Any charter service provided under these exceptions must be "incidental," i.e., it must not interfere with or detract from the provision of mass transportation.

School Bus Operations – Applicability – Operational Service Contracts

Pursuant to 69 USC 5323(f) and 49 CFR 605, recipients and subrecipients of FTA assistance shall not engage in school bus operations exclusively for transportation of students and school personnel in competition with private school bus operators unless qualified under specified exemptions. When operating exclusive school bus service under an allowable exemption, recipients and subrecipients shall not use federally funded equipment, vehicles, or facilities.

Cargo Preference - Use of US-Flag Vessels – Applicability – Contracts involving equipment, materials or commodities which may be transported by ocean vessels

Contractor shall: a. use privately owned US-Flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50% of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to the underlying contract to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for US flag commercial vessels; b. furnish within 20 working days following the loading date of shipments originating within the US or within 30 working days following the loading date of shipments originating outside the US, a legible copy of a rated, "on-board" commercial bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described herein to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590 and to the municipal corporation (through contractor in the case of a subcontractor's bill-of-lading.) c. include these requirements in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract when the subcontract involves the transport of equipment, material, or commodities by ocean vessel.

Seismic Safety – Applicability – Construction of new buildings or additions to existing buildings

Contractor agrees that any new building or addition to an existing building shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the standards required in USDOT Seismic Safety Regulations 49 CFR 41 and shall certify compliance to the extent required by the regulation. Contractor shall also ensure that all work performed under this contract, including work performed by subcontractors, complies with the standards required by 49 CFR 41 and the certification of compliance issued on the project.

Energy Conservation – Applicability – All Contracts

Contractor shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency, stated in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy & Conservation Act.

Clean Water – Applicability – All Contracts and Subcontracts over \$100,000

Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC 1251 *et seq.* Contractor shall report each violation to the municipal corporation and understands and agrees that the municipal corporation shall, in turn, report each violation as required to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. Contractor shall include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance.

Bus Testing – Applicability – Rolling Stock/Turnkey

Contractor [manufacturer] shall comply with 49 USC A5323(c) and FTA's implementing regulation 49 CFR 665 and shall perform the following: 1) A manufacturer of a new bus model or a bus produced with a major change in components or configuration shall provide a copy of the final test report to the

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

municipal corporation prior to the municipal corporation's final acceptance of the first vehicle. 2) A manufacturer who releases a report under para. 1 above shall provide notice to the operator of the testing facility that the report is available to the public. 3) If the manufacturer represents that the vehicle was previously tested, the vehicle being sold should have the identical configuration and major components as the vehicle in the test report, which must be provided to the municipal corporation prior to the municipal corporation's final acceptance of the first vehicle. If configuration or components are not identical, the manufacturer shall provide a description of the change and the manufacturer's basis for concluding that it is not a major change requiring additional testing. 4) If the manufacturer represents that the vehicle is "grandfathered" (has been used in mass transit service in the US before Oct. 1, 1988, and is currently being produced without a major change in configuration or components), the manufacturer shall provide the name and address of the recipient of such a vehicle and the details of that vehicle's configuration and major components.

Pre-Award & Post-Delivery Audit Requirements - Applicability – Rolling Stock/Turnkey Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5323(l) and FTA's implementing regulation 49 CFR 663 and submit the following certifications: (1) Buy America Requirements: Contractor shall complete and submit a declaration certifying either compliance or noncompliance with Buy America. If contractor certifies compliance with Buy America, it shall submit documentation listing 1) component and subcomponent parts of the rolling stock to be purchased identified by manufacturer of the parts, their country of origin and costs; and 2) the location of the final assembly point for the rolling stock, including a description of the activities that will take place at the final assembly point and the cost of final assembly. (2) Solicitation Specification Requirements: Contractor shall submit evidence that it will be capable of meeting the bid specifications. (3) Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS): Contractor shall submit 1) manufacturer's FMVSS self-certification sticker information that the vehicle complies with relevant FMVSS or 2) manufacturer's certified statement that the buses will not be subject to FMVSS regulations.

Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 USC 1352, as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, PL 104-65 [to be codified at 2 USC 1601, *et seq.*] – Applicability – Construction/Architectural & Engineering/Rolling Stock/Professional Service Contracts/Operational Service Contracts/Turnkey Contracts

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the certification required by 49 CFR 20, "New Restrictions on Lobbying." Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 USC 1352. Each tier shall also disclose the name of any registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act (1995) who has made lobbying contacts on its behalf with non-Federal funds with respect to the Federal contract, grant or award covered by 31 USC 1352. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.

Access to Records – Applicability – As shown below

The following access to records requirements apply to this Contract:

1. Where the purchaser is not a State but a local government and is an FTA recipient or a subgrantee of FTA recipient in accordance with 49 CFR 18.36(i), contractor shall provide the purchaser, the FTA, the US Comptroller General or their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and contractor records which are pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor shall also, pursuant to 49 CFR 633.17, provide authorized FTA representatives, including any PMO contractor, access to contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to a capital project, defined at 49 USC 5302(a)1, which is receiving FTA assistance through the programs described at 49 USC 5307, 5309 or 5311.
2. Where the purchaser is a State and is an FTA recipient or a subgrantee of FTA recipient in accordance with 49 CFR 633.17, contractor shall provide the purchaser, authorized FTA representatives, including any PMO Contractor, access to contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to a capital project, defined at 49 USC 5302(a)1, which receives FTA assistance through the programs described at 49 USC 5307, 5309 or 5311. By definition, a capital project excludes contracts of less than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at \$100,000.
3. Where the purchaser enters into a negotiated contract for other than a small purchase or under the simplified acquisition threshold and is an institution of higher education, a hospital or other non-profit organization and is an FTA recipient or a subgrantee of FTA recipient in accordance with 49 CFR 19.48, contractor shall provide the purchaser, the FTA, the US Comptroller General or their authorized representatives, access to any books, documents, papers and record of the contractor which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.
4. Where a purchaser which is an FTA recipient or a subgrantee of FTA recipient in accordance with 49 USC 5325(a) enters into a contract for a capital project or improvement (defined at 49 USC 5302(a)1) through other than competitive bidding, contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the purchaser, the Secretary of USDOT and the US Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.
5. Contractor shall permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
6. Contractor shall maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after the date of termination or expiration of this contract, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this contract, in which case contractor agrees to maintain same until the municipal corporation, FTA Administrator, US Comptroller General, or any of their authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto. Re: 49 CFR 18.39(i)(11). FTA does not require the inclusion of these requirements in subcontracts.

Federal Changes – Applicability – All Contracts

Contractor shall comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including without limitation those listed directly or by reference in the Master Agreement between the municipal corporation and FTA, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of the contract. Contractor's failure to comply shall constitute a material breach of the contract.

Bonding Requirements – Applicability – For those construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding \$100,000, FTA may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the recipient, provided that they meet the minimum requirements for construction contracts as

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

follows:

- a. A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five (5) percent of the bid price. The "bid guarantees" shall consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of his bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.
- b. A performance bond on the part of the Contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.
- c. A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment, as required by law, of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract. Payment bond amounts required from Contractors are as follows:
 - (1) 50% of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million;
 - (2) 40% of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or
 - (3) \$2.5 million if the contract price is more than \$5 million.
- d. A cash deposit, certified check or other negotiable instrument may be accepted by a grantee in lieu of performance and payment bonds, provided the grantee has established a procedure to assure that the interest of FTA is adequately protected. An irrevocable letter of credit would also satisfy the requirement for a bond.

Bid Bond Requirements (Construction)

- (a) Bid Security - A Bid Bond must be issued by a fully qualified surety company acceptable to (Recipient) and listed as a company currently authorized under 31 CFR, Part 223 as possessing a Certificate of Authority as described thereunder.
- (b) Rights Reserved - In submitting this Bid, it is understood and agreed by bidder that the right is reserved by (Recipient) to reject any and all bids, or part of any bid, and it is agreed that the Bid may not be withdrawn for a period of [ninety (90)] days subsequent to the opening of bids, without the written consent of (Recipient).

It is also understood and agreed that if the undersigned bidder should withdraw any part or all of his bid within [ninety (90)] days after the bid opening without the written consent of (Recipient), shall refuse or be unable to enter into this Contract, as provided above, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable Performance Bonds and Labor and Material Payments Bonds, as provided above, or refuse or be unable to furnish adequate and acceptable insurance, as provided above, he shall forfeit his bid security to the extent of (Recipient's) damages occasioned by such withdrawal, or refusal, or inability to enter into an agreement, or provide adequate security therefor.

It is further understood and agreed that to the extent the defaulting bidder's Bid Bond, Certified Check, Cashier's Check, Treasurer's Check, and/or Official Bank Check (excluding any income generated thereby which has been retained by (Recipient) as provided in [Item x "Bid Security" of the Instructions to Bidders]) shall prove inadequate to fully recompense (Recipient) for the damages occasioned by default, then the undersigned bidder agrees to indemnify (Recipient) and pay over to (Recipient) the difference between the bid security and (Recipient's) total damages, so as to make (Recipient) whole. The undersigned understands that any material alteration of any of the above or any of the material contained on this form, other than that requested, will render the bid unresponsive.

Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Construction)

The Contractor shall be required to obtain performance and payment bonds as follows:

- (a) Performance bonds
 1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original contract price, unless the (Recipient) determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the (Recipient).
 2. The (Recipient) may require additional performance bond protection when a contract price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price. The (Recipient) may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (b) Payment bonds
 1. The penal amount of the payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) Fifty percent of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million.
 - (ii) Forty percent of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or
 - (iii) Two and one half million if the contract price is more than \$5 million.
 2. If the original contract price is \$5 million or less, the (Recipient) may require additional protection as required by subparagraph 1 if the contract price is increased.

Performance and Payment Bonding Requirements (Non-Construction)

The Contractor may be required to obtain performance and payment bonds when necessary to protect the (Recipient's) interest.

- (a) The following situations may warrant a performance bond:

1. (Recipient) property or funds are to be provided to the contractor for use in performing the contract or as partial compensation (as in retention of salvaged material).
2. A contractor sells assets to or merges with another concern, and the (Recipient), after recognizing the latter concern as the successor in interest, desires assurance that it is financially capable.
3. Substantial progress payments are made before delivery of end items starts.
4. Contracts are for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements.

- (b) When it is determined that a performance bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain performance bonds as follows:

1. The penal amount of performance bonds shall be 100 percent of the original contract price, unless the (Recipient) determines that a lesser amount would be adequate for the protection of the (Recipient).
 2. The (Recipient) may require additional performance bond protection when a contract price is increased. The increase in protection shall generally equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price. The (Recipient) may secure additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.
- (c) A payment bond is required only when a performance bond is required, and if the use of payment bond is in the (Recipient's) interest.

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

(d) When it is determined that a payment bond is required, the Contractor shall be required to obtain payment bonds as follows:

1. The penal amount of payment bonds shall equal:
 - (i) Fifty percent of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million;
 - (ii) Forty percent of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or
 - (iii) Two and one half million if the contract price is increased.

Advance Payment Bonding Requirements

The Contractor may be required to obtain an advance payment bond if the contract contains an advance payment provision and a performance bond is not furnished. The (recipient) shall determine the amount of the advance payment bond necessary to protect the (Recipient).

Patent Infringement Bonding Requirements (Patent Indemnity)

The Contractor may be required to obtain a patent indemnity bond if a performance bond is not furnished and the financial responsibility of the Contractor is unknown or doubtful. The (recipient) shall determine the amount of the patent indemnity to protect the (Recipient).

Warranty of the Work and Maintenance Bonds

1. The Contractor warrants to (Recipient), the Architect and/or Engineer that all materials and equipment furnished under this Contract will be of highest quality and new unless otherwise specified by (Recipient), free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents. All work not so conforming to these standards shall be considered defective. If required by the [Project Manager], the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.
2. The Work furnished must be of first quality and the workmanship must be the best obtainable in the various trades. The Work must be of safe, substantial and durable construction in all respects. The Contractor hereby guarantees the Work against defective materials or faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment by (Recipient) and shall replace or repair any defective materials or equipment or faulty workmanship during the period of the guarantee at no cost to (Recipient). As additional security for these guarantees, the Contractor shall, prior to the release of Final Payment [as provided in Item X below], furnish separate Maintenance (or Guarantee) Bonds in form acceptable to (Recipient) written by the same corporate surety that provides the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond for this Contract. These bonds shall secure the Contractor's obligation to replace or repair defective materials and faulty workmanship for a minimum period of one (1) year after Final Payment and shall be written in an amount equal to ONE HUNDRED PERCENT (100%) of the CONTRACT SUM, as adjusted (if at all).

Clean Air – Applicability – All contracts over \$100,000

(1) Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations pursuant to the Clean Air Act, 42 USC 7401 *et seq.* Contractor shall report each violation to the municipal corporation and understands and agrees that the municipal corporation will, in turn, report each violation as required to FTA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office. (2) Contractor shall include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance.

Recovered Materials – Applicability – All contracts over \$10,000 for items designated by the EPA

The contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 CFR Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 CFR Part 247.

Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts – Applicability -Construction contracts and subcontracts, including actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including decorating and painting, over \$2,000

(1) **Minimum wages** - (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. (ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met: (1) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and (4) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 CFR 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed. (B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification. (iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof. (iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (v)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met: (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (a)(1)(v) (B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(2) **Withholding** - The municipal corporation shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the grantee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) **Payrolls and basic records** - (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the municipal corporation for transmission to the Federal Transit Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. (B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following: (1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5 and that such information is correct and complete; (2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned,

APPENDIX B; U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

- other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3; (3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract. (C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section. (D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code. (iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Transit Administration or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.
- (4) **Apprentices and trainees** - (i) **Apprentices** - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved. (ii) **Trainees** - Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved. (iii) **Equal employment opportunity** - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
- (5) **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements** - The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- (6) **Subcontracts** - The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Transit Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- (7) **Contract termination: debarment** - A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- (8) **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements** - All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- (9) **Disputes concerning labor standards** - Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- (10) **Certification of Eligibility** - (i) By entering into this contract, contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1). (ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a)

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1). (iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in 18 USC 1001.

Contract Work Hours & Safety Standards Act – Applicability – Contracts over \$100,000

(1) **Overtime requirements** - No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages** - In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in para. (1) of this section, contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in para. (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in para. (1) of this section.

(3) **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages** - the municipal corporation shall upon its own action or upon written request of USDOL withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours & Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in para. (2) of this section.

(4) **Subcontracts** - Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. Prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in this section.

No Obligation by the Federal Government - Applicability – All contracts

(1) the municipal corporation and contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the US Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the US Government, the US Government is not a party to this contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the municipal corporation, the contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

(2) Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts – Applicability – All contracts

(1) Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 USC 3801 *et seq.* and USDOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this project. Upon execution of the underlying contract, contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the underlying contract or FTA assisted project for which this contract work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submittal, or certification, the US Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act (1986) on contractor to the extent the US Government deems appropriate.

(2) If contractor makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submittal, or certification to the US Government under a contract connected with a project that is financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance under the authority of 49 USC 5307, the Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 USC 1001 and 49 USC 5307(n)(1) on contractor, to the extent the US Government deems appropriate.

(3) Contractor shall include the above two clauses in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance. The clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

Termination – Applicability – All Contracts over \$10,000, except contracts with nonprofit organizations where the threshold is \$100,000

a. Termination for Convenience (General Provision) the municipal corporation may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, at any time by written notice to contractor when it is in the municipal corporation's best interest. Contractor shall be paid its costs, including contract close-out costs, and profit on work performed up to the time of termination. Contractor shall promptly submit its termination claim to the municipal corporation. If contractor is in possession of any the municipal corporation property, contractor shall account for same, and dispose of it as the municipal corporation directs.

b. Termination for Default [Breach or Cause] (General Provision) If contractor does not deliver items in accordance with the contract delivery schedule, or, if the contract is for services, and contractor fails to perform in the manner called for in the contract, or if contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of the contract, the municipal corporation may terminate this contract for default. Termination shall be effected by serving a notice of termination to contractor setting forth the manner in which contractor is in default. Contractor shall only be paid the contract price for supplies delivered and accepted, or for services performed in accordance with the manner of performance set forth in the contract.

If it is later determined by the municipal corporation that contractor had an excusable reason for not performing, such as a strike, fire, or flood, events which are not the fault of or are beyond the control of contractor, the municipal corporation, after setting up a new delivery or performance schedule, may allow contractor to continue work, or treat the termination as a termination for convenience.

c. Opportunity to Cure (General Provision) the municipal corporation in its sole discretion may, in the case of a termination for breach or default, allow contractor an appropriately short period of time in which to cure the defect. In such case, the notice of termination shall state the time period in which cure is permitted and other appropriate conditions

If contractor fails to remedy to the municipal corporation's satisfaction the breach or default or any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this Contract within ten (10) days after receipt by contractor or written notice from the municipal corporation setting forth the nature of said breach or default, the municipal corporation shall have the right to terminate the Contract without any further obligation to contractor. Any such termination for default shall not

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

in any way operate to preclude the municipal corporation from also pursuing all available remedies against contractor and its sureties for said breach or default.

d. Waiver of Remedies for any Breach In the event that the municipal corporation elects to waive its remedies for any breach by contractor of any covenant, term or condition of this Contract, such waiver by the municipal corporation shall not limit its remedies for any succeeding breach of that or of any other term, covenant, or condition of this Contract.

e. Termination for Convenience (Professional or Transit Service Contracts) the municipal corporation, by written notice, may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, when it is in the municipal corporation's interest. If the contract is terminated, the municipal corporation shall be liable only for payment under the payment provisions of this contract for services rendered before the effective date of termination.

f. Termination for Default (Supplies and Service) If contractor fails to deliver supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension or if the contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, the municipal corporation may terminate this contract for default. the municipal corporation shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature of default. Contractor shall only be paid the contract price for supplies delivered and accepted, or services performed in accordance with the manner or performance set forth in this contract.

If, after termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if termination had been issued for the municipal corporation's convenience.

g. Termination for Default (Transportation Services) If contractor fails to pick up the commodities or to perform the services, including delivery services, within the time specified in this contract or any extension or if contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, the municipal corporation may terminate this contract for default. the municipal corporation shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature of default. Contractor shall only be paid the contract price for services performed in accordance with the manner of performance set forth in this contract.

If this contract is terminated while contractor has possession of the municipal corporation goods, contractor shall, as directed by the municipal corporation, protect and preserve the goods until surrendered to the municipal corporation or its agent. Contractor and the municipal corporation shall agree on payment for the preservation and protection of goods. Failure to agree on an amount shall be resolved under the Dispute clause. If, after termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if termination had been issued for the municipal corporation's convenience.

h. Termination for Default (Construction) If contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified, or any extension, or fails to complete the work within this time, or if contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of this contract, the municipal corporation may terminate this contract for default. the municipal corporation shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature of default. In this event, the municipal corporation may take over the work and compete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the municipal corporation resulting from contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within specified time, whether or not contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the municipal corporation in completing the work.

Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor shall contractor be charged with damages under this clause if:

1. Delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of contractor. Examples of such causes include: acts of God, acts of the municipal corporation, acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the recipient, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes; and

2. Contractor, within 10 days from the beginning of any delay, notifies the municipal corporation in writing of the causes of delay. If in the municipal corporation's judgment, delay is excusable, the time for completing the work shall be extended. the municipal corporation's judgment shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clauses.

If, after termination of contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if termination had been issued for the municipal corporation's convenience.

i. Termination for Convenience or Default (Architect & Engineering) the municipal corporation may terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the municipal corporation's convenience or because of contractor's failure to fulfill contract obligations. the municipal corporation shall terminate by delivering to contractor a notice of termination specifying the nature, extent, and effective date of termination. Upon receipt of the notice, contractor shall (1) immediately discontinue all services affected (unless the notice directs otherwise), and (2) deliver to the municipal corporation all data, drawings, specifications, reports, estimates, summaries, and other information and materials accumulated in performing this contract, whether completed or in process. If termination is for the municipal corporation's convenience, it shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price but shall allow no anticipated profit on unperformed services. If termination is for contractor's failure to fulfill contract obligations, the municipal corporation may complete the work by contract or otherwise and contractor shall be liable for any additional cost incurred by the municipal corporation.

If, after termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if termination had been issued for the municipal corporation's convenience.

j. Termination for Convenience or Default (Cost-Type Contracts) the municipal corporation may terminate this contract, or any portion of it, by serving a notice or termination on contractor. The notice shall state whether termination is for convenience of the municipal corporation or for default of contractor. If termination is for default, the notice shall state the manner in which contractor has failed to perform the requirements of the contract. Contractor shall account for any property in its possession paid for from funds received from the municipal corporation, or property supplied to contractor by the municipal corporation. If termination is for default, the municipal corporation may fix the fee, if the contract provides for a fee, to be paid to contractor in proportion to the value, if any, of work performed up to the time of termination. Contractor shall promptly submit its termination claim to the municipal corporation and the parties shall negotiate the termination settlement to be paid to contractor. If termination is for the municipal corporation's convenience, contractor shall be paid its contract close-out costs, and a fee, if the contract provided for payment of a fee, in proportion to the work performed up to the time of termination.

If, after serving a notice of termination for default, the municipal corporation determines that contractor has an excusable reason for not performing, such as strike, fire, flood, events which are not the fault of and are beyond the control of contractor, the municipal corporation, after setting up a new work

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

schedule, may allow contractor to continue work, or treat the termination as a termination for convenience.

Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement) – Background and Applicability - In conjunction with the Office of Management and Budget and other affected Federal agencies, DOT published an update to 49 CFR Part 29 on November 26, 2003. This government-wide regulation implements Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension, and 31 U.S.C. 6101 note (Section 2455, Public Law 103-355, 108 Stat. 3327).

The provisions of Part 29 apply to all grantee contracts and subcontracts at any level expected to equal or exceed \$25,000 as well as any contract or subcontract (at any level) for Federally required auditing services. 49 CFR 29.220(b). This represents a change from prior practice in that the dollar threshold for application of these rules has been lowered from \$100,000 to \$25,000. These are contracts and subcontracts referred to in the regulation as "covered transactions."

Grantees, contractors, and subcontractors (at any level) that enter into covered transactions are required to verify that the entity (as well as its principals and affiliates) they propose to contract or subcontract with is not excluded or disqualified. They do this by (a) Checking the Excluded Parties List System, (b) Collecting a certification from that person, or (c) Adding a clause or condition to the contract or subcontract. This represents a change from prior practice in that certification is still acceptable but is no longer required. 49 CFR 29.300.

Grantees, contractors, and subcontractors who enter into covered transactions also must require the entities they contract with to comply with 49 CFR 29, subpart C and include this requirement in their own subsequent covered transactions (i.e., the requirement flows down to subcontracts at all levels).

Suspension and Debarment

This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 49 CFR Part 29. As such, the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractors, its principals, as defined at 49 CFR 29.995, or affiliates, as defined at 49 CFR 29.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 49 CFR 29.940 and 29.945. The contractor is required to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 49 CFR 29, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the bidder or proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the municipal corporation. If it is later determined that the bidder or proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the municipal corporation, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 49 CFR 29, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

Contracts Involving Federal Privacy Act Requirements – Applicability - When a grantee maintains files on drug and alcohol enforcement activities for FTA, and those files are organized so that information could be retrieved by personal identifier, the Privacy Act requirements apply to all contracts

The following requirements apply to the Contractor and its employees that administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government under any contract:

(1) The Contractor agrees to comply with, and assures the compliance of its employees with, the information restrictions and other applicable requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. § 552a. Among other things, the Contractor agrees to obtain the express consent of the Federal Government before the Contractor or its employees operate a system of records on behalf of the Federal Government. The Contractor understands that the requirements of the Privacy Act, including the civil and criminal penalties for violation of that Act, apply to those individuals involved, and that failure to comply with the terms of the Privacy Act may result in termination of the underlying contract.

(2) The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract to administer any system of records on behalf of the Federal Government financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

Civil Rights – Applicability – All contracts

The following requirements apply to the underlying contract:

(1) **Nondiscrimination** - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 USC 2000d, Sec. 303 of the Age Discrimination Act (1975), as amended, 42 USC 6102, Sec. 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act (1990), 42 USC 12132, and 49 USC 5332, contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. Contractor shall also comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other requirements FTA may issue.

(2) **Equal Employment Opportunity** - The following equal employment opportunity requirements apply to the underlying contract:

(a) **Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex** - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 USC 2000e, and 49 USC 5332, contractor shall comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of USDOL, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, USDOL," 41 CFR 60 *et seq.*, (implementing Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 USC 2000e), and any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the project. Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, contractor shall comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

(b) **Age** - In accordance with Sec. 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act (1967), as amended, 29 USC 623 and 49 USC 5332, contractor shall refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. Contractor shall also comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

(c) **Disabilities** - In accordance with Sec. 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), as amended, 42 USC 12112, contractor shall comply with the requirements of US Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC), Regulations to Implement Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

Disabilities Act, 29 CFR 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. Contractor shall also comply with any implementing requirements FTA may issue.

(3) Contractor shall include these requirements in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

Breaches and Dispute Resolution – Applicability – All contracts over \$100,000

Disputes arising in the performance of this contract which are not resolved by agreement of the parties shall be decided in writing by the municipal corporation's authorized representative. This decision shall be final and conclusive unless within ten days from the date of receipt of its copy, contractor mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal to the municipal corporation's CEO. In connection with such appeal, contractor shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence in support of its position. The decision of the municipal corporation's CEO shall be binding upon contractor and contractor shall abide by the decision.

Performance During Dispute - Unless otherwise directed by the municipal corporation, contractor shall continue performance under this contract while matters in dispute are being resolved.

Claims for Damages - Should either party to the contract suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the party or of any of his employees, agents or others for whose acts he is legally liable, a claim for damages therefore shall be made in writing to such other party within ten days after the first observance of such injury or damage.

Remedies - Unless this contract provides otherwise, all claims, counterclaims, disputes and other matters in question between the municipal corporation and contractor arising out of or relating to this agreement or its breach will be decided by arbitration if the parties mutually agree, or in a court of competent jurisdiction within New York State.

Rights and Remedies - Duties and obligations imposed by the contract documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law. No action or failure to act by the municipal corporation or contractor shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded any of them under the contract, nor shall any such action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

Patent and Rights Data – Applicability – Research projects in which FTA finances the purpose of the grant is to finance the development of a product or information. These patent and data rights requirements do not apply to capital projects or operating projects, even though a small portion of the sales price may cover the cost of product development or writing the user's manual.

Contracts Involving Experimental, Developmental, Or Research Work.

A. Rights in Data - This following requirements apply to each contract involving experimental, developmental or research work: (1) The term "subject data" used in this clause means recorded information, whether or not copyrighted, that is delivered or specified to be delivered under the contract. The term includes graphic or pictorial delineation in media such as drawings or photographs; text in specifications or related performance or design-type documents; machine forms such as punched cards, magnetic tape, or computer memory printouts; and information retained in computer memory. Examples include, but are not limited to: computer software, engineering drawings and associated lists, specifications, standards, process sheets, manuals, technical reports, catalog item identifications, and related information. The term "subject data" does not include financial reports, cost analyses, and similar information incidental to contract administration.

(2) The following restrictions apply to all subject data first produced in the performance of the contract to which this Attachment has been added: (a) Except for its own internal use, the Purchaser or Contractor may not publish or reproduce subject data in whole or in part, or in any manner or form, nor may the Purchaser or Contractor authorize others to do so, without the written consent of the Federal Government, until such time as the Federal Government may have either released or approved the release of such data to the public; this restriction on publication, however, does not apply to any contract with an academic institution. (b) In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 18.34 and 49 C.F.R. § 19.36, the Federal Government reserves a royalty-free, non-exclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, for "Federal Government purposes," any subject data or copyright described in subsections (2)(b)1 and (2)(b)2 of this clause below. As used in the previous sentence, "for Federal Government purposes," means use only for the direct purposes of the Federal Government. Without the copyright owner's consent, the Federal Government may not extend its Federal license to any other party. 1. Any subject data developed under that contract, whether or not a copyright has been obtained; and 2. Any rights of copyright purchased by the Purchaser or Contractor using Federal assistance in whole or in part provided by FTA. (c) When FTA awards Federal assistance for experimental, developmental, or research work, it is FTA's general intention to increase transportation knowledge available to the public, rather than to restrict the benefits resulting from the work to participants in that work. Therefore, unless FTA determines otherwise, the Purchaser and the Contractor performing experimental, developmental, or research work required by the underlying contract to which this Attachment is added agrees to permit FTA to make available to the public, either FTA's license in the copyright to any subject data developed in the course of that contract, or a copy of the subject data first produced under the contract for which a copyright has not been obtained. If the experimental, developmental, or research work, which is the subject of the underlying contract, is not completed for any reason whatsoever, all data developed under that contract shall become subject data as defined in subsection (a) of this clause and shall be delivered as the Federal Government may direct. This subsection (c), however, does not apply to adaptations of automatic data processing equipment or programs for the Purchaser or Contractor's use whose costs are financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA for transportation capital projects. (d) Unless prohibited by state law, upon request by the Federal Government, the Purchaser and the Contractor agree to indemnify, save, and hold harmless the Federal Government, its officers, agents, and employees acting within the scope of their official duties against any liability, including costs and expenses, resulting from any willful or intentional violation by the Purchaser or Contractor of proprietary rights, copyrights, or right of privacy, arising out of the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, use, or disposition of any data furnished under that contract. Neither the Purchaser nor the Contractor shall be required to indemnify the Federal Government for any such liability arising out of the wrongful act of any employee, official, or agents of the Federal Government. (e) Nothing contained in this clause on rights in data shall imply a license to the Federal Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Federal Government under any patent. (f) Data developed by the Purchaser or Contractor and financed entirely without using Federal assistance provided by the Federal Government that has been incorporated into work required by the underlying contract to which this Attachment has been added is exempt from the requirements of subsections (b), (c), and (d) of this clause, provided that the Purchaser or Contractor identifies that data in writing at the time of

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

delivery of the contract work. (g) Unless FTA determines otherwise, the Contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract for experimental, developmental, or research work financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA. (3) Unless the Federal Government later makes a contrary determination in writing, irrespective of the Contractor's status (i.e., a large business, small business, state government or state instrumentality, local government, nonprofit organization, institution of higher education, individual, etc.), the Purchaser and the Contractor agree to take the necessary actions to provide, through FTA, those rights in that invention due the Federal Government as described in U.S. Department of Commerce regulations, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," 37 C.F.R. Part 401. (4) The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract for experimental, developmental, or research work financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

B. Patent Rights - The following requirements apply to each contract involving experimental, developmental, or research work:

(1) **General** - If any invention, improvement, or discovery is conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the course of or under the contract to which this Attachment has been added, and that invention, improvement, or discovery is patentable under the laws of the United States of America or any foreign country, the Purchaser and Contractor agree to take actions necessary to provide immediate notice and a detailed report to the party at a higher tier until FTA is ultimately notified. (2) Unless the Federal Government later makes a contrary determination in writing, irrespective of the Contractor's status (a large business, small business, state government or state instrumentality, local government, nonprofit organization, institution of higher education, individual), the Purchaser and the Contractor agree to take the necessary actions to provide, through FTA, those rights in that invention due the Federal Government as described in U.S. Department of Commerce regulations, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," 37 C.F.R. Part 401. (3) The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this clause in each subcontract for experimental, developmental, or research work financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FTA.

Transit Employee Protective Provisions – Applicability – Contracts for transit operations

(1) Contractor shall comply with applicable transit employee protective requirements as follows:

(a) **General Transit Employee Protective Requirements** - To the extent that FTA determines that transit operations are involved, contractor shall carry out transit operations work on the underlying contract in compliance with terms and conditions determined by USDOL to be fair and equitable to protect the interests of employees employed under this contract and to meet the employee protective requirements of 49 USC A 5333(b), and USDOL guidelines at 29 CFR 215, and any amendments thereto. These terms and conditions are identified in USDOL's letter of certification to FTA applicable to the municipal corporation's project from which FTA assistance is provided to support work on the underlying contract. Contractor shall carry out that work in compliance with the conditions stated in that USDOL letter. The requirements of this subsection (1), however, do not apply to any contract financed with FTA assistance either for projects for elderly individuals and individuals with disabilities authorized by 49 USC 5310(a)(2), or for projects for nonurbanized areas authorized by 49 USC 5311. Alternate provisions for those projects are set forth in subsections (b) and (c) of this clause.

(b) **Transit Employee Protective Requirements for Projects Authorized by 49 USC 5310(a)(2) for Elderly Individuals & Individuals with Disabilities** - If the contract involves transit operations financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance authorized by 49 USC 5310(a)(2), and if USDOT has determined or determines in the future that the employee protective requirements of 49 USC 5333(b) are necessary or appropriate for the state and the public body subrecipient for which work is performed on the underlying contract, contractor shall carry out the Project in compliance with the terms and conditions determined by USDOL to meet the requirements of 49 USC 5333(b), USDOL guidelines at 29 CFR 215, and any amendments thereto. These terms and conditions are identified in USDOL's letter of certification to FTA, the date of which is set forth in the Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement with the state. Contractor shall perform transit operations in connection with the underlying contract in compliance with the conditions stated in that USDOL letter.

(c) **Transit Employee Protective Requirements for Projects Authorized by 49 USC 5311 in Nonurbanized Areas** - If the contract involves transit operations financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance authorized by 49 USC 5311, the contractor shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Special Warranty for the Nonurbanized Area Program agreed to by USDOT and USDOL, dated May 31, 1979, and the procedures implemented by USDOL or any revision thereto.

(2) Contractor shall also include any applicable requirements in each subcontract involving transit operations financed in whole or in part with FTA assistance.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) 49 CFR 26 – Applicability – Contracts over \$250,000 (exclusive of transit vehicle purchases)

To the extent authorized by Federal law, the Recipient agrees to facilitate participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) in the Project and assures that each subrecipient, lessee, and third party contractor at any tier of the Project will facilitate participation by DBEs in the Project to the extent applicable. Therefore: (1) The Recipient agrees and assures that it will comply with section 1101(b) of SAFETEA-LU, 23 U.S.C. § 101 note, and U.S. DOT regulations, "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs," 49 C.F.R. Part 26. (2) The Recipient agrees and assures that it shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin in the award and performance of any third party contract, or subagreement supported with Federal assistance derived from U.S. DOT in the administration of its DBE program and will comply with the requirements of 49 C.F.R. Part 26. The Recipient agrees to take all necessary and reasonable steps set forth in 49 C.F.R. Part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of all third party contracts and subagreements supported with Federal assistance derived from U.S. DOT. As required by 49 C.F.R. Part 26 and approved by U.S. DOT, the Recipient's DBE program, if any, is incorporated by reference and made part of the Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement for the Project. The Recipient agrees that implementation of this DBE program is a legal obligation, and that failure to carry out that DBE program shall be treated as a violation of the Grant Agreement or Cooperative Agreement for the Project and the Master Agreement. Upon notification by U.S. DOT to the Recipient of its failure to implement its approved DBE program, U.S. DOT may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 C.F.R. Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act, 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801 *et seq.*

Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms – Applicability – All contracts

The preceding provisions include, in part, certain Standard Terms & Conditions required by USDOT, whether or not expressly stated in the preceding contract provisions. All USDOT-required contractual provisions, as stated in FTA Circular 4220.1E, are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

contrary herein notwithstanding, all FTA mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. The contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any request that would cause the municipal corporation to be in violation of FTA terms and conditions.

Drug & Alcohol Testing – Applicability – Operational service contracts

The Contractor agrees to comply with the following Federal substance abuse regulations: a. Drug-Free Workplace. U.S. DOT regulations, "Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (Grants)," 49 C.F.R. Part 29, Subpart F, as modified by 41 U.S.C. §§§§ 702 et seq. b. Alcohol Misuse and Drug Use. FTA regulations, "Prevention of Alcohol Misuse and Prohibited Drug Use in Transit Operations," 49 CFR Part 655, to the extent applicable.

Prohibition Against Exclusionary or Discriminatory Specifications – Apart from inconsistent requirements imposed by Federal statute or regulations, the contractor shall comply with the requirements of 49 USC 5323(h)(2) by refraining from using any FTA assistance to support procurements using exclusionary or discriminatory specifications.

Conformance with ITS National Architecture – Contractor shall conform, to the extent applicable, to the National Intelligent Transportation Standards architecture in compliance with Sec. 5206(e) of TEA-21, 23 USC 502, and FHWA/FTA's "Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century; Interim Guidance on Conformity with the National Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Architecture and Standards" 63 Federal Register 70443 *et seq.* Dec. 21, 1998, and other subsequent Federal directives that may be issued.

Access Requirements for Persons with Disabilities – Contractor shall comply with 49 USC 5301(d), stating Federal policy that the elderly and persons with disabilities have the same rights as other persons to use mass transportation services and facilities and that special efforts shall be made in planning and designing those services and facilities to implement that policy. Contractor shall also comply with all applicable requirements of Sec. 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (1973), as amended, 29 USC 794, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), as amended, 42 USC 12101 *et seq.*, which requires that accessible facilities and services be made available to persons with disabilities, including any subsequent amendments thereto.

Notification of Federal Participation – To the extent required by law, in the announcement of any third party contract award for goods and services (including construction services) having an aggregate value of \$500,000 or more, contractor shall specify the amount of Federal assistance to be used in financing that acquisition of goods and services and to express that amount of Federal assistance as a percentage of the total cost of the third party contract.

Interest of Members or Delegates to Congress - No members of, or delegates to, the US Congress shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract nor to any benefit arising therefrom.

Ineligible Contractors and Subcontractors - Any name appearing upon the Comptroller General's list of ineligible contractors for federally-assisted contracts shall be ineligible to act as a subcontractor for contractor pursuant to this contract. If contractor is on the Comptroller General's list of ineligible contractors for federally financed or assisted construction, the municipal corporation shall cancel, terminate or suspend this contract.

Other Contract Requirements - To the extent not inconsistent with the foregoing Federal requirements, this contract shall also include those standard clauses attached hereto, and shall comply with the municipal corporation's Procurement Guidelines, available upon request from the municipal corporation.

Compliance With Federal Regulations - Any contract entered pursuant to this solicitation shall contain the following provisions: All USDOT-required contractual provisions, as set forth in FTA Circular 4220.1E, are incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, FTA mandated terms shall control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Agreement. Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any grantee request that would cause the municipal corporation to be in violation of FTA terms and conditions. Contractor shall comply with all applicable FTA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, including, without limitation, those listed directly or incorporated by reference in the Master Agreement between the municipal corporation and FTA, as may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

Real Property - Any contract entered into shall contain the following provisions: Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable statutes and USDOT regulations, policies, procedures and directives governing the acquisition, use and disposal of real property, including, but not limited to, 29 CFR 18.31, 49 CFR 24 Subpart B, FTA Circular 5010.1B Chapter I-7(b), and FTA Master Agreement, Sec. 19 as they may be amended or promulgated during the term of this contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this contract.

Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency. To the extent applicable and except to the extent that FTA determines otherwise in writing, the Recipient agrees to comply with the policies of Executive Order No. 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," 42 U.S.C. § 2000d-1 note, and with the provisions of U.S. DOT Notice, "DOT Guidance to Recipients on Special Language Services to Limited English Proficient (LEP) Beneficiaries," 66 *Fed. Reg.* 6733 *et seq.*, January 22, 2001.

Environmental Justice. The Recipient agrees to comply with the policies of Executive Order No. 12898, "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," 42 U.S.C. § 4321 note, except to the extent that the Federal Government determines otherwise in writing

APPENDIX B: U. S. GOVERNMENT REQUIRED CLAUSES

Federal Single Audit Requirements For State Administered Federally Aid Funded Projects Only

Non-Federal entities that expend \$500,000 or more in a year in Federal awards from all sources are required to comply with the Federal Single Audit Act provisions contained in U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations@. Non-Federal entities that expend Federal awards from a single source may provide a program specific audit, as defined in the Circular. Non-Federal entities that expend less than \$500,000 in a year in Federal awards from all sources are exempt from Federal audit requirements for that year, except as noted in '3052.215(a), but records must be available for review or audit by appropriate officials of the Federal agency, the New York State Department of Transportation, the New York State Comptroller's Office and the U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). Non-Federal entities are required to submit a copy of all audits, as described above, within 30 days of issuance, to the New York State Department of Transportation, Contract Audit Bureau, 50 Wolf Rd, Albany, NY 12232.

Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Identification Number

OMB Circular A-133 as to Federal-aid recipient's responsibilities regarding identification and accounting for awards and expenditures by CFDA Number. The municipal project sponsor is required to identify in its accounts all Federal awards received and expended, and the Federal programs under which they were received. Federal program and award identification shall include, as applicable, the CFDA title and number, award number and year, name of the Federal agency, and name of the pass-through entity.

The CFDA number for the Federal Transit Administration Nonurbanized Area Formula (Section 5311) program is 20.509.

ONEIDA COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS

RESOLUTION NO. 204

*INTRODUCED BY: Messrs. Damsky, Porter
2ND BY: Mr. Clancy*

RE: RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE TO SIGN A MASS TRANSPORTATION CAPITAL BUDGET AGREEMENT WITH NYSDOT

- WHEREAS,** A Project for the purchase of four (4) replacement buses for public transportation service in rural and non-urbanized areas of the Oneida County, P.I.N. 2796.06.306 (the "Project") is eligible for funding under Title 23 U.S. Code, as amended, that calls for the apportionment of such costs at 80% federal funds and 20% non-federal funds, and
- WHEREAS,** The County of Oneida desires to advance the above project by making a commitment of 100% of the federal and non-federal share of the costs of the project, and
- WHEREAS,** Any State matching funds to this federally-funded project may be used to fund up to 50% of the non-federal share of federally funded projects, but not to exceed 10% of the project costs, and
- WHEREAS,** Any Transit State Dedicated Fund aid may not be used to fund the non-federal share of federally-funded projects, now, therefore, be it
- RESOLVED,** That the Oneida County Board of Legislators, duly convened, hereby approves the above subject project, and it is further
- RESOLVED,** That the Oneida County Board of Legislators hereby authorizes the Oneida County Executive to pay in the first instance 100% of the federal and non-federal share of the cost of work for the project or portions thereof, and it is further
- RESOLVED,** That the sum of \$300,000 is hereby appropriated from H-274, Transit Modernization Phase III (Capital Account) and made available to cover the cost of participation in the above phase of the project, and it is further
- RESOLVED,** That in the event the full federal and non-federal share costs of the project exceeds the amount appropriated above, the Board of Legislators shall convene as soon as possible to appropriate said excess amount immediately upon the notification by the Board of Acquisition and Contract thereof, and it is further
- RESOLVED,** That the Oneida County Executive be and hereby is authorized to execute all necessary Agreements, certifications or reimbursement requests for Federal Aid on behalf of the County of Oneida with the New York State Department of Transportation in connection with the advancement or approval of the Project and providing for the administration of the Project and the Grantee's first instance funding of Project costs and permanent funding of the local share of federal-aid-eligible Project costs and all Project costs within appropriations therefore that are not so eligible, and it is further

RESOLVED, That a certified copy of this Resolution be filed with the New York State Commissioner of Transportation by attaching it to any necessary Agreements in connection with the Project, and it is further

RESOLVED, That this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

APPROVED: Economic Development & Tourism Committee (April 16, 2008)
Ways & Means Committee (April 30, 2008)

DATED: April 30, 2008

Adopted by the following roll call vote:

AYES 27 NAYS 0 ABSENT 2 (Messrs. Kernan, LaBella)

OFFICE, CLERK BOARD OF COUNTY LEGISLATORS)

COUNTY OF ONEIDA) ss:

I, hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing extract from the minutes of a meeting of the Board of County Legislators of Oneida County held on the 30th day of APRIL 20 08 with the original record thereof on file in this office and that the same is a true and correct transcript therefrom, and of the whole of such original.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed the seal of said Board this 1st day of MAY 20 08

Susan L. Crabtree Deputy CLERK
SUSAN L. CRABTREE

ROLL CALL

DATE April 30, 2008

SESSION Regular

MEMBERS PRESENT 27

MEMBERS ABSENT 2

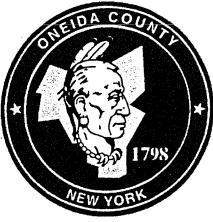
VACANT 0

AYES 27 NAYS 0

INTRODUCTORY NO. 204

RESOLUTION NO. 204

DIST	MEMBERS	AYES	NAYS
D-1	PUMA	X	
D-2	HENNESSY	X	
D-3	STEPHENSON	X	
R-4	LEACH	X	
R-5	WATERMAN	X	
R-6	PORTER	X	
D-7	TALLARINO	X	
R-8	FLISNIK	X	
R-9	WILCOX	X	
R-10	JOSEPH	X	
D-11	KERNAN	ABS	
D-12	CLANCY	X	
D-13	GOODMAN	X	
R-14	DAMSKY	X	
R-15	D'ONOFRIO	X	
R-16	MILLER	X	
R-17	MANDRYCK	X	
D-18	DAVIS	X	
R-19	ROEFARO	X	
R-20	FIORINI	X	
R-21	WELSH	X	
D-22	SCOTT	X	
D-23	CONVERTINO	X	
R-24	PAPARELLA	X	
D-25	TANOURY	X	
D-26	LABELLA	ABS	
D-27	FURGOL	X	
R-28	WOOD	X	
D-29	HUDAK	X	



**ONEIDA COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY SERVICES
FIRE COORDINATOR
911 CENTER**

ANTHONY J. PICENTE, JR.
County Executive

KEVIN W. REVERE
Director

120 Base Road • Oriskany, New York 13424
Phone: (315) 765-2526 • Fax: (315) 765-2529

December 18, 2013

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive
Oneida County Office Building
800 Park Avenue
Utica, New York 13501

FN 20 14-022
PUBLIC SAFETY
WAYS & MEANS



Re: Contract between Tiburon, Inc. and Oneida County for countywide police & fire records management, mobile computer, analytics and information sharing systems integrated with existing Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system.

Dear County Executive Picente:

There are multiple computer case tracking systems across police and fire departments in Oneida County. For far too long, one agency holds information on one suspect or piece of information while another agency has information that could solve criminal cases but was not accessible. Additionally, some fire departments conduct inspections of buildings with no means of accessing the information in the event of an emergency. This could result in tragedy. There have been many discussions regarding the proposal to eliminate the disparate records systems and provide first responders with *one* system that will be designed to be secure and enable police officers and firefighters to work smarter, not harder. This proposal will save individual agencies more than its cost by eliminating existing systems that do not communicate with each other. Additionally, as part of this contract we were able to leverage crime analysis software that agencies can utilize to reduce crime, track incidents, and target trends. This software does not currently exist in a countywide basis. Tiburon, Inc. is our current CAD vendor and has a world-wide reputation for technical support capability and customer service.

It is expected to use NYS Homeland Security funding to pay for the costs involved in this contract. The initial payment would use 2014 budgeted funds. I respectfully request you seek BOL approval of your signature on the enclosed contract.

Sincerely,

Kevin Revere
Director

Reviewed and Approved for submittal to the
Oneida County Board of Legislators by

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive

Date 12/30/13

Oneida Co. Department Emergency Services

Competing Proposal _____
Only Respondent _____
Sole Source RFP _____

Oneida County Board of Legislators
Contract Summary

Name of Proposing Organization Tiburon Inc.
3000 Executive Parkway
Suite 500
San Ramon, CA 94583

Title of Activity or Services: Record Management System

Proposed Dates of Operations: Upon Execution on Contract - 11/1/19

Client Population/Number to be Served: Oneida County

SUMMARY STATEMENTS

1). Narrative Description of Proposed Services: Record Management System, Mobile Computer System, Law Enforcement Analytics, Law Enforcement Information Sharing System, all integrated with existing CAD System.

2). Program/Service Objectives and Outcomes: Information Sharing, Mobile product, Integration with CAD

3). Program Design and Staffing Level
N/A

Total Funding Requested: \$900,000.00 over 5 years and a onetime payment of \$50,000.00

Oneida County Dept. Funding Recommendation:

Proposed Funding Source (Federal \$ /State \$ / County \$): \$900,000.00 - Homeland Security
\$50,000.00 - 2014 County Budget

Cost Per Client Served: N/A

Past performance Served: N/A

O.C. Department Staff Comments:

MASTER SUBSCRIPTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Upon execution of this agreement ("**Effective Date**"), the following Master Subscription Terms and Conditions ("**Terms and Conditions**") shall govern the Services to be provided to Oneida County, New York ("**Customer**") by Tiburon, Inc., a Virginia corporation, having its principal place of business at 3000 Executive Parkway, Suite 500, San Ramon, California 94583 ("**Service Provider**"). Unless expressly set forth in the attached Quote Document, no other terms and conditions shall apply to the performance of the Services, including but not limited to any additional terms and conditions on Customer provided purchase order documents.

1. Definitions.

"**Affiliate**" means any governmental entity Customer performs dispatching services on behalf of.

"**Customer**" means the governmental entity acquiring Service Providers Services.

"**Customer Data**" means all electronic data or information submitted by Customer to the Service.

"**Initial Term**" means five (5) years from the date Services are available to Customer for live production use or six (6) months from the date these Terms and Conditions are executed by the parties, whichever occurs first as determined by Service Provider.

"**Malicious Code**" means viruses, worms, time bombs, Trojan horses and other harmful or malicious code, files, scripts, agents or programs.

"**Quote Document**" means the document provided to Customer by Service Provider which details the pricing for the services to be provided hereunder and is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

"**Service**" shall mean the services to be provided pursuant to the Quote Document.

"**User Guide**" means the User manuals and guides provided upon delivery of the Services, as may be updated from time to time.

"**Users**" means individuals who are authorized by Customer to use the Service, for whom subscriptions to the Service have been purchased. Users may include but are not limited to employees, consultants, contractors and agents of Customer or its Affiliates.

2. Service.

2.1 Provision of Service. During the term of the subscription and any renewal subscription period, Service Provider shall make the Service available to Customer and its Users pursuant to these Terms and Conditions and shall provide maintenance and support services in accordance with the Maintenance and Support Guidelines, which are attached hereto as Exhibit B.

2.2 Additional Users. User subscriptions are for a specified number of concurrent Customer Users and/or workstations, as provided in the Quote Document, and cannot be shared or used by others outside of Customer. Customer and/or Customer Affiliates may purchase additional User subscriptions at Service Provider's then current rates subject to these Terms and Conditions. Such additional User subscriptions shall be coterminous with the Customer's Initial Term or Renewal Term, as defined below in Section 11.2, as applicable.

2.3 Customer Affiliates. Customer and/or Customer Affiliates may purchase additional User subscriptions subject to these Terms and Conditions.

3. Use of the Service.

3.1 Service Provider Responsibilities. Service Provider shall: (i) in addition to its confidentiality obligations hereunder, not use, modify or disclose to anyone other than Users the Customer Data; (ii) maintain the security and integrity of the Service and the Customer Data; (iii) provide support to Customer in accordance with the Maintenance and Support Guidelines attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference, at no additional charge; and (iv) use commercially reasonable efforts to make the Service available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, except for: (a) planned downtime (of which Service Provider shall give Customer at least 8 hours notice; or (b) any unavailability caused by circumstances beyond Service Provider's reasonable control, including without limitation, acts of God, acts of government, flood, fire, earthquakes, civil unrest, acts of terror, strikes or other labor problems (other than those involving Service Provider employees, contractors or agents), computer, telecommunications, Internet service provider or hosting facility failures or delays involving hardware, software or power systems not within Service Provider's possession or reasonable control.

MASTER SUBSCRIPTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

3.2 Customer Responsibilities. Customer is responsible for all activities that occur in User accounts and for Users' compliance with these Terms and Conditions. Customer shall: (i) have sole responsibility for the accuracy, quality, integrity, legality, reliability, and appropriateness of all Customer Data; (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent unauthorized access to, or use of, the Service, and notify Service Provider promptly of any such unauthorized access or use; (iii) comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws in using the Service, and (iv) perform all Customer responsibilities as set forth in these Terms and Conditions.

3.3 Use Guidelines. Customer shall use the Service solely for its internal business purposes as contemplated by these Terms and Conditions and shall not intentionally: (i) license, sublicense, sell, resell, rent, lease, transfer, assign, distribute, time share or otherwise commercially exploit or make the Service available to any third party, other than to Users or as otherwise contemplated by these Terms and Conditions; (ii) send or store Malicious Code; (iii) interfere with or disrupt the integrity or performance of the Service or the data contained therein; or (iv) attempt to gain unauthorized access to the Service or its related systems or networks.

3.4 License to Use Service. During the Initial Term and any subsequent Renewal Term, defined below, of these Terms and Conditions, Customer shall have a limited non-exclusive license to use the Service on as many workstations as specified in the Quote Document for Customer's own internal business purposes in accordance with Service Provider's standard subscription licensing terms. Unless expressly authorized by service Provider in writing, Customer shall not reproduce, distribute, decompile, reverse engineer, or otherwise misappropriate the Service for any reason.

4. Fees & Payment.

4.1 User Fees and Payment. The total fee for the services to be provided hereunder is set forth in Exhibit A, Quote Q130158, with \$50,000 due sixty (60) days after these Terms and Conditions are fully signed by the parties. The remaining amount to be payable in annual installments of \$180,000 beginning upon Service Provider's determination the Services are available for live production use or six (6) month's from the date these Terms and Conditions are executed by the parties, whichever occurs first. The monthly fees shall be due Net-30 from the first of each month, with the first and last month pro-rated accordingly. A late penalty of three percent (3%) per month shall be added to each invoice that is past due. Such fees specifically exclude all taxes. Except as otherwise provided, all fees are quoted and payable in United States dollars. Except as otherwise specified herein, fees are based on services purchased and not actual usage, and the number of subscriptions purchased cannot be decreased during the relevant subscription term. The Customer hereby represents and warrants that it has duly appropriated or otherwise set aside funds in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price to satisfy its payment obligations hereunder.

4.2 Suspension of Service. If Customer's account is past-due (except with respect to charges then under reasonable and good faith dispute), in addition to any of its other rights or remedies, Service Provider reserves the right to suspend the Service provided to Customer, until such amounts are paid in full at which time Service will be restored.

5. Proprietary Rights.

5.1 Reservation of Rights. Subject to the limited rights expressly granted hereunder, Service Provider reserves all rights, title and interest in and to the Service, including all related intellectual property rights. No rights are granted to Customer hereunder other than as expressly set forth herein.

5.2 Customer Data. As between Service Provider and Customer, Customer exclusively owns all rights, title and interest in and to all Customer Data. Customer Data is deemed Confidential Information under these Terms and Conditions. Service Provider shall not access Customer's User accounts, including Customer Data, except to respond to service or technical problems or at Customer's request.

5.3 Restrictions. Customer shall not (i) modify, copy or create derivative works based on the Service; (ii) frame or mirror any content forming part of the Service, other than on Customer's own intranets or otherwise for its own internal business purposes; (iii) reverse engineer the Service; or (iv) access the Service in order to (A) build a competitive product or service, or (B) copy any ideas, features, functions or graphics of the Service.

6. Confidentiality.

6.1 Definition of Confidential Information. As used herein, "Confidential Information" means all confidential and proprietary information of a party ("Disclosing Party") disclosed to the other party ("Receiving Party"), whether orally or in writing, that is designated as confidential or that reasonably should be understood to be confidential given the nature of the information and the circumstances of disclosure, including the Customer Data, the Service, business and marketing plans, technology and technical

MASTER SUBSCRIPTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

information, product designs, and business processes. Confidential Information (except for Customer Data) shall not include any information that: (i) is or becomes generally known to the public without breach of any obligation owed to the Disclosing Party; (ii) was known to the Receiving Party prior to its disclosure by the Disclosing Party without breach of any obligation owed to the Disclosing Party; (iii) was independently developed by the Receiving Party without breach of any obligation owed to the Disclosing Party; or (iv) is received from a third party without breach of any obligation owed to the Disclosing Party.

6.2 Confidentiality Survival. The obligations hereunder with respect to each item of Customer Confidential Information and Service Provider Confidential Information shall survive the termination of these Terms and Conditions.

6.3 Confidentiality. The Receiving Party shall not disclose or use any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party for any purpose outside the scope of these Terms and Conditions, except disclosure of Confidential Information shall not be precluded if (i) such disclosure is in response to a valid order of a court or other governmental body of the United States or any political subdivision thereof; provided, however, that the recipient of such Confidential Information shall first have given notice to the other party and shall have made a reasonable effort to obtain a protective order requiring that the information to be disclosed be used only for the purposes for which the order was issued; (ii) such disclosure is necessary to establish rights or enforce obligations under these Terms and Conditions, but only to the extent that any such disclosure is necessary for such purpose and the Disclosing Party was provided prior written notice and the opportunity to obtain an injunction against such disclosure; or (iii) the recipient of such Confidential Information received the prior written consent to such disclosure from the disclosing party, but only to the extent permitted in such consent.

6.4 Protection. Each party agrees to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Information of the other party in the same manner that it protects the confidentiality of its own proprietary and Confidential Information of like kind (but in no event using less than reasonable care).

6.5 Remedies. If the Receiving Party discloses or uses (or threatens to disclose or use) any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party in breach of confidentiality protections hereunder, the Disclosing Party shall have the right, in addition to any other remedies available to it, to seek injunctive relief to enjoin such acts, it being specifically acknowledged by the parties that any other available remedies are inadequate.

7. Warranties & Disclaimers.

7.1 Warranties. Each party represents and warrants that it has the legal power to enter into these Terms and Conditions. Service Provider represents and warrants that (i) it will provide the Service in a manner consistent with general industry standards reasonably applicable to the provision thereof; (ii) the Service shall perform materially in accordance with the User Guide; (iii) it owns or otherwise has sufficient rights in the Service to grant to Customer the rights to use the Service granted herein; and (iv) the Service does not infringe any intellectual property rights of any third party.

7.2 Disclaimer. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN, SERVICE PROVIDER MAKES NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

8. Indemnification. Service Provider agrees to protect, defend, indemnify, and save the Customer, its agents, officials, employees, or any firm, company, organization, or individual to whom the Customer may be contracted, harmless from and against any and all claims, demands, actions, and causes of action of which Service Provider is given prompt notification and over which Service Provider is given control to resolve (*the "Indemnified Matters"*), which may arise on account of illness, disease, loss of property, services, wages, death or personal injuries resulting from Service Provider's willful misconduct or negligence in the performance of the Services hereunder; provided, however, that in no event shall Service Provider be liable for the accuracy or completeness of Customer Data, and under no circumstances shall Service Provider be liable for special, incidental or consequential damages. Service Provider agrees to further indemnify the Customer for all reasonable expenses and attorney's fees incurred by the Customer in connection with the Indemnified Matters.

9. Limitation of Liability. IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR UNDER ANY OTHER THEORY OF LIABILITY, EXCEED THE AMOUNTS ACTUALLY PAID BY CUSTOMER HEREUNDER DURING THE TWELVE MONTHS PRECEDING THE INCIDENT GIVING RISE TO LIABILITY. IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY LOST PROFITS OR FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL,

MASTER SUBSCRIPTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES HOWEVER CAUSED AND, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR UNDER ANY OTHER THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER OR NOT THE PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

10. Insurance. Service Provider shall procure and maintain in effect during the term of these Terms and Conditions the following insurance coverages, naming Customer as an additional insured, with an insurance company or companies authorized to do business in the State of California and approved by the Customer with a Best rating of no less than A:VII:

10.1 Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability insurance in accordance with the laws of the State of California with liability limits of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00) per accident.

10.2 Comprehensive General Liability and Broad Form Comprehensive General Liability or Commercial General Liability including bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage in the amount of a combined single limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000), each occurrence, and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in aggregate limit.

10.3 Comprehensive Auto Liability including bodily injury, personal injury and property damage in the amount of a combined single limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00). Coverage must include all automobiles utilized by Service Provider in connection with its performance of the services hereunder.

10.4 Service Provider shall endeavor to provide thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Customer in the event of any material change in or cancellation of the policy.

10.5 Service Provider shall give prompt written notice to the Customer of all known losses, damages, or injuries to any person or to property of the Customer or third persons that may be in any way related to the services being provided hereunder or for which a claim might be made against the Customer. Service Provider shall promptly report to the Customer all such claims that Service Provider has noticed, whether related to matters insured or uninsured. No settlement or payment for any claim for loss, injury or damage or other matter as to which the Customer may be charged with an obligation to make any payment or reimbursement shall be made by Service Provider without the prior written approval of the Customer.

11. Term & Termination.

11.1 Term of Terms and Conditions. These Terms and Conditions are in effect from the Effective Date through the Initial Term and/or any Renewal Term, as defined below, unless otherwise terminated.

11.2 Term of User Subscriptions. User subscriptions shall commence upon the Services being made available to Customer for live production use or six (6) months from the date these Terms and Conditions are executed by the parties, whichever occurs first as determined by Service Provider, and continue through the Initial Term, unless terminated earlier in accordance with these Terms and Conditions. Upon completion of the Initial Term or any subsequent Renewal Term, the User subscriptions shall automatically renew for additional one (1) year periods ("Renewal Term") at the list price in effect at the time of renewal unless either party gives the other notice of non-renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the end of the relevant subscription term.

11.3 Termination. Either party may terminate these Terms and Conditions for convenience at any time for any reason upon at least sixty (60) days advanced written notice to the other party. If Customer terminates these Terms and Conditions at any time from contract execution through the Initial Term, Customer shall pay one hundred percent (100%) of the remaining fees owed for the Initial Term plus implementation fees if not already paid. If Customer terminates these Terms and Conditions for convenience during any Renewal Term, Customer shall pay one hundred percent (100%) of the remaining fees owed for the Renewal Term. If Service Provider terminates for convenience, Customer shall be under no further obligation to pay for continued subscription fees after the effective date of termination as specified in Service Provider's notice to Customer. The termination fees set forth above are not intended as a penalty, but rather a charge to compensate Service Provider for Customer's failure to satisfy the commitment set forth in these Terms and Conditions on which Customer's pricing is based upon. Following termination of these Terms and Conditions, Customer shall have no further right to use or access the Service and all copies of the Service shall be removed from Customer's system.

11.4 Return of Customer Data. Within ninety (90) days after termination of the Services being provided hereunder, Service Provider will provide Customer with a copy of all Customer Data in its native file format as determined by Service Provider. After a copy of the Customer Data has been provided to the Customer, Service Provider shall have no obligation to maintain or provide any

MASTER SUBSCRIPTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Customer Data and shall thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all Customer Data in its systems or otherwise in its possession or under its control.

11.5 Surviving Provisions. The following provisions shall survive any termination or expiration of these Terms and Conditions: Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, and 12.

12. General Provisions.

12.1 Relationship of the Parties. Customer and Service Provider are independent contractors under these Terms and Conditions, and nothing herein shall be construed to create a partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship between the parties hereto. Neither party shall have any authority to enter into agreements of any kind on behalf of the other and shall have no power or authority to bind or obligate the other in any manner to any third party. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purpose whatsoever. Each party hereto represents that it is acting on its own behalf and is not acting as an agent for or on behalf of any third party.

12.2 Notices. All notices, requests, demands, or other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder must be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when (a) delivered in person; (b) sent by facsimile transmission indicating receipt at the facsimile number where sent; (c) one (1) business day after being deposited with a reputable overnight air courier service; or (d) three (3) business days after being deposited with the United States Postal Service, for delivery by certified or registered mail, postage pre-paid and return receipt requested. All notices and other communications regarding default or termination of these Terms and Conditions shall be delivered by hand or sent by certified mail, postage pre-paid and return receipt requested. All notices shall be provided to the following addresses:

If to Service Provider:

Tiburon, Inc.
Attention: VP of Contracts
3000 Executive Parkway, Suite 500
San Ramon, California 94583
Phone: 925-621-2700
Fax: 925-621-2799

If to Customer:

Oneida County 911
120 Beech Road
Oriskany, NY
13424

12.3 Waiver. In order to be effective, any waiver of any right, benefit or power hereunder must be in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the party against whom enforcement of such waiver would be sought, it being intended that the conduct or failure to act of either party shall imply no waiver. Neither party shall by mere lapse of time without giving notice or taking other action hereunder be deemed to have waived any breach by the other party of any of the provisions of these Terms and Conditions. No waiver of any right, benefit or power hereunder on a specific occasion shall be applicable to any facts or circumstances other than the facts and circumstances specifically addressed by such waiver or to any future events, even if such future events involve facts and circumstances substantially similar to those specifically addressed by such waiver. No waiver of any right, benefit or power hereunder shall constitute, or be deemed to constitute, a waiver of any other right, benefit or power hereunder. Unless otherwise specifically set forth herein, neither party shall be required to give notice to the other party, or to any other third party, to enforce strict adherence to all terms of these Terms and Conditions.

MASTER SUBSCRIPTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

12.4 Amendments. No amendment or other modification of these Terms and Conditions shall be valid unless pursuant to a written instrument referencing these Terms and Conditions signed by duly authorized representatives of each of the parties hereto.

12.5 Severability. If any provision of these Terms and Conditions is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, the provision shall be modified by the court and interpreted so as best to accomplish the objectives of the original provision to the fullest extent permitted by law, and the remaining provisions of these Terms and Conditions shall remain in effect.

12.6 Assignment. Neither party may assign any of its rights or obligations hereunder, whether by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of the other party (not to be unreasonably withheld). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Service Provider may assign these Terms and Conditions in its entirety, without consent of the other party, in connection with a merger, acquisition, corporate reorganization, or sale of all or substantially all of its assets. Subject to the foregoing, these Terms and Conditions shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties, their respective successors and permitted assigns.

12.7 Third Party Beneficiaries. This Terms and Conditions is entered into for the sole benefit of the Customer and Service Provider and, where permitted above, their permitted successors, executors, representatives, administrators and assigns. Nothing in these Terms and Conditions shall be construed as giving any benefits, rights, remedies or claims to any other person, firm, corporation or other entity, including, without limitation, the general public or any member thereof, or to authorize anyone not a party to these Terms and Conditions to maintain a suit for personal injuries, property damage, or any other relief in law or equity in connection with these Terms and Conditions.

12.8 Anti-Discrimination. Service Provider agrees that in performing its tasks under these Terms and Conditions, it shall not discriminate against any worker, employee, or applicant, or any member of the public, because of age, race, sex, creed, color, religion, or national origin, nor otherwise commit an unfair employment practice in violation of any state or federal law.

12.9 Governing Law. This Terms and Conditions shall be governed exclusively by the internal laws of the State in which Customer resides, without regard to its conflicts of laws rules.

12.10 Venue; Waiver of Jury Trial. The state and federal courts located in the County and State of where the Customer resides shall have exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate any dispute arising out of or relating to these Terms and Conditions. Each party hereby consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts. Each party also hereby waives any right to jury trial in connection with any action or litigation in any way arising out of or related to these Terms and Conditions.

12.11 Entire Terms and Conditions. These Terms and Conditions, including all exhibits and addenda hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, proposals or representations, written or oral, concerning its subject matter. No modification, amendment, or waiver of any provision of these Terms and Conditions shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the party against whom the modification, amendment or waiver is to be asserted. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions in the body of these Terms and Conditions and any exhibit hereto, the terms of such exhibit shall prevail. Notwithstanding any language to the contrary therein, no terms or conditions stated in a Customer purchase order or in any other Customer order documentation shall be incorporated into or form any part of these Terms and Conditions, and all such terms or conditions shall be null and void.

The Remainder of This Page Is Intentionally Left Blank

MASTER SUBSCRIPTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

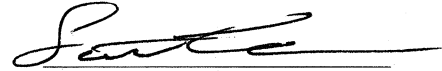
13. Signatures

By signing in the designated space below, the parties hereby represent that the person signing has the authority to enter into these Terms and Conditions and thereby agree to be bound by such:

Customer

Tiburon, Inc.

Signature



Name:

Signature

Name: *Scott Carroll*

Title:

Title: *Contracts Manager*

Date:

Date: *12-9-13*

Exhibit A
to
MASTER SUBSCRIPTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS
Quote Document

The Quote Document shall follow this cover page.



Tiburon PSaaS On Premise Subscription Service
DN CAD, TE RMS, IQR Fire RMS

For

Oneida County, NY



SUMMARY

Tiburon Solution	Yearly Price
Tiburon DN Mobile Software	
Tiburon TE RMS Software	
Tiburon IQR FIRE RMS Software	
Tiburon Analytics Software	
Tiburon Services	
Tiburon Data Migration Services	
Software Maintenance Services	
	Subtotal
	\$180,000
TOTAL TIBURON SOLUTION - YEARLY FIVE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TERM	\$180,000
ONE TIME SET-UP FEES	\$50,000
GRAND TOTAL - FIVE YEARS SUBSCRIPTION TERM	\$950,000

*****The prices indicated above do not include installation and/or configuration of 3rd party software and/or hardware*****

*****Tiburon requires remote VPN access to the customer site (minimum 1Mbps)*****

*****The price indicated above do not include maintenance, services and hardware value for the optional items****

The information contained in this document is proprietary to Tiburon and is offered solely for the purpose of evaluation.

Copyright 2012 Tiburon

CONFIDENTIAL

Q130158 - Oneida - Tiburon PSaaS On Premise Subscription Service - DN CAD, TE RMS, IQR Fire r2.xl



Notes	Description	Qty	Total
-------	-------------	-----	-------

TIBURON MOBILE

1	Tiburon DN Mobile Software		Annually
	DN Mobile Server License (includes AVL)	1	
	DN Mobile Client License (includes AVL), per concurrent user	110	

TIBURON TE RMS

1	Tiburon TE RMS Software		Annually
	TE RMS Server License	1	
	TE RMS Client License	170	
	TE RMS TRACS Interface	1	
	TE RMS Livescan Digital Fingerprinting Interface	1	
	TE Additional NY State Forms	10	

TIBURON IQR FIRE RMS

1	Tiburon IQR FIRE RMS Software		Annually
	IQR Fire Server License	1	
	IQR Fire Client License	30	

TIBURON ANALYTICS

7	Tiburon Analytics Software		Annually
	Tiburon Analytics - Agency Edition	1	Included

TIBURON SERVICES

2, 3, 4, 5	Tiburon Services		Annually
	DN Remote Project Management		Included
	TE Remote Project Management		Included
	DN Installation Services		Included
	TE Installation Services		Included
	IQR Fire RMS Services		Included
	Mobile Admin - Remote - 1 day - max of 4 students		Included
	Mobile Train The Trainer - Remote - 1 day - max of 8 students		Included
	TE RMS Remote Admin Training Services - 5 days, max of 4 students		Included
	TE RMS Onsite Train The Trainer Training Services - 4 days, max of 8 students		Included

TIBURON DATA MIGRATION SERVICES

6	Tiburon Data Migration Services		Annually
	Data Migration from Archonix XRMS		Included
	Data Migration from Legacy Archonix		Included
	Data Migration from SJS Migration		Included

ANNUAL TOTAL - FIVE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TERM \$180,000

Notes	Description	Price	Total
-------	-------------	-------	-------

	Tiburon Upfront Fees		Upfront
	One time Set-up fees to cover implementation services		
		<i>Subtotal</i>	\$50,000

ONE TIME UPFRONT FEES \$50,000

Notes

Note 1 This offer assumes that the customer will be providing all required computer hardware and Microsoft OS for servers and clients and Microsoft SQL server software. The customer is responsible for pricing, ordering, staging and installing onsite all specified hardware and OS/SQL software. Based on the proposed system configuration Tiburon is recommending the following:

Tiburon Mobile:

Quantity	Description	Note
1	HP Proliant DL160 Gen8 1 x - Intel® Xeon® E5-2603 (4 core, 1.80 GHz, 10MB, 80W) 4 GB RAM 1 x HP 9.5mm SATA DVD RW Optical Drive 2 x HP 160GB SATA 300 Hard Drive RAID 1 configuration	DN-MOBILE
1	HP Proliant DL160 Gen8 1 x - Intel® Xeon® E5-2603 (4 core, 1.80 GHz, 10MB, 80W) 8 GB RAM 1 x HP 9.5mm SATA DVD RW Optical Drive 2 x HP 160GB SATA 300 Hard Drive RAID 1 configuration	RADIOIP
1	Intel Core 2 Duo Processor @ 1.6GHz 2 GB DDR2-SDRAM Serial Connection port (GPS device connection) Wireless Air Cards (HSDPA/3G/LTE cards) Note: Rugged laptop models are recommended (Panasonic Toughbook CF-53 or equivalent) License Windows 7 Professional SP1 (or Windows XP Pro SP3) 32 bit	Mobile CAD Clients
2	License Windows 2008 R2 Standard 64 bit	DN-MOBILE, RADIOIP



Tiburon RMS:

The requirements listed below are meant to be used as a basic guide for running Tiburon RMS.
If further evaluation and consulting is needed, please contact Tiburon.

Quantity	Description	Note
TBD	Windows XP Professional SP3 or higher ** Windows7 64 bit install highly recommended Core 2 Duo Intel Base Processor 2.0 GH or higher 2 GB RAM (4 gig of RAM recommended) Minimum 80 GB hard drive or higher Minimum 19" Display Monitor 10/100/1000 NIC (Standard network connectivity) Speakers for audio alerts	RMS Clients
TBD	Windows XP Professional SP3 or higher **Windows7 64 bit install highly recommended Core 2 Duo Intel Base Processor 2.0 GH or higher 2 GB RAM 4 gig preferred when using a 64 bit OS 80 GB hard drive 17" Monitor 10/100/1000 NIC (Standard network connectivity) Must support wireless internet access card Must support adequate number of USB ports for peripherals Must support adequate power (voltage) for peripherals (some scanners are not properly powered by certain notebooks) Important Note: There are known issues when using certain Panasonic notebooks so prior to making any purchases, please consult with Tiburon.	Mobile RMS Clients

	Physical	Virtual
CPU	Intel based Server with 2 Quad Core Xeon Processors	SQL Server Database: 8 Core Application/IIS Server: 4 Core
Memory	16 GB of RAM (32GB recommended)	SQL Server Database: 16 GB of RAM Application/IIS Server: 8 GB of RAM
Storage	1-2 TB storage across multiple drives with RAID-5 Note: Specific storage requirements are TBD based on an agency's current and projected needs.	SQL Server Database: 1-2 TB Application/IIS Server: 500 GB Note: Specific storage requirements are TBD based on an agency's current and projected needs.
Drive(s)	DVD/CDRW	N/A
Network Interface Controller	(2) 10/100/1000 NIC	N/A
Optional Server Redundancy	2 nd Server with Double Take Replication Software or Windows Clustering	VMware with High Availability OR Hyper-V: Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2 Enterprise
Recommended Server Software – Items to be considered	Windows Server 2008 R2 Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Symantec Backup Exec for server Symantec Backup Exec SQL agent Symantec Backup Exec Open File agent	Windows Server 2008 R2 (for VMware) Windows Server 2008 R2 Enterprise (for Hyper-V) Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Appropriate Virtualization Licensing Symantec Backup Exec for server Symantec Backup Exec SQL agent Symantec Backup Exec Open File agent



Quantity	Description
	Optional Hardware
TBD	Printers
	HP Laserjet M601N B/W Laser printer for Head Quarters
	L-Tron/Brother Pocket Jet 622 Printer Plus for Vehicle(s)
	Car Adapter wired 14 foot length
	Dymo Labelwriter 450 turbo printer for Property Module:
TBD	Scanner
	Honeywell 4810LR Compact Area-Imaging Scanner

- Tiburon requires remote VPN access to the customer site (minimum 1Mbps)
- The minimum bandwidth dedicated to the application across sites is T1 (1.544 Mbps)

For optimal CAD, Mobile & RMS applications performance, these applications should function in a controlled environment on hardware that meets or exceeds the specifications mentioned in this quotation

The customer shall inform Tiburon of any 3rd party applications not purchased from Tiburon that the customer intends to operate on the same machine as Tiburon's CAD, Mobile & RMS applications. If the product is unfamiliar to Tiburon, the customer will request of its 3rd party vendor to provide technical information on its application. If Tiburon deems that certification testing is required to guarantee co-existence of the 3rd party application with the Tiburon application(s), certification services are outside the scope of this offer and shall be quoted separately.

Note 2 Mobile Data Terminals (MDT) and MDT mounting equipment are not included. They must be supplied and installed by the customer.

GPS equipment, antennas, adapters, etc. are not included. They must be supplied and installed by the customer.

The customer is required to purchase and install NMEA compliant GPS device with a serial or UDP interface, or a Trimble Placer450 GPS device.

Note 3 Installation costs cover the installation of 5 Mobile/AVL clients only. Customer is responsible for installing the remaining number of MDT's according to instructions provided by Tiburon.

This quote assumes that all Mobile Data Computers will be in one central location for ease of installation.

Mobile Installation charges do not cover in-car installation. Computer installation in vehicles is assumed to be performed by the customer's vehicle maintenance organization.

Note 4 Tiburon RMS Remote Installation Services include remote installation of the RMS server license and 5 client licenses. This requires that the customer provides a high speed connectivity and that the RMS server is on an accessible network to allow Tiburon technical support personnel deployment of the RMS server software. Customer is responsible to install the remaining Tiburon RMS workstation licenses according to Tiburon's provided instructions.

Note 5 Customer is responsible to perform configuration data entry based on training provided by Tiburon based on data entry milestone timelines specified at the project kickoff meeting.

Note 6 The data to be converted and loaded into TE RMS will be sourced from the customer's existing RMS systems (Archonix XRMS, Legacy Archonix and SJS). Customer will provide the extracts of the data in an agreed acceptable format to acceptable format to Tiburon for conversion.

The following data will be converted and loaded from each RMS system:

1. RMS Master Name
2. RMS Master Location
3. RMS Event/Incidents
4. RMS Property
5. RMS Case
6. RMS Arrest

Limitations of Data Conversion

Tiburon will apply its best efforts to convert the data as identified above. In some cases conversion of all requested data to the new system may not be possible. For example, in the event the source data element does not have an equivalent field in TE RMS, that data element will not be migrated.

Data will be converted as is and will not be changed/cleaned during the process

Note 7 Purchase of the Tiburon Analytics - Agency Edition also includes the Tiburon Analytics - Public Edition.



Terms

PRICING All prices are in U.S. Funds.
Taxes, if applicable, are extra.

PAYMEN One time payments payable upon contract signature.
Annual payments due the sooner of system Go Live or 6 months after contract signature.

VALIDITY 120 days

The Products and Services Quoted herein are provided on a term subscription period basis only with all Ownership remaining with Tiburon . Tiburon shall make the Service available to Customer pursuant to Tiburon's Standard Terms and Conditions.

The licenses granted to Client pursuant to the Subscription Agreement shall expire at the conclusion of the subscription period. Client's right to use the system shall terminate immediately upon completion of or termination for any reason of the Subscription Agreement, at which time Tiburon may terminate Client's access to the system without further notice.

In the event Client terminates the Subscription Agreement early, Client shall pay to Tiburon, within thirty (30) days, one-hundred percent (100%) of the remaining amount due under the Subscription Agreement. If for any reason, other than cause, Client terminates the Subscription Agreement, ceases use of the system, or delays payments, Tiburon reserves the right to suspend or terminate Client's access to the System and end Client's right to use the system further.

Approval Signature

By signing in the space provided below, I am representing that I am authorized to sign on behalf of Customer:

Signature

Date

Revision History

Revision Level	Reason for Revision	Date Revised
-	Original	August 12, 2013

Exhibit B
to
MASTER SUBSCRIPTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Maintenance and Support Guidelines

The Maintenance and Support Guidelines shall follow this cover page.

Hosting Maintenance and Support Guidelines

Technical Support Services.....	2
Help Desk Service	2
Help Desk Call Taking Process.....	2
Escalation Procedure	2
Table A: Ticket Priorities and the Service Level Agreement (SLA)	4
Software Updates Program.....	5
Product Specialist and Training Services.....	5
Customer Responsibilities.....	5
Exclusions to Technical Support Services	8

Technical Support Services

Service Provider's Technical Support Services department consists of technical specialists dedicated to providing the highest level of technical support services to its Customers.

Technical Support Services include the Help Desk Service, Software Updates Program, Product Specialist Services and Training Services.

The Help Desk Service and Software Updates Program are provided on a per-product basis and available on an annual or multi-year basis as detailed in the Customer Quotation.

Help Desk Service

The Help Desk service includes technical support on products purchased from Service Provider including Service Provider licensed products and 3rd party products.

The Help Desk provides 24 x 7 technical support to Customers for all Service Provider products. The Help Desk is staffed by technical specialists, backed by 24 x 7 engineering support to handle high priority issues.

High priority issues that cannot be addressed expediently by the technical specialists alone are assigned to the 24 x 7 engineering support staff. If the issue cannot be addressed within the defined service level agreement (SLA) in Table A, an escalation process is automatically triggered involving senior management in order to take immediate action calling upon product experts as needed. This level of specialized technical support ensures timely, accurate and effective support for Service Provider's Customers.

For urgent and high priority tickets (see Table A), Customers are requested to contact the Help Desk by phone in order to obtain immediate technical support using the following toll-free number; **1 (877) 441-4648**.

For routine and lower priority tickets (see Table A), Customers are encouraged to send an email to DispatchNowSupport@tiburoninc.com which includes caller contact information, site identification, affected product and a short problem description. An email reply will acknowledge that Service Provider has received the Customer's email. A Help Desk representative will contact the Customer with a ticket # and status within the timeframes defined in the SLA (see below for details).

Help Desk Call Taking Process

When a Help Desk call is received, it is answered by a Help Desk representative. The representative takes the caller's general information such as caller contact information, site identification, affected product and a short problem description. Based on the priority definitions detailed in Table A, the caller advises the Help Desk representative on the priority of the issue. The caller is given a ticket reference number and is passed onto a Help Desk technical specialist for problem investigation and resolution. If there are no Help Desk technical specialists available to immediately take the call, the caller is called back within the agreed upon SLA.

The Help Desk technical specialist will work over the phone and through remote high speed facilities (e.g. Cisco VPN, Sonic Wall, Remotely Anywhere, Remote Desktop) to troubleshoot and resolve the issue. The ticket is only 'closed' by Service Provider upon positive confirmation from the Customer.

Escalation Procedure

When the call-back SLA specified in Table A is not met, the Help Desk is instructed to escalate the ticket to the people identified below and advise the Customer that this escalation is in progress. Should the Customer not receive a call from the Help Desk within the call-back SLA, the Customer is free to contact the following escalation contacts directly (in the order indicated):

NAME	PHONE
Help Desk Team Leader	(514) 916-0199
Director, Operations	(514) 804-9334
Director, SW Development	(514) 916-3995
Sr. VP, Products and Operations	(514) 916-0423

Internal escalation is automatically triggered in the timeframes defined in the last two columns of Table A in order to ensure that high priority tickets are resolved as quickly as possible.

Note:

The call-back time is defined as the interval of time from the moment Service Provider Help Desk received a call for service to the moment a Service Provider technical specialist contacts the site.

Table A: Ticket Priorities and the Service Level Agreement (SLA)

The following table defines our standard ticket priorities and their respective response service level agreement (SLA):

PRIORITY	PRIORITY DEFINITION	SLA FOR CALL BACK BY TECHNICAL SPECIALIST WITHIN	PROBLEM RESOLUTION	TEAMLEADER ESCALATION (FROM CALL BACK TIME)	SENIOR MANAGEMENT ESCALATION (FROM CALL BACK TIME)
(1) URGENT	<u>Severe Operational Impact:</u> The system is not operational or the Customer's operation is severely impaired.	15 MINUTES	Technical specialists are mobilized immediately and work 24 x 7 to provide a workaround. If applicable, a permanent solution is worked on as a high priority until delivered.	IMMEDIATE	1 HOUR
(2) HIGH PRIORITY	<u>Major Operational Impact:</u> The loss of functionality that impairs the Customer's normal operation but essential services are still supported.	1 HOUR	Technical specialists are mobilized immediately and work 24 x 7 to provide a workaround. If applicable, a permanent solution is worked on to be delivered in the next available release.	4 HOURS	START OF NEXT BUSINESS DAY
(3) ROUTINE	<u>Limited Operational Impact:</u> The loss of a non-essential functionality or a failure that is limited to a subset of users.	8 HOURS	Technical specialists are mobilized during office hours. If applicable, a permanent solution is scheduled to be delivered in a future product release.	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE
(4) LOW	<u>No Operational Impact:</u> The loss of a non-essential functionality or a failure that has no operational impact.	NEXT BUSINESS DAY	Technical specialists are mobilized during office hours. If applicable, a permanent solution is scheduled to be delivered in a future product release or a commercially reasonable effort is made to provide a workaround solution.	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE
(5) INQUIRY	<u>Request for Information</u> General questions and technical inquiries on the expected behavior and capabilities of the product and/or enhancement recommendations.	2 BUSINESS DAYS	Technical specialists respond during office hours.	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE

Software Updates Program

If the Customer has purchased the Software Updates Program, the Customer will be entitled to receive new General Availability (GA) releases of the Service Provider licensed software products purchased by the Customer.

The Software Updates Program provided hereunder does not include any of the following:

- (a) On-site Installation and configuration services. Upon reasonable notice from the Customer, Service Provider will provide a Quote Document to the Customer on a time and materials basis at Service Provider's then current rates for such services;
- (b) Additional training services. In conjunction with each new release delivered to Customer, Service Provider will provide Customer with training deemed necessary by Service Provider to review new features, major bug fixes, and changes to installation and configuration guidelines that are included in the new release. No other additional training is included in the Software Updates Program. However, upon reasonable notice from the Customer, Service Provider will provide a firm fixed price quote for such training services.
- (c) Modifications or customization of the Software other than corrections of Defects made or provided under these Maintenance and Support Guidelines;
- (d) Consultation for new programs or equipment;
- (e) Correction of problems, and assistance regarding problems, caused by operator errors, including but not limited to the entry of incorrect data and the maintenance of inadequate backup copies and improper procedures; and/or
- (f) Correction of errors attributable to software other than the licensed Software.

Upgrade of the Customer's Hardware, Operating System, and/or third party software may be required from time to time to support New Releases, Maintenance Releases or Upgrades of the Software. The Customer shall be solely responsible for the cost of such upgrades unless expressly stated otherwise.

Product Specialist and Training Services

Customer may contact the Help Desk to request the services of Product Specialists and Trainers. The Help Desk will direct the call to the appropriate technical services representative to provide details on the services offered and their associated rates and to schedule resource availability.

Customer Responsibilities

- (a) **Technical Service Tickets** The Customer shall provide all information requested by Service Provider necessary to complete its Technical Support Services form for each request for technical services, Enhancements, and Out of Scope Services.

(b) **Remote Access** The Customer will facilitate high speed 512Kbps or greater remote VPN access for Service Provider to access the servers and workstations at the Customer Site. Remote access will require the use of interactive applications including but not limited to PC Anywhere, Remote Desktop, VNC, telnet, *secure shell* (ssh) , and application-level TCP/IP socket connectivity as determined necessary by Service Provider. Service Provider personnel will require local administrative control of all servers and workstations involved in Service Provider implementation. In addition, Service Provider requires the ability to dynamically upload/download files to the server(s) without third-party intervention. Service Provider technicians may need remote access to the System to analyze the System configuration, aid in problem analysis or to modify the System configuration for a problem work-around. Remote access may also be used for transmission of Software updates to the Customer. Remote access must be available twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week.

Service Provider's request to halt any System functionality shall require the Customer's appropriate management approval. Service Provider shall not perform any service-affecting activity without informing the Customer's appropriate management in advance and receiving proper authorization.

Service Provider recognizes the need for security of remote access facilities. Service Provider shall work within the Customer's security guidelines whenever possible. If the Customer's remote access facility is dysfunctional, Service Provider shall not be held liable for response times.

Service Provider shall not be responsible for any costs relating to the procurement, installation, maintenance and use of such equipment and all associated telephone use charges. Service Provider shall use the data connection solely in connection with the provision of its services hereunder. The Customer may be required to run tests deemed necessary by Service Provider following each remote access as requested by Service Provider.

(c) **Access** The Customer shall provide Service Provider's personnel or its local service provider with full access to their site at all required times.

(d) **Maintenance and Back-Ups** The Customer shall ensure that maintenance and back-up activities relating to the Service Provider proprietary software and the System, including without limitation backing up databases and journal logs, purging out of date records and running reports and performing diagnostics, are timely carried out.

(e) **Data Input** The Customer shall enter, update and maintain the input data as required for satisfactory operation of the Service Provider proprietary software, and be responsible for the accuracy of all Customer-provided data.

(f) **Third-Party Product Support** Unless otherwise agreed, the Customer shall obtain, pay for and maintain in effect during the term of this Agreement the technical support contracts for certain third party products as specified by Service Provider, and shall ensure that, in addition to authorizing the Customer to request support services there under, each such support contract also expressly authorizes Service Provider to request support services there under on the Customer's behalf.

(g) **System Security** The Customer shall ensure that the security of the System conforms in all respects to the federal, state, and/or local mandated law enforcement telecommunications requirements.

(h) **System Change, Alteration, or Modification** The Customer shall ensure that, with respect to the Service Provider proprietary software, such software is installed only on the authorized server and workstations and only at the authorized site. The Customer shall ensure that each authorized site conforms in all respects to the site specifications as required by Service Provider. The Customer shall ensure that no change, alteration or modification is made to the System configuration without the express prior written consent of Service Provider; provided, however, that said consent is not intended to constitute in any manner Service Provider's approval, certification, endorsement, or warranty of the System configuration or System performance.

(i) **Database Administration Change Authorization** Customer shall maintain a system to ensure that only authorized personnel have the ability to perform database administration activities and that a list of all such authorized personnel (and any updates thereto) be promptly delivered to the Service Provider's Technical Support Services department. Database administration shall be in compliance with Service Provider provided guidelines. Service Provider cannot assist Customer personnel other than those on the most current authorization list.

(j) **Authorized Customer Representative** The Customer shall designate, in a written notice a single individual to act as the Customer's authorized representative for purposes of these Maintenance and Support Guidelines. Such individual (a) must be authorized to act on the Customer's behalf with respect to all matters relating to these Maintenance and Support Guidelines; (b) shall ensure the Customer's compliance with its responsibilities under these Maintenance and Support Guidelines; and (c) shall coordinate appropriate schedules in connection with Service Provider's services under these Maintenance and Support Guidelines. The Customer may change the individual designated hereunder by providing Service Provider advance written notice designating the new individual authorized to act as the Customer Representative.

(k) **Technical Support Coordinators** The Customer shall designate, in a written notice one or more individuals to act as the Customer's technical support coordinator (a "Technical Support Coordinator"). The Customer shall ensure that each Technical Support Coordinator designated hereunder shall have received the appropriate Service Provider proprietary software and System training and shall otherwise be familiar with the Service Provider proprietary software and the System. The Customer shall ensure that, at all times, a Technical Support Coordinator is available (a) to screen operational assistance calls and handle operational problems, where appropriate; (b) to provide access to the System as required; and (c) to provide on-site technical assistance as required by Service Provider to aid Service Provider in performing its services hereunder. The Customer may change any individual designated hereunder by providing Service Provider with advance written notice designating the new individual authorized to act as a Technical Support Coordinator.

(l) **Training** The Customer shall ensure that all Technical Support Coordinators and other personnel have received appropriate training on the Service Provider proprietary software and the System, and otherwise maintain sufficient personnel with sufficient training and experience to perform its obligations under these Maintenance and Support Guidelines.

(m) **Error Reproduction** Upon detection of any error in any of the Service Provider proprietary software applications, the Customer shall provide Service Provider a listing of command input, resulting output and any other data, including databases and back-up systems, that Service Provider may reasonably request in order to reproduce operating conditions similar to those present when the error occurred.

Exclusions to Technical Support Services

The following services are outside the scope of the Technical Support Services provided by Service Provider and may result in additional charges, on a time and material basis:

- (a) Repair of damage or the increase in service time due to any cause external to the System which adversely affects its operability or serviceability, including but not be limited to, fire, flood, water, wind, lightning, and transportation of the System from one location to another;
- (b) Repair of damage or the increase in service time caused by failure to continually provide a suitable installation environment, including, but not limited to, the failure to provide adequate electrical power, air conditioning or humidity control, or the Customer's improper use, management or supervision of the System including, without limitation, the use of supplies and accessories. Proper use and environmental requirements are determined by the Product documentation;
- (c) Repair of problems caused by the use of the System for purposes other than for which it is designed;
- (d) Repair of problems caused by changes to the Hardware and/or the network made without obtaining Service Provider's prior approval;
- (e) Repair or replacement of any item of the System which has been repaired by others, abused or improperly handled, improperly stored, altered or used with third party material, software or equipment, which material, software or equipment may be defective, of poor quality or incompatible with the System, and Service Provider shall not be obligated to repair or replace any component of the System which has not been installed by Service Provider or a Service Provider authorized technician;
- (f) Removal, relocation and/or reinstallation of the System or any component thereof;
- (g) Diagnosis time directly related to unauthorized components and/or misuse of the System, whether intentional or not;
- (h) Any design consultation such as, but not limited to, reconfiguration analysis, consultation with the Customer for modifications and upgrades which are not directly related to a problem correction;
- (i) Provision of any operational supplies, including by not limited to, printer paper, printer ribbons, toner, printer cartridges, photographic paper, magnetic tape and any supplies beyond those delivered with the System;
- (j) Repair of problems caused by computer / network security breaches and/or virus attacks;
- (k) Repair or replacement of any Hardware not purchased from Service Provider and explicitly covered by a Service Provider warranty or maintenance program.

SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Definitions

The following definitions apply to the terms used within this License:

1.1. "Authorized Server" shall mean, with respect to any Licensed Application, the server identified in the Quote as corresponding to such Licensed Application, or if not identified, the actual server in which the Licensed Applications are initially installed on.

1.2. "Authorized Site" shall mean, with respect to any Authorized Server, the address and room number identified as corresponding in the Quote to such Authorized Server, or if not identified, the actual site in which the Authorized Server resides.

1.3. "Derivative Works" shall mean, with respect to any Licensed Application, any translation, abridgement, revision, modification, or other form in which such Licensed Application may be recast, transformed, modified, adapted or approved for such Licensed.

1.4. "Documentation" shall mean any written, electronic, or recorded work that describes the use, functions, features, or purpose of the System, or any component or subsystem thereof, and that is published or provided to the Licensee by Tiburon, Tiburon's subcontractors or the original manufacturers or developers of third party products provided to the Licensee by Tiburon, including, without limitation, all end user manuals, training manuals, guides, program listings, data models, flow charts, logic diagrams, and other materials related to or for use with the System.

1.5. "Enhancement" shall mean, with respect to any Licensed Application, a computer program modification or addition, other than a Maintenance Modification, that alters the functionality of, or adds new functions to, such Licensed Application and that is integrated with such Licensed Application, or that is related to a given Licensed Application but offered separately by Tiburon.

1.6. "Error" shall mean, with respect to any Licensed Application, a defect in the Source Code for such Licensed Application that prevents such Licensed Application from functioning as designed.

1.7. "License" shall mean Licensee's rights to use the Licensed Application(s) in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, which consist of Tiburon's standard licensing terms and shall supersede and apply regardless of any additional, conflicting or contradicting terms and conditions contained in Licensee's purchase order.

1.8. "Licensed Application" shall mean each of the Tiburon developed software applications set forth on the Quote and furnished to the Licensee, together with all Derivative Works, all Maintenance Modifications and all Documentation with respect thereto; provided, however, that Licensed Applications shall consist of Object Code only and shall not include any Enhancements.

1.9. "Licensee" shall mean the client identified on the Quote.

1.10. "Maintenance Modifications" shall mean, with respect to any Licensed Application, a computer software change to correct an Error in, and integrated into, such Licensed Application, but that does not alter the functionality of such Licensed Application and that is provided to the Licensee by Tiburon after acceptance of the Licensed Application.

1.11. "Object Code" shall mean computer programs assembled or compiled in magnetic or electronic binary form on software media, which are readable and usable by machines, but not generally readable by humans without reverse-assembly, reverse-compiling, or reverse-engineering.

1.12. "Quote" shall mean the document provided to Licensee by Tiburon which details the pricing for the Licensed Applications and related services, if any, to be provided and which Licensee purchases from.

1.13. "Source Code" shall mean computer programs written in higher-level programming languages, sometimes accompanied by English language comments. Source Code is intelligible to trained programmers and may be translated to Object Code for operation on computer equipment through the process of compiling.

1.14. "Sublicensed Applications" shall mean the software application specified on the Quote developed by any source external to Tiburon, such as a subcontractor, distributor, re-seller, personal computer software supplier or system software supplier, and furnished to the Licensee by Tiburon for integration into the System. In addition to the terms and conditions contained herein, Licensee's right to use the Sublicensed Applications is strictly contingent upon Licensee's compliance with the manufacturer's terms and conditions. Solely in regards to Sublicensed Applications, in the event of any conflict or discrepancy between this License and the manufacturer's terms and conditions, the manufacturer's terms and conditions shall control.

1.15. "System" shall mean the Licensee's computer automated system consisting of the Licensed Applications combined with any of the Authorized Servers, the operating systems installed on each of the Authorized Servers, any database or other third party software products installed on any of the Authorized Servers, any PC or other workstation equipment having access to any of the Licensed Applications, any communications interfaces installed on any of the Authorized Servers, any network communications equipment and any other third party software, wiring, cabling and connections and other hardware relating to any such Authorized Servers, workstation or network communications equipment located at any of the Authorized Sites.

2. Licenses and Restrictions

2.1. Grant of Licenses. Subject to the conditions set forth in Section 2.2 hereof and unless otherwise set forth in the Quote, Tiburon hereby grants to the Licensee, pursuant to the terms and conditions hereof, a limited, nonexclusive, nontransferable license:

(a) to use each Licensed Application, in Object Code only, on the Authorized Server with respect thereto and at the Authorized Sites with respect thereto in the quantities licensed;

(b) to conduct internal training and testing on each Licensed Application;

(c) to perform disaster recovery, backup, archive and restoration testing, and implementation with respect to each Licensed Application;

(d) to make no more than two (2) archival copies of any Licensed Application, provided that each copy of any Licensed Application shall include Tiburon's copyright and other proprietary notices;

(e) to perform all of the above with regards to any Sublicensed Application, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of the manufacturer's license agreement for such Sublicensed Application.

2.2. Conditions to Grant of Licenses. No grant of any license or right pursuant to Section 2.1 hereof with respect to any Licensed Application or any Sublicensed Application shall be effective, and the Licensee shall have no license or right to use such Licensed Application or such Sublicensed Application, until such Licensed Application or such Sublicensed Application has been accepted by the Licensee and all license fees, sublicense fees or royalties with respect to such Licensed Application or such Sublicensed Application have been paid in full in accordance with the payment terms set forth in the applicable implementation agreement.

2.3. Restrictions on Use

(a) The Licensee agrees to use the Licensed Applications and the Sublicensed Applications only for the Licensee's own use. The Licensee shall not allow use of any Licensed

Application or any Sublicensed Application by any parent, subsidiaries, affiliated entities, or other third parties, or allow any Licensed Application or any Sublicensed Application to be used on other than on the Authorized Server at the Authorized Site with respect thereto.

(b) Except as otherwise specifically set forth in Section 2.1 hereof, the Licensee shall have no right to copy any Licensed Application or any Sublicensed Application. Any copy of any Licensed Application (whether or not such copy is permitted) shall be the exclusive property of Tiburon. Any copy of any Sublicensed Application (whether or not such copy is permitted) shall be the exclusive property of the developer of such Sublicensed Application. The Licensee shall not distribute or allow distribution of any Licensed Application or any Sublicensed Application or any Documentation or other materials relating thereto without Tiburon's prior written consent.

(c) The Licensee's license and right to use the Licensed Applications and the Sublicensed Applications is limited to a license and right to use only the Object Code relating thereto. The Licensee shall have no license or right with respect to the Source Code for any Licensed Application or any Sublicensed Application.

(d) The Licensee shall not, and shall not permit any other party to, make any alteration, modification or enhancement to any Licensed Application or any Sublicensed Application unless, and only to the extent, specifically authorized by Tiburon. The Licensee shall not, and shall not permit any other party to, disassemble, de-compile or reverse-engineer any Licensed Application or any Sublicensed Application.

(e) The Licensee shall not use any Licensed Application or any Sublicensed Application, and shall not permit any third party to use any Licensed Application or any Sublicensed Application, for processing data of any entity other than the Licensee.

3. Ownership. Except for the rights expressly granted therein pursuant to Section 2 hereof, Tiburon shall at all times retain all right, title and interest in and to each Licensed Application and all copies thereof (whether or not permitted), including all Derivative Works, Maintenance Modifications, Enhancements and Documentation with respect thereto (whether or not developed by Tiburon) and the respective owners of the Sublicensed Applications shall retain all right, title and interest in and to each Sublicensed Application and all Derivative Works thereof. By this License, the Licensee hereby assigns to Tiburon any and all rights it may have or later acquire to any and all Derivative Works (whether or not developed by Tiburon).

4. Term and Termination

4.1. Effective Date. This License shall take effect on the Effective Date after (i) it has been fully executed by duly authorized representatives of both parties, and (ii) Tiburon's receipt of written notification from the Licensee that any certification or approval of this License required by statute, ordinance, or established policy of the Licensee has been obtained.

4.2. Term. This License shall continue in effect until terminated as set forth under Section 4.3 hereof.

4.3. Termination. Tiburon may terminate this License immediately if the Licensee breaches any provision of this License, or upon conclusion of the applicable subscription period.

4.4. Effect of Termination. Upon termination of this License, all licenses granted to the Licensee hereunder shall be revoked. Upon termination of this License, (a) the Licensee shall return to Tiburon, within ten (10) business days of such termination, all Tiburon Confidential Information and all devices, records, data, notes, reports, proposals, lists, correspondence, specifications, drawings, blueprints, sketches, materials, equipment other documents or property relating thereto and all copies of any of the foregoing (in whatever medium recorded); (b) the Licensee shall discontinue all use of the Licensed Applications and the Sublicensed Applications; and (c) the Licensee shall certify in a written document signed by an authorized representative that the material specified in the preceding clause (a) has been returned to Tiburon, that all copies of the Licensed Applications and the Sublicensed Applications have been permanently deleted or destroyed, and that all use of

the Licensed Applications and the Sublicensed Applications has been discontinued. The expiration or termination of this License will not relieve the Licensee of its obligations under Section 6 hereof regarding Tiburon Confidential Information.

5. Limited Warranties and Liability

5.1. Warranty. THE LICENSED APPLICATIONS ARE LICENSED "AS IS". NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES FOR THE LICENSED APPLICATIONS, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE CREATED BY THIS LICENSE.

5.2. Limitation of Liability. NEITHER TIBURON NOR ANY PERSON ASSOCIATED WITH TIBURON SHALL BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY FOR ANY DIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES FOR BREACH OR FAILURE TO PERFORM UNDER THIS LICENSE, EVEN IF TIBURON HAS BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF ANTICIPATED BENEFITS OR PROFITS RESULTING FROM THE OPERATION OR FAILURE TO OPERATE OF THE LICENSED PROGRAMS. THIS CLAUSE SHALL SURVIVE THE FAILURE OF ANY EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY OR ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THIS LICENSE.

6. Confidential Information

6.1. Tiburon Confidential Information. The Licensee agrees to maintain the confidentiality of any Tiburon Confidential Information (as defined below) and to treat such information with the same degree of care and security as it treats its own most confidential information. The Licensee shall not, without Tiburon's prior written consent, disclose such information to any person or entity other than to the Licensee's employees or consultants legally bound to abide by the terms hereof and having a need to know such information, or sell, license, publish, display, distribute or otherwise use such information except as authorized by this License. The term "Tiburon Confidential Information" shall include all Licensed Applications and any other Tiburon software applications (whether or not licensed to the Licensee), all Sublicensed Applications, and all Derivative Works, Enhancements, Maintenance Modifications and Documentation with respect thereto as well as any written information of a confidential nature clearly labeled by Tiburon as being confidential or otherwise indicated by Tiburon in writing as being confidential. The Licensee understands and agrees that Tiburon Confidential Information constitutes a valuable business asset of Tiburon, the unauthorized use or disclosure of which may irreparably damage Tiburon. In the event of the Licensee's breach or threatened breach of any of the provisions in this License, Tiburon shall be entitled to an injunction obtained from any court having appropriate jurisdiction restraining the Licensee from any unauthorized use or disclosure of any Tiburon Confidential Information.

6.2. Exclusions. Notwithstanding Section 6.1 hereof, Tiburon Confidential Information shall not include information which the Licensee can demonstrate by competent written proof (a) is now, or hereafter becomes, through no act or failure to act on the part of the Licensee, generally known or available or otherwise part of the public domain; (b) is rightfully known by the Licensee without restriction on use prior to its first receipt of such information from Tiburon as evidenced by its records; (c) is hereafter furnished to the Licensee by a third party authorized to furnish the information to the Licensee, as a matter of right and without restriction on disclosure; or (d) is the subject of a written permission by Tiburon to disclose.

6.3. Exceptions. Notwithstanding Section 6.1 hereof, disclosure of Tiburon Confidential Information shall not be precluded if:

(a) such disclosure is in response to a valid order of a court or other governmental body of the United States or any political subdivision thereof; provided, however, that the Licensee shall first have given notice to Tiburon and shall have made a reasonable effort to obtain a protective order requiring that the information to be disclosed be used only for the purposes for which the order was issued;

(b) such disclosure is necessary to establish rights or enforce obligations under this License, but only to the extent that any such disclosure is necessary for such purpose; or

(c) the Licensee received the prior written consent to such disclosure from Tiburon, but only to the extent permitted in such consent.

6.4. Survival. Unless mutually agreed otherwise in writing, the obligations hereunder with respect to each item of Tiburon Confidential Information shall survive the termination or expiration of this License.

7. Miscellaneous

7.1. Relationship. The relationship created hereby is that of Licensor and Licensee. Nothing herein shall be construed to create a partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship between the parties hereto. Neither party shall have any authority to enter into Licenses of any kind on behalf of the other and shall have no power or authority to bind or obligate the other in any manner to any third party. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purpose whatsoever. Each party hereto represents that it is acting on its own behalf and is not acting as an agent for or on behalf of any third party.

7.2. No Rights in Third Parties. This License is entered into for the sole benefit of the Tiburon and the Licensee and, where permitted above, their permitted successors, executors, representatives, administrators and assigns. Nothing in this License shall be construed as giving any benefits, rights, remedies or claims to any other person, firm, corporation or other entity, including, without limitation, the general public or any member thereof, or to authorize anyone not a party to this License to maintain a suit for personal injuries, property damage, or any other relief in law or equity in connection with this License.

7.3. Entire License. This License sets forth the final, complete and exclusive License and understanding between Tiburon and the Licensee relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all quotes, proposals understandings, representations, conditions, warranties, covenants, and all other communications between the parties (oral or written) relating to the subject matter hereof. Tiburon shall not be bound by any terms or conditions contained in any purchase order or other form provided by the Licensee in connection with this License and any such terms and conditions shall have force or effect. No affirmation, representation or warranty relating to the subject matter hereof by any employee, agent or other representative of Tiburon shall bind Tiburon or be enforceable by the Licensee unless specifically set forth in this License.

7.4. Amendments. No amendment or other modification of this License shall be valid unless pursuant to a written instrument referencing this License signed by duly authorized representatives of each of the parties hereto.

7.5. Assignment. Neither party hereto may assign its rights or obligations under this License without the prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided, however, that Tiburon may assign this License to its successor in connection with a sale of its business without obtaining consent of any party. Subject to the foregoing, each and every covenant, term, provision and License contained in this License shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties' permitted successors, executors, representatives, administrators and assigns. Any assignment attempted in contravention of this section will be void.

7.6. Governing Law. This License shall be governed exclusively by the internal laws of the State in which Licensee resides, without regard to its conflicts of laws rules nor giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof. Notwithstanding the above, in the event Licensee resides in a jurisdiction outside of the United States, License shall be governed exclusively by the internal laws of the State of California, without regard to its conflicts of laws rules nor giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof. The United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to any transactions contemplated by this License.

7.7. Venue. The state and/or federal courts located in the County and State of where Licensee resides shall have exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate any dispute arising out of or relating to this License. Each party hereby consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts. Notwithstanding the above, in the

event Licensee resides in a jurisdiction outside of the United States, the state and/or federal courts located in Contra Costa County, California shall have exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate any dispute arising out of or relating to this License. Each party also hereby waives any right to jury trial in connection with any action or litigation in any way arising out of or related to this License.

7.8. Waiver. In order to be effective, any waiver of any right, benefit or power hereunder must be in writing and must be signed by an authorized representative of the party against whom enforcement of such waiver would be sought, it being intended that the conduct or failure to act of either party shall imply no waiver. Neither party shall by mere lapse of time without giving notice or taking other action hereunder be deemed to have waived any breach by the other party of any of the provisions of this License. No waiver of any right, benefit or power hereunder on a specific occasion shall be applicable to any facts or circumstances other than the facts and circumstances specifically addressed by such waiver or to any future events, even if such future events involve facts and circumstances substantially similar to those specifically addressed by such waiver. No waiver of any right, benefit or power hereunder shall constitute, or be deemed to constitute, a waiver of any other right, benefit or power hereunder. Unless otherwise specifically set forth herein, neither party shall be required to give notice to the other party, or to any other third party, to enforce strict adherence to all terms of this License.

7.9. Severability. If any provision of this License shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, unenforceable, or in conflict with any law of a federal, state, or local government having jurisdiction over this License, such provision shall be construed so as to make it enforceable to the greatest extent permitted, such provision shall remain in effect to the greatest extent permitted and the remaining provisions of this License shall remain in full force and effect.

7.10. Survival of Provisions. All provisions of this License that by their nature would reasonably be expected to continue after the termination of this License, including but not limited to Section 6.1, will survive the termination of this License.

7.11. Notices. All notices, requests, demands, or other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder must be in writing and must be addressed as set forth below and shall be deemed to have been duly given when (a) delivered in person; (b) sent by facsimile transmission indicating receipt at the facsimile number where sent; (c) one (1) business day after being deposited with a reputable overnight air courier service; or (d) three (3) business days after being deposited with the United States Postal Service, for delivery by certified or registered mail, postage pre-paid and return receipt requested. All notices and other communications regarding default or termination of this License shall be delivered by hand or sent by certified mail, postage pre-paid and return receipt requested. Either party may from time to time change the notice address set forth below by delivering notice to the other party in accordance with this section setting forth the new address and the date on which it will become effective. Notwithstanding the above, notices to Licensee shall be sent to Licensee's address as set forth in the Quote.

Tiburon, Inc.
Attn: Contracts Manager
3000 Executive Parkway, Suite 500
San Ramon, CA 94583
Phone: 925-621-2700
Fax: 925-621-2799

7.12. Construction. The paragraph and section headings used in this License or in any exhibit hereto are for convenience and ease of reference only, and do not define, limit, augment, or describe the scope, content or intent of this License. Any term referencing time, days or period for performance shall be deemed calendar days and not business days, unless otherwise expressly provided herein.

ADDENDUM

THIS ADDENDUM, entered into on this ___ day of _____, between the County of Oneida, hereinafter known as COUNTY, and a contractor, subcontractor, vendor, vendee, licensor, licensee, lessor, lessee or any third party, hereinafter known as CONTRACTOR.

WHEREAS, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR have entered into a contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"), and

WHEREAS, the Oneida County Attorney and the Oneida County Director of Purchasing have recommended the inclusion of the standard clauses set forth in this Addendum to be included in every Contract for which COUNTY is a party, now, thereafter,

The parties to the attached Contract, for good consideration, agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the Contract.

1. Executor or Non-Appropriation Clause.

The County shall have no liability or obligation under this Contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond the annual funds being appropriated and available for this Contract.

2. Oneida County Board of Legislators: Resolution #249 Solid Waste Disposal Requirements.

Pursuant to Oneida County Board of Legislators Resolution No. 249 of May 26, 1999, the Contractor agrees to deliver exclusively to the facilities of the Oneida-Herkimer Solid Waste Authority, all waste and recyclables generated within the Authority's service area by performance of this Contract by the Contractor and any subcontractors. Upon awarding of this Contract, and before work commences, the Contractor will be required to provide Oneida County with proof that Resolution No. 249 of 1999 has been complied with, and that all wastes and recyclables in the Oneida-Herkimer Solid Waste Authority's service area which are generated by the Contractor and any subcontractors in performance of this Contract will be delivered exclusively to Oneida-Herkimer Solid Waste Authority facilities.

3. Certification Regarding Lobbying; Debarment, Suspension and other Responsibility Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements.

- a. Lobbying. As required by Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code and implemented at 34 CFR Part 82 for persons entering into a grant or cooperative agreement over \$100,000, as defined at 34 CFR Part 82, Section 82.105 and 82.110, the Contractor certifies that:
1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Contractor, to any persons for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, and officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the making of any Federal Grant, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal grant or cooperative agreement.
 2. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal grant or cooperative agreement, the Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form 111 "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
 3. The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subcontracts and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.
- b. Debarment, Suspension and other Responsibility Matters. As required by Executive Order 12549, Debarments and Suspension, and implemented at 34 CFR Part 85, for prospective participants in primary covered transactions, as defined at 34 CFR Part 85, Sections 83.105 and 85.110,
1. The Contractor certifies that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this Contract been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contracts under a public transaction, violation of federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicated or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a Government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1(b) of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this Contract had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) for cause or default; and
 2. Where the Contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, he or she shall attach an explanation to this Contract.

- c. Drug-Free Workplace (Contractors other than individuals). As required by the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, and implemented at 34 CFR Part 85, Subpart F, for Contractors, as defined at 34 CFR Part 85, Sections 85.605 and 85.610:
1. The Contractor will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
 - a. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
 - b. Establishing an on-going drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
 1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 2. The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance program; and
 4. The penalties that may be imposed upon an employee for drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace;
 - c. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the Contract be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
 - d. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that as a condition of employment under the Contract, the employee will:
 1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
 2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) calendar days after such conviction;
 - e. Notifying the County, in writing within ten (10) calendar days after having received notice under subparagraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to: Director Grants Management Bureau, State Office Building Campus, Albany, New York 12240. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected contract.
 - f. Taking one of the following actions, within thirty (30) calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted;
 1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the Requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
 2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;
 - g. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a),(b),(c),(d),(e),(f).

2. The Contractor may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific contract.

Place of Performance (street, address, city, county, state, zip code).

- d. Drug-Free Workplace (Contractors who are individuals). As required by the Drug-Free Workplace act of 1988, and implemented at 34 CFR Part 85, Subpart F. for Contractors, as defined at 34 CFR Part 85, Sections 85.605 and 85.610:
 1. As a condition of the contract, the Contractor certifies that he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the Contract; and
 2. If convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any contract activity, the Contractor will report the conviction, in writing, within ten (10) calendar days of the conviction, to: Director, Grants Management Bureau, State Office Building Campus, Albany, NY 12240. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected Contract.

4. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA).

When applicable to the services provided pursuant to the Contract:

- a. The Contractor, as a Business Associate of the County, shall comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, hereinafter referred to as "HIPAA," as well as all regulations promulgated by the Federal Government in furtherance thereof, to assure the privacy and security of all protected health information exchanged between the Contractor and the County. In order to assure such privacy and security, the Contractor agrees to enact the following safeguards for protected health information:
 1. Establish policies and procedures, in written or electronic form, that are reasonably designed, taking into consideration the size of, and the type of activities undertaken by, the Contractor, to comply with the Standards for Privacy of Individual Identifiable Health Information, commonly referred to as the Privacy Rule;
 2. Utilize a combination of electronic hardware and computer software in order to securely store, maintain, transmit, and access, protected health information electronically; and
 3. Utilize an adequate amount of physical hardware, including but not limited to filing cabinets, and locks on drawers, cabinets, and office doors, in order to prevent unwarranted and illegal access to computers and paper files that contain protected health information of the County's clients.
- b. This agreement does not authorize the Contractor to use or further disclose the protected health information that the Contractor handles in treating patients of the County in any

manner that would violate the requirements of 45 CFR § 164.504(e), if that same use or disclosure were done by the County, except that:

1. The Contractor may use and disclose protected health information for the Contractor's own proper management and administration; and
2. The Contractor may provide data aggregation services relating to the health care operations of the County.

c. The Contractor shall:

1. Not use or further disclose protected health information other than as permitted or required by this contract or as required by law;
2. Use appropriate safeguards to prevent the use or disclosure of protected health information other than as provided for in this Contract;
3. Report to the County any use or disclosure of the information not provided for by this Contract of which the Contractor becomes aware;
4. Ensure that any agents, including a subcontractor, to whom the Contractor provides protected health information received from, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of, the County agrees to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to the Contractor with respect to such protected health information;
5. Make available protected health information in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.524;
6. Make available protected health information for amendment and incorporate any amendments to protected health information in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528;
7. Make available the information required to provide an accounting of disclosures in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528;
8. Make its internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of protected health information received from, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of, the County available to the Secretary of Health and Human Services for purposes of determining the County's compliance with 45 CFR § 164.504(e)(2)(ii); and
9. At the termination of this Contract, if feasible, return or destroy all protected health information received from, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of, the County that the Contractor still maintains in any form and retain no copies of such information or, if such return or destruction is not feasible, extend the protections of this Contract to such information and limit further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction of the information infeasible.

d. The Contractor agrees that this contract may be amended if any of the following events occurs:

1. HIPAA, or any of the regulations promulgated in furtherance thereof, is modified by Congress or the Department of Health and Human Services;
2. HIPAA, or any of the regulations promulgated in furtherance thereof, is interpreted by a court in a manner impacting the County's HIPAA compliance; or
3. There is a material change in the business practices and procedures of the County.

- e. Pursuant to 45 CFR § 164.504(e)(2)(iii), the County is authorized to unilaterally terminate this Contract if the County determines that the Contractor has violated a material term of this Contract.

5. Non-Assignment Clause.

In accordance with Section 109 of the General Municipal Law, this Contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the County's previous written consent, and attempts to do so are null and void. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payments without the County's prior written consent unless this Contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Section 109-b of the General Municipal Law. Notwithstanding the above, Contractor may assign this agreement to a successor of all or substantially all of Contractor's business upon notice to County.

6. Worker's Compensation Benefits.

In accordance with Section 108 of the General Municipal Law, this Contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this Contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

7. Non-Discrimination Requirements.

To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, age, disability, genetic predisposition or carrier status, or marital status. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a Contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this Contract shall be performed within the State of New York, the Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, the Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract. The Contractor is subject to fines of \$50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this Contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

8. Wage and Hours Provisions.

If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither the Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, the Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law. Additionally, effective April 28, 2008, if this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law, the Contractor understands and agrees that the filing of payrolls in a manner consistent with Subdivision 3-a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be a condition precedent to payment by the County of any County approved sums due and owing for work done upon the project.

9. Non-Collusive Bidding Certification.

In accordance with Section 103-d of the General Municipal Law, if this Contract is awarded based upon the submission of bids, the Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. The Contractor further affirms that, at the time the Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to the County a non-collusive bidding certification on the Contractor's behalf.

10. Records.

The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under this Contract (hereinafter, collectively, "the Records"). The Records shall include, but not be limited to, reports, statements, examinations, letters, memoranda, opinions, folders, files, books, manuals, pamphlets, forms, papers, designs, drawings, maps, photos, letters, microfilms, computer tapes or discs, electronic files, e-mails and attachments, rules, regulations and codes. The Records must be kept accordance with the period of time set forth in Sec. 17 "Audt" hereunder. The County Comptroller, the County Attorney and any other person or entity authorized to conduct an examination, as well as the agency or agencies involved in this Contract, shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the County or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the County, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying. The County shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (a) the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate County official, in writing, that said records should not be disclosed; (b) said records shall be sufficiently identified; and (c) designation of said

records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the County's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation. Notwithstanding any other language, the Records may be subject to disclosure under the New York Freedom of Information Law, for other applicable state or federal law, rule or regulation.

11. Identifying Information and Privacy Notification.

a. Identification Number(s). Every invoice or claim for payment submitted to a County agency by a payee, for payment for the sale of goods or service or for transactions (e.g., leases, easements, licenses, etc.) related to real or personal property must include the payee's identification number. The number is any or all of the following: (i) the payee's Federal employer identification number, (ii) the payee's Federal social security number, and/or (iii) the payee's Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Statewide Financial System. Where the payee does not have such number or numbers, the payees, on its invoice or claim for payment, must give the reason or reasons why the payee does not have such number or numbers.

b. Privacy Notification. (1) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to the County is mandatory. The principle purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the New York State Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. (2) The personal information is requested by the County's purchasing unit contracting to purchase goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by this Contract.

12. Conflicting Terms.

In the event of a conflict between the terms of the Contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum shall control.

13. Governing Law.

This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

14. Prohibition on Purchase of Tropical Hardwoods.

The Contractor certifies and warrants that all wood products to be used under this Contract award will be in accordance with, but not limited to, the specifications and provisions of Section 165 of the State Finance Law (Use of Tropical Hardwoods), which prohibits purchase and use of tropical hardwoods, unless specifically exempted by the State or any governmental agency or political subdivision or public benefit corporation. Qualification for an exemption under this law will be the responsibility of the Contractor to establish to meet with the approval of the County.

In addition, when any portion of this Contract involving the use of woods, whether supply or installation, is to be performed by any subcontractor, the prime Contractor will indicate and certify in the submitted bid proposal that the subcontractor has been informed and is in compliance with specifications and provisions regarding use of tropical hardwoods as detailed in Section 165 of the State Finance Law. Any such use must meet with approval of the County; otherwise, the bid may not be considered responsive. Under bidder certifications, proof of qualification for exemption will be the responsibility of the Contractor to meet with the approval of the County.

15. Compliance with New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 899-aa).

16. Gratuities and Kickbacks.

a. **Gratuities.** It shall be unethical for any person to offer, give, or agree to give any County employee or former County employee, or for any County employee or former County employee to solicit, demand, accept, or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, or preparation of any part of a program requirement or a purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim, or controversy, or other particular matter, pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefor.

b. **Kickbacks.** It shall be unethical for any payment, gratuity, or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

17. Audit

The County, the State of New York, and the United States shall have the right at any time during the term of this agreement and for the period limited by the applicable statute of limitations to audit the payment of monies hereunder. The Contractor shall comply with any demands made by the County to provide information with respect to the payment of monies hereunder during the period covered by this paragraph. The Contractor shall maintain its books and records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or such other method of account which is approved in writing by the County prior to the date of this agreement. The revenues and expenditures of the Contractor in connection with this agreement shall be separately identifiable. Each expenditure or claim for payment shall be fully documented. Expenditures or claims for payment which are not fully documented may be disallowed. The Contractor agrees to provide to or permit the County to examine or obtain copies of any documents relating to the payment of money to the Contractor or expenditures made by the Contractor for which reimbursement is made to the Contractor by the County. The Contractor shall maintain all records required by this paragraph for 2 years after the date this agreement is terminated or ends.

If the Contractor has expended, in any fiscal year, \$300,000.00 or more in funds provided by a Federal financial assistance program from a Federal agency pursuant to this agreement and all other contracts with the County, the Contractor shall provide the County with an audit prepared by an independent auditor in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984, 31 U.S.C. §§ 7501, et seq., as amended, and the regulations adopted pursuant to such Act.

18. Certification of compliance with the Iran Divestment Act.

Pursuant Section 103-g of the General Municipal Law, by submitting a bid in response to this solicitation or by assuming the responsibility of a Contract awarded hereunder, each Bidder/Contractor, any person signing on behalf of any Bidder/Contractor and any assignee or subcontractor and, in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto, certifies, under penalty of perjury, that once the Prohibited Entities List is posted on the Office of General Services (OGS) website, that to the best of its knowledge and belief, that each Bidder/Contractor and any subcontractor or assignee is not identified on the Prohibited Entities List created pursuant to State Finance Law § 165-a(3)(b).

Additionally, the Bidder/Contractor is advised that once the Prohibited Entities List is posted on the OGS website, any Bidder/Contractor seeking to renew or extend a Contract or assume the responsibility of a Contract awarded in response to this solicitation must certify at the time the Contract is renewed, extended or assigned that it is not included on the Prohibited Entities List.

During the term of the Contract, should the County receive information that a Bidder/Contractor is in violation of the above-referenced certification, the County will offer the person or entity an opportunity to respond. If the person or entity fails to demonstrate that he/she/it has ceased engagement in the investment which is in violation of the Iran Divestment Act of 2012 within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then the County shall take such action as may be

appropriate including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages or declaring the Bidder/Contractor in default.

The County reserves the right to reject any bid or request for assignment for a Bidder/Contractor that appears on the Prohibited Entities List prior to the award of a Contract and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any Bidder/Contractor that is awarded a Contract and subsequently appears on the Prohibited Entities List.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this document on the day and year first above written.

County of Oneida

Contractor

By: _____

By: 
Name: *Scott Carroll*

Oneida County Executive

Approved as to Form only

Oneida County Attorney

Office of the Sheriff



County of Oneida

Undersheriff Robert Swenszkowski
Chief Deputy Jonathan G. Owens

Chief Deputy Gabrielle O. Liddy
Chief Deputy Dean Obernesser

Sheriff Robert M. Maciol

December 18, 2013

FN 20 14-023

The Honorable Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
Oneida County Executive
Oneida County Office Building
800 Park Avenue
Utica, New York 13501

PUBLIC SAFETY



WAYS & MEANS

Dear County Executive Picente:

The Sheriff's Office is requesting approval of the attached contract with Whitesboro Central School District. This contract will pay for (1) Part time Deputy currently used as School Resource Officer at the School Campus in Whitesboro.

This Agreement requires Board approval at the Board's next meeting date.

If you find the enclosed contract acceptable, I am requesting your approval by way of signature. I would like to thank you for your time and diligent attention to this matter in advance. If you have any questions, require clarification or seek additional information from me in order to help you make a decision regarding my request, please do not hesitate to contact me at any point in time.

Sincerely,

Robert M. Maciol
Sheriff

Reviewed and Approved for submittal to the
Oneida County Board of Legislators by

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive

Date 12/30/13

Administrative Office

6065 Judd Road Oriskany, NY 13424
Voice (315) 736-8364
Fax (315) 765-2205

Law Enforcement Division

6065 Judd Road Oriskany, NY 13424
Voice (315) 736-0141
Fax (315) 736-7946

Correction Division

6075 Judd Road Oriskany, NY 13424
Voice (315) 768-7804
Fax (315) 765-2327

Civil Division

200 Elizabeth Street Utica, NY 13501
Voice (315) 798-5862
Fax (315) 798-6495

Oneida County Department/Office: Sheriff's Office

Competing Proposal:
Only Respondent:
Sole Source RFP:
Other: X (Revenue)

ONEIDA COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS

Name of Proposing Organization: Oneida County Sheriff's Office

Providing Service to: Whitesboro Central School District

Title of Activity or Service: School Resource Officer

Proposed Dates of Operation: September 3, 2013 – June 30, 2014

Client Population/Number to be Served: Members of the Whitesboro Central School District

Summary Statements

1) Narrative Description of Proposed Services: Part time School Resource Officer to be used at the Whitesboro High School Campus

2) Program/Service Objectives and Outcomes: Give students role models that guide them toward community activities that prevent delinquency; develop crime prevention programs; training in conflict resolution, restorative justice, crime awareness and anger management; provide security to students and staff.

3) Program Design and Staffing: September 3, 2013 – June 30, 2014 School Year; Part time School Resource Officer to be utilized at Whitesboro School campus

Total Funding Requested: None

Account #: A2735 (revenue)

Oneida County Dept. Funding Recommendation: N/A

Proposed Funding Sources (Federal \$/ State \$/County \$): N/A

Cost Per Client Served: N/A

Past Performance Data: N/A

Oneida County Department/Office Staff Comments: Whitesboro Central School District will reimburse the Sheriff's Office for the cost of the Part time School Resource Officer. 2013-2014 \$37,500 This is a good program. The district is please with the presence of the SRO. A boiler plate agreement was accepted by the BOL on 9/11/13.

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE ONEIDA COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
AND
WHITESBORO CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into, by and between the Oneida County Sheriff, a public officer duly elected under the laws of the State of New York, 6065 Judd Road, Oriskany, New York, 13424, hereinafter referred to as "Sheriff", the County of Oneida, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, hereinafter referred to as "County" and Whitesboro Central School District, hereinafter referred to as "District".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the District wishes to secure the services of a one School Resource Officer, hereinafter referred to as SRO, for the 2013-2014 school year, to serve as law enforcement officers, role models, and as a resource to students and families at the Whitesboro Central School District facilities and related Whitesboro Central School District programs, and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff, the County and the District wish to enter into a partnership to provide law enforcement and other appropriate services to the students, staff, and faculty of Whitesboro Central School District and related Whitesboro Central School District programs, and

WHEREAS, the Sheriff, the County and the District agree that the parties' goals are the following:

1. To establish a multidisciplinary team consisting of experienced and trained personnel from law enforcement and the staff of the District
2. To increase the physical presence of the SRO within the District facilities,
3. To decrease the number of incidences involving outside police intervention at the District facilities,
4. To increase a sense of safety and order within the school setting, and
5. To provide counseling and advice to troubled students and staff within the District.

WHEREAS, the Sheriff has the personnel possessing the requisite skills and expertise to provide such services to the District

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promise made herein, the Sheriff, the County and the District agree as follows:

1. The Sheriff agrees to assign one Uniformed Officer as SRO to serve in the District according to a schedule established by mutual Agreement between the Sheriff and the District. The SRO will wear the uniforms issued by Oneida County Sheriff's Office including sidearm in an authorized holster when appropriate.
2. The SRO will be under the supervision of a designated member of the Sheriff's Law Enforcement Division and such SRO shall coordinate his/her activities at the District with the Whitesboro Central School District Principal or designee.
3. The SRO duties shall be as follows:
 - a. Provide for the security and safety of all students, staff and visitors.
 - b. Protect school property and maintain order in and around the school site.
 - c. Provide intervention between students and/or staff using appropriate techniques to calm and control situations.
 - d. Under the supervision of the Principal or designee, investigate all crimes and incidents occurring on and in the vicinity of school grounds and provide the appropriate documentation for such investigations.
 - e. Report all violations of law, school rules, regulations or policies to school administration.
 - f. Enforce New York State laws, rules and regulations.
 - g. Act as liaison with police and fire officials.
 - h. Advise school administration of any circumstances or situations that may create a potential for harm to persons, or damage to or loss of property.
 - i. Screen all persons entering the building or school grounds. Take necessary action to prohibit loitering and trespassing on school grounds.
 - j. Become familiar with all hidden recesses in the building and checks them periodically.
 - k. Become familiar with the Student Code of Conduct, particularly prohibited items such as cell phones, pagers, iPods, wearing of hats, etc. Take required action to enforce the Code of Conduct and/or seize prohibited items.
 - l. Enforce Code of Conduct.
 - m. Maintain post integrity. Be highly visible at all times and refrain from unnecessary fraternization with other officers/employees.
 - n. Report for duty in a timely manner. If unable to work, give prior notification to the District and the Sheriff to make sure that a substitute has been arranged.
 - o. Question any individual not having appropriate identification who appears to be a student to ascertain his/her status.
 - p. Act as a mentor to students by maintaining a casual relationship with students; attempt to develop a rapport with students.

- q. Develop a common working relationship with the staff of the District.
- r. Report directly to the Principal or his/her designee.
- s. When requested, participate in meetings with school officials, parents or the School Board to assist in dispute resolution and/or in developing policy and procedures concerning school safety.

4. The Sheriff further agrees as follows:

- a. To provide an SRO who:
 - i. Possesses a minimum of 40 hours of specialized SRO training.
 - ii. Demonstrate a broad base of knowledge regarding youth, social issues, and the criminal justice system.
 - iii. Demonstrate:
 - Effective verbal and written communication skills, including the ability to address public audiences in the school, business and community settings;
 - Ability to related to youth, especially the “at risk” and “special needs” populations;
 - Working knowledge of social services providers and other community justice and school resources;
 - Ability to identify, analyze and recommend solutions to complex behavioral and social problems;
 - A genuine interest in at-risk youth;
 - Meet all education and experience requirements set forth by Oneida County and New York State.
- b. Ensure the SRO spends an average of 20 hours per week, per officer, on-site at the district facilities between September and June when school is in session.
- c. Submit appropriate verification forms to be signed by authorized school personnel to provide audit documentation of time spent on campus.
- d. Submit quarterly vouchers to the District for services rendered.
- e. Cooperate with the District to implement the SRO program with the least possible disruption to the educational process.

5. The District’s responsibilities under this program are as follows:

- a. Implement the SRO program in accordance with guidelines established herein by the parties.
- b. Designate an employee as the School Representative through which day to day business contact will be conducted with SRO.
- c. Provide the SRO with full access to school facilities, personnel and students.

- d. Ensure that school personnel, school board members, students and parents are informed of the duties and presence of the SRO on campus.
 - e. Provide time and appropriate space for the SRO to conduct approved staff, student and parent training.
 - f. Provide space for the SRO to store instructional materials and perform necessary tasks directly related to the SRO program.
 - g. Evaluate the program and administer annual assessment of partnership/program.
 - h. Make recommendations and program adjustments as appropriate.
6. The Sheriff, the County and the District agree to comply with the regulations set forth in the Family Education Rights to Privacy Act (FERPA).
 7. Any amendments to this Agreement require the written consent of all parties.
 8. The Agreement will be effective beginning on September 3, 2013 and expire on June 30, 2014, without notice.
 9. In case of deficiencies of service or other SRO programmatic issues, the District will first develop an Action Plan in concert with the Sheriff to address the issues. In the event that the issues cannot be resolved through the Action Plan, the District reserves the right to terminate services and this Agreement with a thirty (30) day notice.
 10. If circumstances arise that the Sheriff feels warrant termination of this Agreement on his part, he must first address the issues in writing to the District. A subsequent meeting will be held and an Action Plan developed to resolve the issue. In the event that the issues cannot be resolved through these steps, the Sheriff reserves the right to terminate services and this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice.
 11. The District agrees to pay the Sheriff the sum of \$37,500 for twenty hours per week per officer for the 2013-2014 school year; Said amount represents 100% of the replacement costs to the Sheriff. Any investigations, arrests, interviews, or other matters that require additional time at the District facilities over and above the agreed upon twenty (20) hours per week will be provided to the District at no additional charge by the Sheriff or the County. Incidental costs to include pager, vehicle, uniforms and ongoing training costs shall be covered by the Sheriff. Any time spent by the SRO that is not related to the interest of the District will not be reimbursed. Any expenses or financial obligations made by an SRO without the prior approval of the District will become the responsibility of the Sheriff. Any time spent at the Whitesboro Central School District facility over and above the contractually agreed upon hours per week will not be billed to the District unless prior approval for this expenditure is granted by an authorized agent of the District.

The rate of pay and fringe is paid at the currently negotiated employee contract for the Sheriff and the County and may change upon any future signed employee contract upon the District's receipt of statement of applicable salary and fringe changes. The District agrees to pay the Sheriff on a quarterly basis upon presentation of a Billing Statement, listing the Contract number, name and any attached dated including the date and times worked by the SRO.

It is expressly agreed that the relationship of the SRO to the District shall be that of an independent Contractor. The SRO shall not be considered employees of the District for any purpose including but not limited to, claims for unemployment insurance, workers compensation, retirement or health benefits. In the event of injury occurring to the SRO while working for the District, the District will pay \$50.00 per day up to a maximum of seven (7) days for such period that the SRO is unable to work due to such injury.

12. The parties agree that all information exchanged is considered confidential under Federal and New York State Law and will be used only for the purposes outlined in the Contract.
13. The Sheriff, the County, the assigned SRO and any substitute SRO shall not discriminate or refuse assistance to individuals with AIDS or HIV infection from an HIV related test. It is agreed that the Sheriff and any member of his staff with whom confidential HIV related information may be given as a necessity for providing services and in accordance with 403 of Title 18 NYSDSS regulation and Section 2782 of the Public Health Law are fully informed of the penalties and fines for disclosure in violations of State Law and Regulations.

The following written statement must be included when disclosing any confidential HIV related information:

“This information has been disclosed to you from confidential records which are protected by State Law. State Law prohibits you from making any further disclosure of this information without the specific written consent of the person to whom it pertains, or as otherwise permitted by law. Any unauthorized further disclosure in violation of State Law may result in a fine or jail sentence or both. A general authorization for the release of medical or other information is not sufficient authorization for further disclosure”

14. The District agrees to indemnify, save and hold harmless the County and the Sheriff, their agents, servants, employees and subcontractors from any claims, demands, causes of action and/or judgments arising out of injuries to person or property of whatever kind or nature caused by the negligence and/or willful misconduct of the District, its agents, servants, employees or subcontractors in connection with the performance of this agreement, and to defend at its own cost, such action or proceeding. The County and the Sheriff mutually agree to indemnify, save and hold harmless the District, its agents, servants, employees and subcontractors from any claims, demands causes of action and/or judgments arising out of injuries to person or property of whatever kind or nature caused by the negligence and/or willful misconduct of the County and/or the Sheriff, its agents, servants, employees or subcontractors in connection with the performance of this Agreement, and to defend at their own cost, such action or proceeding.

The District agrees that it will, at its own expense, at all times during the term of this Agreement, maintain in force a policy of insurance which will insure against liability for property damage and/or injury/death with regard to any property or persons. The liability and property damage coverage of such insurance shall not be less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). The District agrees to have the Sheriff and the County added to said insurance policies as additional insureds, as their interest may appear and to provide the Sheriff and the County with a certificate from said insurance company or companies showing coverage as herein before required, such Certificate to show the Sheriff and the County as additional insureds and to provide that such coverage shall not be terminated without written prior notice to the Sheriff and the County of at least thirty (30) days.

The County agrees that it will, at its own expense, at all times during the term of this agreement, maintain in full force a policy of insurance which will insure against liability for property damage and/or injury/death with regard to any property or persons. The liability and property damage coverage of such insurance shall not be less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). The County agrees to have the District added to said insurance policies as a named additional insured, as its interest may appear, and to provide the District with a certificate from said insurance company or companies, showing coverage as herein before required, such certificate to show the District as additional insured and to provide that such coverage shall not be terminated without written prior notice to the District of at least thirty (30) days.

Nothing in this agreement shall create a special duty to the District or to any third party, including but not limited to employees and students of the District. The Sheriff cannot promise or guarantee crime prevention, safety or security.

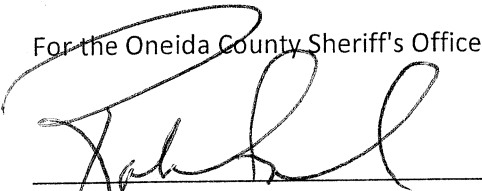
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County, the Sheriff, and the District have signed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

For Oneida County:

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive

Date

For the Oneida County Sheriff's Office:

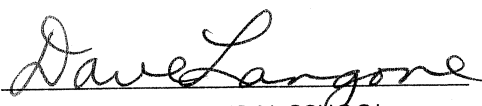


Robert M. Maciol
Oneida County Sheriff

12/19/13

Date

For the District



WHITESBORO CENTRAL SCHOOL
SUPERINTENDENT

12/11/13

Date

Approved as to Form

Oneida County Attorney

ADDENDUM

THIS ADDENDUM, entered into on this 1^{1th} day of December 2013, between the County of Oneida, hereinafter known as COUNTY, and a contractor, subcontractor, vendor, vendee, licensor, licensee, lessor, lessee or any third party, hereinafter known as CONTRACTOR.

WHEREAS, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR have entered into a contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"), and

WHEREAS, the Oneida County Attorney and the Oneida County Director of Purchasing have recommended the inclusion of the standard clauses set forth in this Addendum to be included in every Contract for which COUNTY is a party, now, thereafter,

The parties to the attached Contract, for good consideration, agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the Contract.

1. Executor or Non-Appropriation Clause.

The County shall have no liability or obligation under this Contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond the annual funds being appropriated and available for this Contract.

2. Oneida County Board of Legislators: Resolution #249 Solid Waste Disposal Requirements.

Pursuant to Oneida County Board of Legislator Resolution No. 249 of May 26, 1999, the Contractor agrees to deliver exclusively to the facilities of the Oneida-Herkimer Solid Waste Authority, all waste and recyclables generated within the Authority's service area by performance of this Contract by the Contractor and any subcontractors. Upon awarding of this Contract, and before work commences, the Contractor will be required to provide Oneida County with proof that Resolution No. 249 of 1999 has been complied with, and that all wastes and recyclables in the Oneida-Herkimer Solid Waste Authority's service area which are generated by the Contractor and any subcontractors in performance of this Contract will be delivered exclusively to Oneida-Herkimer Solid Waste Authority facilities.

3. Certification Regarding Lobbying; Debarment, Suspension and other Responsibility Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements.

- a. Lobbying. As required by Section 1352, Title 31 of the U.S. Code and implemented at 34 CFR Part 82 for persons entering into a grant or cooperative agreement over \$100,000, as defined at 34 CFR Part 82, Section 82.105 and 82.110, the Contractor certifies that:
1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Contractor, to any persons for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, and officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the making of any Federal Grant, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal grant or cooperative agreement.
 2. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal grant or cooperative agreement, the Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form 111 "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
 3. The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subcontracts and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.
- b. Debarment, Suspension and other Responsibility Matters. As required by Executive Order 12549, Debarments and Suspension, and implemented at 34 CFR Part 85, for prospective participants in primary covered transactions, as defined at 34 CFR Part 85, Sections 83.105 and 85.110,
1. The Contractor certifies that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this Contract been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contracts under a public transaction, violation of federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicated or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a Government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1(b) of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this Contract had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) for cause or default; and
 2. Where the Contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, he or she shall attach an explanation to this Contract.

- c. Drug-Free Workplace (Contractors other than individuals). As required by the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, and implemented at 34 CFR Part 85, Subpart F, for Contractors, as defined at 34 CFR Part 85, Sections 85.605 and 85.610:
1. The Contractor will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
 - a. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
 - b. Establishing an on-going drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
 1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 2. The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance program; and
 4. The penalties that may be imposed upon an employee for drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace;
 - c. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the Contract be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
 - d. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that as a condition of employment under the Contract, the employee will:
 1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
 2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) calendar days after such conviction;
 - e. Notifying the County, in writing within ten (10) calendar days after having received notice under subparagraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to: Director Grants Management Bureau, State Office Building Campus, Albany, New York 12240. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected contract.
 - f. Taking one of the following actions, within thirty (30) calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted;
 1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the Requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
 2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;
 - g. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a),(b),(c),(d),(e),(f).

2. The Contractor may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific contract.
Place of Performance (street, address, city, county, state, zip code).

- d. Drug-Free Workplace (Contractors who are individuals). As required by the Drug-Free Workplace act of 1988, and implemented at 34 CFR Part 85, Subpart F. for Contractors, as defined at 34 CFR Part 85, Sections 85.605 and 85.610:
1. As a condition of the contract, the Contractor certifies that he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the Contract; and
 2. If convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any contract activity, the Contractor will report the conviction, in writing, within ten (10) calendar days of the conviction, to: Director, Grants Management Bureau, State Office Building Campus, Albany, NY 12240. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected Contract.

4. **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA).**

When applicable to the services provided pursuant to the Contract:

- a. The Contractor, as a Business Associate of the County, shall comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, hereinafter referred to as "HIPAA," as well as all regulations promulgated by the Federal Government in furtherance thereof, to assure the privacy and security of all protected health information exchanged between the Contractor and the County. In order to assure such privacy and security, the Contractor agrees to enact the following safeguards for protected health information:
 1. Establish policies and procedures, in written or electronic form, that are reasonably designed, taking into consideration the size of, and the type of activities undertaken by, the Contractor, to comply with the Standards for Privacy of Individual Identifiable Health Information, commonly referred to as the Privacy Rule;
 2. Utilize a combination of electronic hardware and computer software in order to securely store, maintain, transmit, and access, protected health information electronically; and
 3. Utilize an adequate amount of physical hardware, including but not limited to filing cabinets, and locks on drawers, cabinets, and office doors, in order to prevent unwarranted and illegal access to computers and paper files that contain protected health information of the County's clients.
- b. This agreement does not authorize the Contractor to use or further disclose the protected health information that the Contractor handles in treating patients of the County in any manner that would violate the requirements of 45 CFR § 164.504(e), if that same use or disclosure were done by the County, except that:
 1. The Contractor may use and disclose protected health information for the Contractor's own proper management and administration; and
 2. The Contractor may provide data aggregation services relating to the health care operations of the County.
- c. The Contractor shall:
 1. Not use or further disclose protected health information other than as permitted or required by this contract or as required by law;
 2. Use appropriate safeguards to prevent the use or disclosure of protected health information other than as provided for in this Contract;
 3. Report to the County any use or disclosure of the information not provided for by this Contract of which the Contractor becomes aware;
 4. Ensure that any agents, including a subcontractor, to whom the Contractor provides protected health information received from, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of, the County agrees to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to the Contractor with respect to such protected health information;
 5. Make available protected health information in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.524;

6. Make available protected health information for amendment and incorporate any amendments to protected health information in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528;
 7. Make available the information required to provide an accounting of disclosures in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528;
 8. Make its internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of protected health information received from, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of, the County available to the Secretary of Health and Human Services for purposes of determining the County's compliance with 45 CFR § 164.504(e)(2)(ii); and
 9. At the termination of this Contract, if feasible, return or destroy all protected health information received from, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of, the County that the Contractor still maintains in any form and retain no copies of such information or, if such return or destruction is not feasible, extend the protections of this Contract to such information and limit further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction of the information infeasible.
- d. The Contractor agrees that this contract may be amended if any of the following events occurs:
1. HIPAA, or any of the regulations promulgated in furtherance thereof, is modified by Congress or the Department of Health and Human Services;
 2. HIPAA, or any of the regulations promulgated in furtherance thereof, is interpreted by a court in a manner impacting the County's HIPAA compliance; or
 3. There is a material change in the business practices and procedures of the County.
- e. Pursuant to 45 CFR § 164.504(e)(2)(iii), the County is authorized to unilaterally terminate this Contract if the County determines that the Contractor has violated a material term of this Contract.

5. Non-Assignment Clause.

In accordance with Section 109 of the General Municipal Law, this Contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the County's previous written consent, and attempts to do so are null and void. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payments without the County's prior written consent unless this Contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Section 109-b of the General Municipal Law.

6. Worker's Compensation Benefits.

In accordance with Section 108 of the General Municipal Law, this Contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this Contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

7. Non-Discrimination Requirements.

To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, age, disability, genetic predisposition or carrier status, or marital status. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a Contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this Contract shall be performed within the State of New York, the Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, the Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract. The Contractor is subject to fines of \$50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this Contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

8. Wage and Hours Provisions.

If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither the Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, the Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law. Additionally, effective April 28, 2008, if this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law, the Contractor understands and agrees that the filing of payrolls in a manner consistent with Subdivision 3-a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be a condition precedent to payment by the County of any County approved sums due and owing for work done upon the project.

9. Non-Collusive Bidding Certification.

In accordance with Section 103-d of the General Municipal Law, if this Contract is awarded based upon the submission of bids, the Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. The Contractor further affirms that, at the time the Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to the County a non-collusive bidding certification on the Contractor's behalf.

10. Records.

The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under this Contract (hereinafter, collectively, "the Records"). The Records shall include, but not be limited to, reports, statements, examinations, letters, memoranda, opinions, folders, files, books, manuals, pamphlets, forms, papers, designs, drawings, maps, photos, letters, microfilms, computer tapes or discs, electronic files, e-mails and attachments, rules, regulations and codes. The Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in which they were made and for six (6) additional years thereafter. The County Comptroller, the County Attorney and any other person or entity authorized to conduct an examination, as well as the agency or agencies involved in this Contract, shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the County or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the County, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying. The County shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (a) the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate County official, in writing, that said records should not be disclosed; (b) said records shall be sufficiently identified; and (c) designation of said records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the County's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation. Notwithstanding any other language, the Records may be subject to disclosure under the New York Freedom of Information Law, for other applicable state or federal law, rule or regulation.

11. Identifying Information and Privacy Notification.

a. Identification Number(s). Every invoice or claim for payment submitted to a County agency by a payee, for payment for the sale of goods or service or for transactions (e.g., leases, easements, licenses, etc.) related to real or personal property must include the payee's identification number. The number is any or all of the following: (i) the payee's Federal employer identification number, (ii) the payee's Federal social security number, and/or (iii) the payee's Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Statewide Financial System. Where the payee does not have such number or numbers, the payees, on its invoice or claim for payment, must give the reason or reasons why the payee does not have such number or numbers.

b. Privacy Notification. (1) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to the County is mandatory. The principle purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the New York State Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. (2) The personal information is requested by the County's purchasing unit contracting to purchase goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by this Contract.

12. Conflicting Terms.

In the event of a conflict between the terms of the Contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum shall control.

13. Governing Law.

This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

14. Prohibition on Purchase of Tropical Hardwoods.

The Contractor certifies and warrants that all wood products to be used under this Contract award will be in accordance with, but not limited to, the specifications and provisions of Section 165 of the State Finance Law (Use of Tropical Hardwoods), which prohibits purchase and use of tropical hardwoods, unless specifically exempted by the State or any governmental agency or political subdivision or public benefit corporation. Qualification for an exemption under this law will be the responsibility of the Contractor to establish to meet with the approval of the County.

In addition, when any portion of this Contract involving the use of woods, whether supply or installation, is to be performed by any subcontractor, the prime Contractor will indicate and certify in the submitted bid proposal that the subcontractor has been informed and is in compliance with specifications and provisions regarding use of tropical hardwoods as detailed in Section 165 of the State Finance Law. Any such use must meet with approval of the County; otherwise, the bid may not be considered responsive. Under bidder certifications, proof of qualification for exemption will be the responsibility of the Contractor to meet with the approval of the County.

15. Compliance with New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 899-aa).

16. Gratuities and Kickbacks.

a. Gratuities. It shall be unethical for any person to offer, give, or agree to give any County employee or former County employee, or for any County employee or former County employee to solicit, demand, accept, or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, or preparation of any part of a program requirement or a purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim, or controversy, or other particular matter, pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefor.

b. Kickbacks. It shall be unethical for any payment, gratuity, or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

17. Audit

The County, the State of New York, and the United States shall have the right at any time during the term of this agreement and for the period limited by the applicable statute of limitations to audit the payment of monies hereunder. The Contractor shall comply with any demands made by the County to provide information with respect to the payment of monies hereunder during the period covered by this paragraph. The Contractor shall maintain its books and records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or such other method of account which is approved in writing by the County prior to the date of this agreement. The revenues and expenditures of the Contractor in connection with this agreement shall be separately identifiable. Each expenditure or claim for payment shall be fully documented. Expenditures or claims for payment which are not fully documented may be disallowed. The Contractor agrees to provide to or permit the County to examine or obtain copies of any documents relating to the payment of money to the Contractor or expenditures made by the Contractor for which reimbursement is made to the Contractor by the County. The Contractor shall maintain all records required by this paragraph for 7 years after the date this agreement is terminated or ends.

If the Contractor has expended, in any fiscal year, \$300,000.00 or more in funds provided by a Federal financial assistance program from a Federal agency pursuant to this agreement and all other contracts with the County, the Contractor shall provide the County with an audit prepared by an independent auditor in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984, 31 U.S.C. §§ 7501, et seq., as amended, and the regulations adopted pursuant to such Act.

18. Certification of compliance with the Iran Divestment Act.

Pursuant Section 103-g of the General Municipal Law, by submitting a bid in response to this solicitation or by assuming the responsibility of a Contract awarded hereunder, each Bidder/Contractor, any person signing on behalf of any Bidder/Contractor and any assignee or subcontractor and, in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto, certifies, under penalty of perjury, that once the Prohibited Entities List is posted on the Office of General Services (OGS) website, that to the best of its knowledge and belief, that each Bidder/Contractor and any subcontractor or assignee is not identified on the Prohibited Entities List created pursuant to State Finance Law § 165-a(3)(b).

Additionally, the Bidder/Contractor is advised that once the Prohibited Entities List is posted on the OGS website, any Bidder/Contractor seeking to renew or extend a Contract or assume the responsibility of a Contract awarded in response to this solicitation must certify at the time the Contract is renewed, extended or assigned that it is not included on the Prohibited Entities List.

During the term of the Contract, should the County receive information that a Bidder/Contractor is in violation of the above-referenced certification, the County will offer the person or entity an opportunity to respond. If the person or entity fails to demonstrate that he/she/it has ceased engagement in the investment which is in violation of the Iran Divestment Act of 2012 within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then the County shall take such action as may be

appropriate including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages or declaring the Bidder/Contractor in default.

The County reserves the right to reject any bid or request for assignment for a Bidder/Contractor that appears on the Prohibited Entities List prior to the award of a Contract and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any Bidder/Contractor that is awarded a Contract and subsequently appears on the Prohibited Entities List.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this document on the day and year first above written.

County of Oneida

Contractor

By: _____

By: 

Oneida County Executive

Name: Dave Langone
Superintendent
Whitesboro Central School

Approved as to Form only

Oneida County Attorney

ANTHONY J. PICENTE JR.
County Executive

DENNIS S. DAVIS
Commissioner



DIVISIONS:
Buildings & Grounds
Engineering
Highways, Bridges & Structures
Reforestation

Oneida County Department of Public Works

6000 Airport Road, Oriskany, New York 13424
Phone: (315) 793-6213 Fax: (315) 768-6299

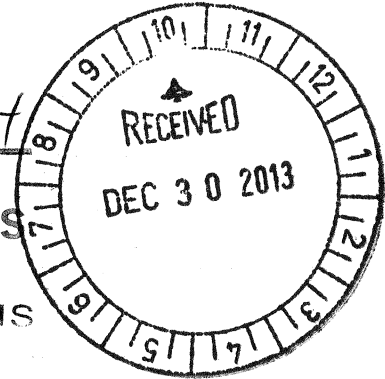
December 20, 2012

Anthony J. Picente Jr.
Oneida County Executive
800 Park Avenue
Utica, New York 13501

FN 20 14-024

PUBLIC WORKS

WAYS & MEANS



Dear County Executive Picente,

I have received a memo from Brian N. Scala, Deputy Commissioner, requesting consideration and approval of the "Agreement to Extend Conventional Municipal Snow and Ice Agreement" with the New York State Department of Transportation. Pursuant to New York State Highway Law, Oneida County has provided snow and ice control on State Highways since 1975. The County has renewed the original Agreement each year.

Under the terms of the attached Agreement, the County would continue to provide this service through the 2013-2014 snow season. The State will pay Oneida County an estimated \$2.020 million.

If you concur with the request, kindly forward to the Public Works and Ways and Means Committees for the consideration as their schedules allow, with submission to the Board of Legislators to follow.

Thank you for your support in this matter.

Sincerely,

Dennis S. Davis
Commissioner
Oneida County Department of Public Works

DSD:ck
Attachments

C: Thomas Keeler, Budget Director
Joe Timpano, Comptroller
file

Reviewed and Approved for submittal to the
Oneida County Board of Legislators by

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive

Date 12/30/13

Competing Proposal _____
Only Respondent _____
Sole Source RFP _____

ONEIDA COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS

Name of Proposing Organization: State of New York
 Department of Transportation
 Oneida East Residency
 2436 Chenango Road
 Utica, NY 13502

Title of Activity or Service: Extension of Agreement with NYS DOT for Snow & Ice Control for 2013-2014 Snow Season.

Proposed Dates of Operation: Commencing July 1, 2013 and to expire June 30, 2014.

Client Population/Number to be Served: Oneida County Residents and those who travel on specified State Hwy Routes as delineated on the attached Map.

Summary Statements

1) Narrative Description of Proposed Services: Extension of the "Snow and Ice Agreement between New York State and Oneida County for snow control delineated per attached Map. 153.64 Center Line Miles – 359.69 Contract Line Miles. Pursuant to New York State Highway Law, Oneida County has provided snow and ice control on State Highways since 1975. Oneida County has renewed the original Agreement each year.

2) Program/Service Objectives and Outcomes: N/A

3) Program Design and Staffing: N/A

Total Funding Requested: N/A Account #: D2302

Oneida County Dept. Funding Recommendation: N/A

Proposed Funding Sources (Federal \$/ State \$/County \$): \$2,020,313.98 - State

Cost Per Client Served: N/A

Past Performance Data: N/A

O.C. Department Staff Comments: This Agreement is extremely important to this Department and is 100% reimbursable from the NYS Department of Transportation.

ANTHONY J. PICENTE JR.
County Executive

DENNIS S. DAVIS
Commissioner




DIVISIONS:
Buildings & Grounds
Engineering
Highways, Bridges & Structures
Reforestation

Oneida County Department of Public Works

6000 Airport Road, Oriskany, New York 13424
Phone: (315) 793-6213 Fax: (315) 768-6299

**To: Dennis S. Davis
Commissioner of Public Works**

**From: Brian N. Scala 
Deputy Commissioner, Division of Highways, Bridges, & Structures**

Date: December 20, 2013

**Re: Agreement with the State of New York Department of Transportation
Snow and Ice Control for the 2013-2014 Snow Season.**

Attached, please find six (6) Agreements to extend the Municipal Snow and Ice with New York State Department of Transportation for the 2013-2014 snow season along with an informational map.

Under this Agreement the County would continue to provide this service thru the 2013-2014 snow season and the State will pay Oneida County an estimated \$2.020 million.

Please forward this Agreement to the County Executive for Board Action.

After approval, please return five (5) signed Agreements along with five (6) resolutions to this office and we will forward to the appropriate State Office.

Thank you for your consideration.

BNS:ck
Attachments



State of New York
Department of Transportation
Oneida East Residency
2436 Chenango Road
Utica, NY 13502
<http://www.nysdot.gov>

John R. Williams, P.E.
Regional Director, Acting

Joan McDonald
Commissioner

March 8, 2013

Dennis Davis
Commissioner of Highways
Oneida County DPW
6000 Airport Road
Oriskany, New York 13424

Dear Mr. Davis:

Enclosed for processing are the Snow and Ice Agreement Extensions for 2013/2014. These will require the completion of a Municipal Snow and Ice Agreement Extension and resolution from your governing body authorizing a Municipal official to enter into the agreement.

Please note that the map is an integral part of each Agreement and has been included. It is coded in the color orange showing the Municipality's responsibility for the 2011/2012, 2013/2014 season. These also should be signed by the Municipality's responsible official.

It is important that four (4) completed Agreement packages be returned to this office for processing as soon as possible. The completed Agreement package shall include the items listed below:

1. Four (4) Agreements, all blanks filled in on both sides with original signatures and notary seal on each.
2. One (1) Estimated Expenditure/Agreement Adjustment Worksheet.
3. Six (6) Resolutions from the Municipality complete with original signatures and certified with Municipal Seal on each.
4. Six (6) maps with original signatures from the Municipalities responsible Official and the Regional Director of Operations.

If you have any questions regarding the Snow and Ice Contract Agreements, please call me at 315-732-8032.

Sincerely,

Kerry Maring
Assistant Resident Engineer

NYS DOT MUNICIPAL SNOW & ICE CONTRACTS

Estimated Expenditure Calculation

MUNICIPALITY :	County of Oneida
CONTRACT :	D089876
COUNTY :	Oneida
EXTENSION SEASON :	2013/14

2010/11 FINAL S&I VOUCHER PAYMENT	\$2,232,732.91
2009/10 FINAL S&I VOUCHER PAYMENT	\$1,802,334.45
2008/09 FINAL S&I VOUCHER PAYMENT	\$2,025,874.58
3 YEAR AVERAGE	\$2,020,313.98

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	\$2,020,313.98
------------------------------	-----------------------

5616.82

Recommended By: _____
Transportation Maintenance Representative

Contract #	Municipality	Ext. Season	Region #
D089876	County of Oneida/Oneida County	2013/14	2

AGREEMENT TO EXTEND CONVENTIONAL MUNICIPAL SNOW AND ICE AGREEMENT

This Agreement made this 15th day of November, 2013 and between THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK (hereinafter referred to as "STATE"), acting by and through the Commissioner of Transportation of the State of New York (hereinafter referred to as "COMMISSIONER"), and the County Executive of the of (hereinafter referred to as "MUNICIPALITY") as follows:

WHEREAS, the COMMISSIONER and the MUNICIPALITY have entered into an Agreement No. D089876 entitled "Snow and Ice Agreement between the New York State Department of Transportation and the Municipality of **"County of Oneida"** dated **March 10, 1975**; and

WHEREAS, the term of the said Agreement is for a period of three years commencing July 1, **1974**, and the said Agreement provides that the parties may at the end of each year of the term of the Agreement extend such term for an additional year; and

WHEREAS, the present term of the Agreement, as extended, expires June 30, **2013**; and

WHEREAS, Section 7 of the said Agreement provides that the COMMISSIONER shall furnish the MUNICIPALITY with a suitable map for each term of the Agreement, or for any extended term thereof, modified to show the changes, if any, to the State Highways affected by this Agreement.

WHEREAS, Section 10 of the said Agreement provides for an annual update of the estimated expenditure to be determined by the COMMISSIONER subject to the provisions of Section 10 at the time for extension of the Agreement;

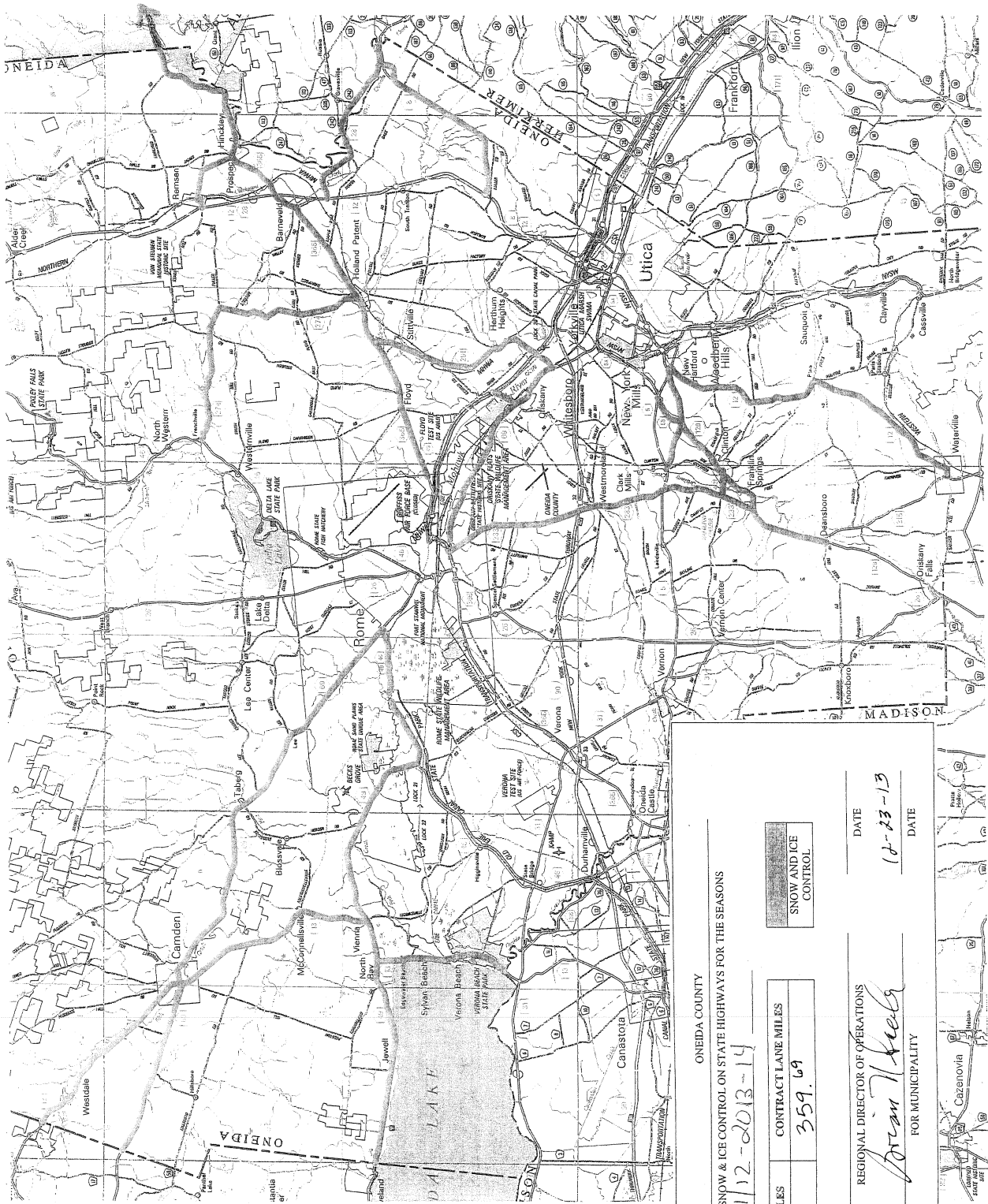
NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and benefits between the parties,

WITNESSETH:

1. The aforementioned "Snow and Ice Agreement Between New York State Department of Transportation and the MUNICIPALITY" is hereby extended for a period of one year; now to expire on June 30, **2014**, unless further extended.
2. The State Highways or parts thereof affected by this Agreement are as delineated on the attached map, agreed upon by the COMMISSIONER and the MUNICIPALITY, which shall be effective for the remainder of the term of the Agreement commencing July 1, **2013**, unless changed by future agreement between the COMMISSIONER and the MUNICIPALITY.
3. All the terms and conditions of the original contract remain in effect except as follows. The estimated expenditure as specified in Section 10 of the aforementioned Agreement shall be \$ 5616.82 per lane mile for lane miles for a total of \$ 2,020,313.90 for the **2011/12** season and for the remainder of the term of the Agreement commencing July 1, **2011**, unless changed by future update.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, This Agreement has been executed by the State, acting by and through the duly authorized representative of the COMMISSIONER, and the MUNICIPALITY, which has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer on the date and year first above written.

over ↘



MAP SHOWING ONONDAGA COUNTY
 RESPONSIBILITY FOR SNOW & ICE CONTROL ON STATE HIGHWAYS FOR THE SEASONS

OF 2011/12-2013-14

CENTER LANE MILES	CONTRACT LANE MILES
153.64	359.69

SNOW AND ICE CONTROL

SIGNED _____ REGIONAL DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS DATE 12-23-13
 SIGNED *Brian Kelly* FOR MUNICIPALITY DATE _____



ONEIDA COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ANTHONY J. PICENTE JR.
COUNTY EXECUTIVE

DENNIS S. DAVIS
COMMISSIONER



DIVISIONS:
BUILDINGS & GROUNDS
ENGINEERING
HIGHWAYS, BRIDGES & STRUCTURES
REFORESTATION

6000 Airport Road, Oriskany, New York 13424
Phone: (315) 793-6213 Fax: (315) 768-6299

December 11, 2013

Anthony J. Picente Jr.
Oneida County Executive
800 Park Ave.
Utica, NY 13501

FN 20

14-025

Reviewed and Approved for submittal to the
Oneida County Board of Legislators by

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive

PUBLIC WORKS

Date 12/30/13

WAYS & MEANS

Dear County Executive Picente,

Re: NYS Office of General Services to County of Oneida
"Letters Patent" - Edic Road By-Pass

Dear County Executive Picente,

The State of New York is prepared to convey to the County of Oneida the property described in the enclosed deed and shown on the accompanying survey map for use in connection with the Edic Road By-pass corridor.

This State is authorized to make this conveyance pursuant to §34 of the Public Lands Law upon certification that the parcel or parcels are useful for, among other things, street or highway purposes, and that they will be properly improved and maintained for such purpose. Certification shall be evidenced by a formal request for the conveyance from the Board of Legislators.

In order to move forward with the acquisition of the subject property, this Department is seeking legislation requesting a conveyance from the New York State Office of General Services and accepting a deed incident thereto.

If acceptable, please forward this request to the Oneida County Board of Legislators for consideration.

Thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,

Dennis S. Davis
Commissioner



cc: Mark E. Laramie, PE, Deputy Commissioner

property is less than the appraised value thereof as determined by the commissioner of general services.

5. (a) The commissioner of general services may sell and convey improved, unappropriated state lands by competitive solicitation of offers through a request for proposals or similar method where in his or her judgment, a public auction is not in the best interests of the state. Such solicitation shall document the minimum qualitative and quantitative factors in addition to sale price to be used as criteria in the evaluation of offers and the general manner in which the evaluation process and selection of the most responsive and responsible offeror is to be conducted. Clarifications may be sought from offerors for purposes of assuring a full understanding of responsiveness to the solicitation requirements. Where provided for in the solicitation, revisions may be permitted from all offerors determined to be eligible for award. Disclosure of the content of competing offers, other than statistical tabulations of offers received or of any clarifications or revisions thereto, shall be prohibited prior to award. All offers or separable parts thereof may be rejected.

(b) Establishment of the minimum sale price for the competitive solicitation shall be based upon a certified appraisal or certified appraisal report as defined in article six-E of the executive law.

(c) The commissioner of general services shall designate at least one newspaper in the county where the lands to be offered are situate, in which he or she shall cause a notice of the solicitation to be published at least once a week for four weeks successively before the date set forth for receipt of offers.

- (L.1909, c. 50. Amended L.1922, c. 150; L.1923, c. 488; L.1928, c. 578, § 2; L.1937, c. 510; L.1948, c. 565; L.1951, c. 660; L.1962, c. 643, §§ 26 to 29; L.1966, c. 557; L.1971, c. 460, § 35; L.1981, c. 336, § 1; L.1981, c. 504, § 1; L.1983, c. 360, § 1; L.1983, c. 471, § 1; L.2000, c. 95, § 18, eff. July 1, 2000; L.2000, c. 119, § 1, eff. July 11, 2000; L.2007, c. 187, § 1, eff. July 3, 2007)

Historical and Statutory Notes

L.2000, c. 95 legislation shall be deemed to affect the application, qualification, expiration, reversion or repeal of any provision of law amended by any section of this act

2. Procurement contracts for which bid solicitations have been issued prior to the effective date of this act shall be awarded pursuant to the provisions of law in effect at the time of issuance.

3. Nothing contained in sections two through twenty-five of this act as otherwise provided by law.

Research References

- Encyclopedias
- NY Jur. 2d, Abandoned, Lost, & Escheated Property § 15, Judgment and Effect.
- NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 13, Transfer of Jurisdiction Over State Lands.
- NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 58, Terms of Sale; Disposition of Money Received.
- NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 61, Abandoned Real Property—Abandonment of Community Residential Facility.

- NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 68, Particular Lands Which May be Sold.
- NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 69, Sale to Party Claiming Under Color of Title.
- NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 70, Sale of Decedent's Property.
- NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 71, Sale by Competitive Solicitation of Offers.

- Forms
- McKinney's Forms, Selected Consol Law, Public Lands Law § 33 Form 1, Claim for Brokerage Fees for Sale of State Land Procured by Broker.
- McKinney's Forms, Selected Consol Law, Public Lands Law § 33 Form 2, Judgment in Claim for Brokerage Fees for Sale of Land Procured by Broker.

Notes of Decisions

- 1. Lands within section Department of Transportation was not authorized to release prohibition against Port Authority conveying title outside of the Canal Law and its sale to the property to any entity other than the State. *Govanus Indus. Lands Law under the auspices of Park, Inc. v. Amerada Hess Corp., New York's Commissioner of General Services, and therefore New York Water Law* ⇒ 2562

§ 34. Transfer of unappropriated state lands for mental health, mental retardation, park, recreation, playground, reforestation, street or highway purposes

1. Such commissioner of general services may, from time to time, transfer and convey to a city, incorporated village, town or county, in consideration of one dollar to be paid to the state of New York, and on such terms and conditions as such commissioner may impose, a part or all of any parcel or parcels of unappropriated state lands upon certification that such parcel or parcels are useful for local mental health facilities, mental retardation facilities, park, recreation, playground, reforestation, street or highway purposes, and that they will be properly improved and maintained for one or more of such purposes and provided that this disposition of such parcel or parcels is not otherwise prohibited. Certification shall be evidenced by a formal request from the board of estimate, common council, village board, town board or county board of supervisors, setting forth in detail the parcel or parcels to be released, transferred and conveyed and the availability and usefulness of such parcel or parcels for one or more of such purposes. In the city of New York however, certification shall be evidenced by a formal request from the mayor. In the event that lands transferred under the provisions of this section are not properly improved and maintained for one or more of the purposes contemplated by this section by the city, village, town or county to which they were transferred, the title thereto shall revert to the people of the state of New York, and the attorney-general may institute an action in the supreme court for a judgment declaring a reversion of such title in the state. Such commissioner may also transfer any unappropriated state lands to the office of parks, recreation and historic preservation or the department of environmental conservation, upon the application of the commissioner thereof indicating that such unappropriated state

PUBLIC LANDS LAW

lands are required for state park purposes within the area of jurisdiction of such office or department.

2. The commissioner of general services may, in his or her discretion, and upon such terms and conditions as such commissioner may impose, upon application of the mayor of the city of New York, grant to the city of New York, for public streets, parks, parkways, playgrounds, recreation and conservation purposes, all of the right, title and interest of the people of the state of New York, of, in and to any portion of the lands and lands under water in Jamaica bay and Rockaway inlets and the tributaries thereto.

(Formerly § 33-a, added L.1923, c. 230. Amended L.1924, c. 473. Renumbered 34 and amended L.1928, c. 578, § 2; L.1929, c. 238; L.1939, c. 327; L.1962, c. 643, § 30; L.1964, c. 576, § 73; L.1968, c. 302; L.1972, c. 661, § 13. Amended L.1994, c. 703, § 1.)

Historical and Statutory Notes

L.1994, c. 703 legislation
 Subd. 1. L.1994, c. 703, § 1, eff. Aug. 2, 1994, inserted reference to the office of parks, recreation and historic preservation for reference to the officer of parks and recreation.
 Subd. 2. L.1994, c. 703, § 1, eff. Aug. 2, 1994, made provisions gender neutral.

Research References

Encyclopedias
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 63, Transfer for Mental Health, Mental Retardation, Recreation, Playground, Reforestation, Street, or Highway Purposes.

§ 34-a. Leasing and granting of unappropriated state lands to the United States or any instrumentality thereof

Research References

Encyclopedias
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 64, Grant or Lease to United States.

§ 34-b. Acquisition of air space and air and subsurface rights

Research References

Encyclopedias
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 24, Grant of Air Space and Air and Subsurface Rights.
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 25, Grant of Air Space and Air and Subsurface Rights—Terms and Conditions.

§ 35. Terms of sale

Research References

Encyclopedias
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 58, Terms of Sale; Disposition of Money Received.

PUBLIC LANDS LAW

§ 36. Issue of patents

Research References

Encyclopedias
 NY Jur. 2d, Lost and Destroyed Instruments and Records § 30, Deeds, Mortgages, and Other Instruments of Title.
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 46, Issuance.

§ 37. Collection, forfeiture and cancellation of purchase-money bonds

Research References

Encyclopedias
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 58, Terms of Sale; Disposition of Money Received.
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 72, Collection, Forfeiture, and Cancellation of Purchase-Money Bonds.

§ 37-a. Resale of lands

Research References

Encyclopedias
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 58, Terms of Sale; Disposition of Money Received.

§ 38. Payment on resale

Research References

Encyclopedias
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 58, Terms of Sale; Disposition of Money Received.

§ 38-a. Removal of occupants of land resold

Research References

Encyclopedias
 NY Jur. 2d, Police, Sheriffs, & Related Officers § 97, Other Particular Fees and Expenses; Payment in Advance.
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 58, Terms of Sale; Disposition of Money Received.
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 74, Removal of Occupants of Lands Resold.

§ 39. Application for grant under special law

Research References

Encyclopedias
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 58, Terms of Sale; Disposition of Money Received.
 NY Jur. 2d, Public Lands § 65, Application for Grant Under Special Laws.

§ 40. Exchange of unappropriated state lands

Cross References

Attorney-general, see McKinney's Const. Art. 5, §§ 1, 4; Executive Law § 60 et seq.

*THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, BY THE GRACE OF GOD,
FREE AND INDEPENDENT*

TO ALL WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING:

KNOW YE, That, pursuant to Section 34 of the Public Lands Law and Findings of the Commissioner of General Services dated _____, 2012 and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00), paid by the County of Oneida, a municipal corporation, having its principal office and place of business at 800 Park Avenue, Utica, New York 13501, we have granted and conveyed and by these presents do hereby grant and convey to the County of Oneida, its successors and assigns forever, all the right, title and interest of the People of the State of New York in and to the following described premises:

All of those tracts or parcels of land being part of Lots 4 and 5 of Cosby's Manor, Town of Marcy, County of Oneida, State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

Edic Road Bypass Corridor in Parcel A

Beginning at a point on the westerly boundary line of County Rte. No. 34 (Edic Road), at its intersection with the south boundary line of the Edic Road Bypass Corridor, being located the following four courses and distances from a concrete monument situate on the westerly boundary line of County Rte. No. 34 (Edic Road) at its intersection with the division line between the lands of The People of the State of New York, Liber 1941 of Deeds, Page 391, on the north and lands of Prumo, Liber 2483 of Deeds, Page 229, on the south: 1) N 30 degrees 49 minutes 36 seconds E, 470.15 feet to a point; 2) N 31 degrees 01 minutes 20 seconds E, 404.16 feet to a point; 3) N 28 degrees 13 minutes 14 seconds E, 866.69 feet to a point; 4) N 29 degrees 27 minutes 35 seconds E, 104.20 feet to a point; thence through the lands of The People of the State of New York the following six courses and distances: 1) N 50 degrees 14 minutes 02 seconds W, 97.43 feet to a point; 2) N 29 degrees 57 minutes 34 seconds E, 165.51 feet to a point; 3) N 87 degrees 46 minutes 07 seconds E, 90.17 feet to a point; 4) N 29 degrees 31 minutes 54 seconds E, 516.53 feet to a point; 5) N 29 degrees 09 minutes 55 seconds E, 79.93 feet to a point; 6) S 60 degrees 50 minutes 05 seconds E, 15.00 feet to a point on the west boundary of Edic Road; thence along said west boundary line of Edic Road the following two courses and distances: 1) S 29 degrees 02 minutes 27 seconds W, 335.43 feet to a point; 2) S 29 degrees 27 minutes 35 seconds W, 491.41 feet to the Point of Beginning, containing 0.67 acres of land.

OK

Edic Road Bypass Corridor in Parcel E

Commencing at a point on the east boundary line of County Rte No. 34 (Edic Road) at the southwest corner of Parcel E; thence S 63 degrees 27 minutes 40 seconds E, 366.52 feet to the Point of Beginning of the herein described parcel; thence through the lands of The People of the State of New York for the following five courses and distances: 1) N 16 degrees 53 minutes 45 seconds E, 142.24 feet to a point; 2) on a curve to the right with a radius of 2157.00 feet, an arc length of 491.80 feet, having a chord of N 23 degrees 25 minutes 40 seconds E, 490.74 feet to a point; 3) N 29 degrees 57 minutes 34 seconds E, 538.97 feet to a point; 4) on a curve to the left with a radius of 250.00 feet, an arc length of 349.91 feet, having a chord of N 10 degrees 08 minutes 14 seconds W, 322.04 feet to a point; 5) N 50 degrees 14 minutes 02 seconds W, 89.97 feet to a point on the east boundary line of Edic Road, thence along the east boundary line of Edic Road for the following three courses and distances: 1) N 29 degrees 27 minutes 34 seconds E, 503.34 feet to a point; 2) N 29 degrees 06 minutes 14 seconds E, 335.84 feet to a point; 3) N 29 degrees 06 minutes 14 seconds E, 60.96 feet to a point; thence through the lands of The People of the State of New York the following eight courses and distances: 1) S 60 degrees 50 minutes 05 seconds E, 24.07 feet to a point; 2) S 23 degrees 54 minutes 28 seconds W, 248.05 feet to a point; 3) S 11 degrees 24 minutes 31 seconds W, 177.21 feet to a point 4) S 21 degrees 52 minutes 31 seconds W, 216.97 feet to a point; 5) S 23 degrees 35 minutes 34 seconds E, 395.32 feet to a point; 6) S 02 degrees 09 minutes 52 seconds W, 246.00 feet to a point; 7) S 25 degrees 13 minutes 41 seconds W, 1232.84 feet to a point; 8) N 63 degrees 27 minutes 40 seconds W, 277.63 feet to the Point of Beginning, containing 12.76 acres of land.

OK

Edic Road Bypass Corridor in Parcel F

Beginning at a point on the southeast boundary line of Edic Road, being located N 30 degrees 54 minutes 51 seconds E, 81.90 feet from a found rebar with a cap (stamped "CHA") at the most southwest corner of the lands acquired by The People of the State of New York, acting by and through the Trustees of The State University of New York from William J. Grace and Anna G. Meyer (Property 19 Map 15, Parcel 2 L. 1841 P. 299); thence along the southeast boundary line of Edic Road also being the northwest boundary of lands acquired by The People of the State of New York (Property 19 Map 15 - Parcel 2 L. 1941 P. 391); N 30 degrees 54 minutes 51 seconds E, 127.79 feet to a point; thence through the lands of The People of the State of New York the following ten courses and distances: 1) S 17 degrees 34 minutes 37 seconds E, 38.10 feet to a point; 2) S 63 degrees 34 minutes 22 seconds E, 318.67 feet to a point; 3) N 54 degrees 33 minutes 59 seconds E, 105.26 feet to a point; 4) N 20 degrees 07 minutes 56 seconds E, 44.77 feet to a point; 5) N 16 degrees 53 minutes 45 seconds E, 60.35 to a point; 6) S 63 degrees 27 minutes 40 seconds E, 277.63 feet to a point; 7) S 25 degrees 13 minutes 41 seconds W, 80.22 feet to a point; 8) S 21 degrees 15 minutes 41 seconds E, 122.88 feet to a point; 9) S 29 degrees 57 minutes 34 seconds W, 165.51 feet to a point; 10) S 74 degrees 59 minutes 21 seconds W, 87.32 feet to a point on the boundary line between the lands of The

OK

People of the State of New York (Property 19 Map 15 - Parcel 2 L. 1941 P. 391) on the north and the lands of the Economic Development Growth Enterprises Corporation (Instr. # 2007-0022099) on the south; thence along said boundary line N 62 degrees 54 minutes 48 seconds W, 247.19 feet to a point; thence through the lands of The People of State of New York following two courses and distances: 1) N 16 degrees 59 minutes 26 seconds W, 119.44 feet to a point; 2) N 63 degrees 34 minutes 22 seconds W, 355.14 feet to a point on the southeast highway boundary of Edic Road and the Point of Beginning, containing 3.82 acres of land.

As shown on a map entitled, "ALTA/ACSM Land Title Survey, Edic Road Bypass Corridor, Lands of the People of the State of New York & Economic Development Growth Enterprises Corporation, Town of Marcy, Oneida County, State of New York," dated April 30, 2010, revised to March 3, 2012, and filed in the New York State Office of General Services in Albany, New York as O.G.S. Map No. 2404-1.

Being a portion of the lands acquired by The People of the State of New York, acting by and through the Trustees of the State University of New York, by appropriations filed in the Oneida County Clerk's Office in Liber 1914 of Deeds at page 981, Liber 1926 of Deeds at page 680, Liber 1918 of Deeds at page 904, Liber 1924 of Deeds at page 609, Liber 1941 of Deeds at page 391, Liber 1917 of Deeds at page 145, Liber 1918 of Deeds at page 488, Liber 1917 of Deeds at page 633 and Liber 1917 of Deeds at page 710.

Reserving unto the State University of New York Institute of Technology ("SUNYIT"), Fort Schuyler Management Corporation ("FSMC") and their designees the right to access and install improvements upon, through and under the land granted herin for electrical purposes, described as follows:

All that piece or parcel of land being part of Lot 5 of Cosby's Manor, Town of Marcy, County of Oneida, State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at a set 5/8" rebar and cap on the lot line between Lot 5 of Cosby's Manor to the west and Lot 6 of Cosby's Manor to the east, also being at the northeast corner of the lands of Fort Schuyler Management Corporation (Instr. # 2011-004313) and the northwest corner of the lands now or formerly of The Lawrence J. Kolwaite Living Trust and the Janet M. Kolwaite Living Trust (Instr. # 2005-005648); thence along said Lot line N 62 degrees 54 minutes 48 seconds W, 406.20 feet to the Point of Beginning of the parcel herein described; thence through the lands of The People of State of New York the following twenty six (26) courses and distances:

- 1) N 62 degrees 54 minutes 48 seconds W, 32.43 feet
- 2) N 44 degrees 58 minutes 50 seconds E, 25.47 feet
- 3) S 48 degrees 21 minutes 18 seconds E, 5.53 feet
- 4) N 45 degrees 52 minutes 11 seconds E, 92.35 feet

- 5) N 34 degrees 50 minutes 48 seconds E, 94.36 feet
- 6) N 52 degrees 51 minutes 52 seconds W, 18.01 feet
- 7) N 62 degrees 02 minutes 15 seconds W, 163.88 feet
- 8) N 70 degrees 18 minutes 39 seconds W, 158.22 feet
- 9) N 65 degrees 47 minutes 15 seconds W, 106.25 feet
- 10) N 75 degrees 32 minutes 22 seconds W, 79.78 feet
- 11) N 85 degrees 58 minutes 14 seconds W, 48.78 feet
- 12) N 14 degrees 58 minutes 33 seconds W, 48.36 feet
- 13) S 63 degrees 34 minutes 22 seconds E, 26.66 feet
- 14) S 14 degrees 58 minutes 33 seconds E, 16.46 feet
- 15) S 85 degrees 58 minutes 14 seconds E, 36.34 feet
- 16) S 75 degrees 32 minutes 22 seconds E, 83.31 feet
- 17) S 65 degrees 47 minutes 15 seconds E, 107.17 feet
- 18) S 70 degrees 18 minutes 39 seconds E, 158.88 feet
- 19) S 62 degrees 02 minutes 15 seconds E, 166.93 feet
- 20) S 52 degrees 51 minutes 52 seconds E, 57.23 feet
- 21) S 29 degrees 57 minutes 34 seconds W, 20.16 feet
- 22) N 52 degrees 51 minutes 52 seconds W, 20.13 feet
- 23) S 34 degrees 50 minutes 48 seconds W, 95.49 feet
- 24) S 45 degrees 52 minutes 11 seconds W, 92.80 feet
- 25) S 48 degrees 21 minutes 18 seconds E, 5.33 feet
- 26) S 44 degrees 58 minutes 50 seconds W, 17.30 feet to the Point of Beginning.

As shown on a map entitled "ALTA/ACSM Land Title Survey, Edic Road Bypass, SUNYIT and FSMC Easements for Electric/ Drainage, Water Main, Town of Marcy, Oneida County, State of New York", dated February 10, 2012, and revised to March 23, 2012 and filed in the New York State Office of General Services in Albany, New York as O.G.S. Map No. 2404-2.

Also Reserving unto SUNYIT, FSMC and their designees the right to install a subterranean water main pipe under and across the land granted herein.

Being a portion of the lands acquired by The People of the State of New York, acting by and through the Trustees of the State University of New York, by an appropriation filed in the Oneida County Clerk's Office in Liber 1941 of Deeds at page 391.

SUBJECT to any covenants, conditions, restrictions, easements and right-of-way, if any, contained in instruments of record affecting said premises so far as the same may now be in force and effect.

These letters patent is issued, however, and this grant is made and accepted upon the conditions that the land granted herein shall be properly improved and maintained and continuously used by the County for a public highway and if not so used, the title to said land shall revert to the People of the State of New York and the Attorney General may institute an action in the Supreme Court for a judgment declaring a reversion of such title in the People of the State of New York.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described parcel unto the said County of Oneida, its successors and assigns forever, subject to the aforesaid condition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, our *Commissioner of General*
Services has executed these Letters Patent in our name this _____ *day of*
, 2012

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

By _____
RoAnn M. Destito
COMMISSIONER OF GENERAL SERVICES

STATE OF NEW YORK

ss.:

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

I hereby certify that the Great Seal of the State of New
York was hereto affixed on the _____ day of _____
, 2012

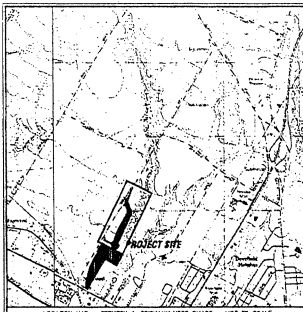
Deputy Secretary of State

Approved as to form this _____ *day of* _____, 2012

Eric T. Schneiderman

Attorney General

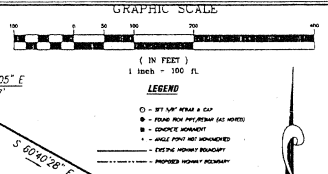
By _____
Principal Attorney



MAP REFERENCES

1. TOPOGRAPHIC & SURVEY MAP LANDS OF WILLIAM J. GRACE AND JOHN A. CLARK, TOWN OF MARCY, ONTARIO COUNTY, NEW YORK, MADE BY LAFAIE WHITE & MCGIVERN, L.S., P.C., AS PREPARED BY LAFAIE WHITE & MCGIVERN, L.S., P.C., DATED JANUARY 10, 2010 AND RECORDED IN THE ONTARIO COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE WITH REFERENCE NO. 19191-00005.

2. ALTA/ACSW LAND TITLE SURVEY EDIC ROAD BYPASS CORRIDOR LANDS OF THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GROWTH ENTERPRISES CORPORATION, TOWN OF MARCY, ONTARIO COUNTY, STATE OF NEW YORK, AS PREPARED BY LAFAIE WHITE & MCGIVERN, L.S., P.C., DATED JANUARY 10, 2010 AND RECORDED IN THE ONTARIO COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE ON MAY 10, 2010 AS MAP NO. 10210-00005.



**DISCONTINUED PORTION OF EDIC ROAD
1.26 ACRES**
WITHIN THE EDIC ROAD BYPASS CORRIDOR

WATER MAIN EASEMENT
EMMA E. DARBY
L1011 P.296
S.U.N.Y. IT
PROP. 26, MAP NO.22
L1918 P.504

**EDIC ROAD BYPASS CORRIDOR
IN PARCEL A
0.67 ACRES**

**PARCEL E
38.69 ACRES**
S.U.N.Y. IT
MILDRED S. DARBY
L1605 P.466
PROP. 25, MAP NO. 21

LINE TABLE
EDIC ROAD BYPASS CORRIDOR
TO BE RECEIVED BY SURVEY

LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N 87°45'07" E	14.13
L2	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L3	S 60°30'05" E	66.39
L4	N 29°09'55" E	15.00
L5	N 29°09'55" E	79.83
L6	S 60°30'05" E	17.72
L7	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L8	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L9	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L10	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L11	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L12	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L13	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L14	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L15	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L16	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L17	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L18	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L19	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L20	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L21	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L22	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L23	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L24	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L25	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L26	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L27	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L28	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L29	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L30	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L31	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L32	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L33	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L34	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L35	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L36	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L37	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L38	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L39	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L40	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L41	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L42	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L43	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L44	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L45	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L46	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L47	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L48	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L49	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L50	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L51	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L52	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L53	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L54	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L55	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L56	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L57	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L58	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L59	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L60	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L61	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L62	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L63	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L64	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L65	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L66	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L67	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L68	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L69	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L70	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L71	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L72	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L73	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L74	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L75	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L76	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L77	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L78	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L79	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L80	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L81	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L82	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L83	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L84	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L85	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L86	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L87	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L88	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L89	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L90	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L91	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L92	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L93	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L94	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L95	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L96	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L97	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L98	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L99	S 60°30'05" E	24.07
L100	S 60°30'05" E	24.07

**PARCEL A
249.85 ACRES**

**DISCONTINUED PORTION
OF EDIC ROAD
3.49 ACRES**
TOTAL AREA

**EDIC ROAD BYPASS CORRIDOR
IN PARCEL E
12.76 ACRES**

WITH RIGHT OF REASONABLE ACCESS FROM THE HIGHWAY
ABSTRACT 1-ITEM L
ABSTRACT 1-ITEM 60

COUNTY HIGHWAY NO. 34
MAP 20 PARCEL A
AS PREPARED FOR SUNY IT ACQUISITION
BUT NOT ACQUIRED

ABSTRACT 1
ITEM L
ITEM 63

EDIC ROAD

VIADUCT

ERIC PARCEL #1
7 ACRES

FORT SCHUYLER MANAGEMENT CORPORATION

P.O.B. PARCEL A

**EDIC ROAD BYPASS CORRIDOR
IN PARCEL F
3.82 ACRES**

ELECTRIC EASEMENT

DRAINAGE EASEMENT

FINAL 2/10/2012

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	2/10/2012	FINAL
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

ALTA / ACSW LAND TITLE SURVEY
EDIC ROAD BYPASS
SUNYIT AND FPMC EASEMENTS FOR
ELECTRIC / DRAINAGE / WATER MAIN
MARCY - ONTARIO COUNTY, NEW YORK
LOFAIE, WHITE & MCGIVERN, L.S., P.C.
LAND SURVEYORS PHOTOGRAMMETRISTS
THERESA BOONVILLE ROME
NEW YORK

ONEIDA COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ANTHONY J. PICENTE JR.
COUNTY EXECUTIVE

DENNIS S. DAVIS
COMMISSIONER



DIVISIONS:
BUILDINGS & GROUNDS
ENGINEERING
HIGHWAYS, BRIDGES & STRUCTURES
REFORESTATION

6000 Airport Road, Oriskany, New York 13424
Phone: (315) 793-6213 Fax: (315) 768-6299

December 18, 2013

Anthony J. Picente Jr.
Oneida County Executive
800 Park Ave.
Utica, NY 13501

FN 20 14-026

PUBLIC WORKS

WAYS & MEANS



Dear County Executive Picente,

The New York State Division of Homeland Security is constructing a new training facility at the former Oriskany Airfield. Construction of this facility requires the installation of two (2) new electric services. National Grid is requesting easements for the installation of said electric services.

If you concur, please forward the enclosed easement to the Oneida County Board of Legislators for consideration. Please note that timing is critical. If possible, please request Board consideration on December 30, 2013.

Thank you for your support.

Sincerely,

Dennis S. Davis
Commissioner

cc: Mark E. Laramie, PE, Deputy Commissioner

Reviewed and Approved for submittal to the
Oneida County Board of Legislators by

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive

Date 12/30/13

**ONEIDA COUNTY BOARD
OF LEGISLATORS**

Name of Proposing Organization: Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation
300 Erie Boulevard West
Syracuse, NY 13202

Title of Activity or Service: Grant of Easement

Proposed Dates of Operation: N/A

Client Population/Number to be Served: N/A

Summary Statements

1) Narrative Description of Proposed Services:

The New York State Division of Homeland Security is constructing a new training facility at the former Oriskany Airfield. Construction of this facility requires the installation of two (2) new electric services. National Grid is requesting easements for the installation of said electric services.

2) Program/Service Objectives and Outcomes: N/A

3) Program Design and Staffing: N/A

Total Funding Requested: \$0.00 **Account #:** N/A

Oneida County Dept. Funding Recommendation: \$0.00

Proposed Funding Sources (Federal \$/ State \$/County \$): \$0.00

Cost Per Client Served: N/A

Past Performance Data: N/A

O.C. Department Staff Comments: None

GRANT OF EASEMENT

COUNTY OF ONEIDA of 800 Park Avenue, Utica, New York 13501 (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor"), for consideration of One Dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable considerations paid, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged under seal, hereby grants to NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORPORATION, a New York corporation, having an address at 300 Erie Boulevard West, Syracuse, New York 13202 (hereinafter referred to as "Grantee"), for Grantee and its lessees, licensees, successors, and assigns, the perpetual right and easement as described in Section 1 below (the "Easement") in, under, through, over, across, and upon the Grantor's land, as described in Section 2 below (the "Grantor's Land").

Section 1 – Description of the Easement. The "Easement" granted by the Grantor to the Grantee consists of a perpetual easement and right-of-way, with the right, privilege, and authority to:

a. Construct, reconstruct, relocate, extend, repair, maintain, operate, inspect, patrol, and, at its pleasure, abandon or remove underground electric facilities including a line or lines of wires or cables (either direct-buried or installed in underground conduits), handholes, manholes, conduit, vaults, junction boxes, pad-mount transformers, housings, connectors, switches and switching equipment, pipes, pedestals, closures, ducts and duct work, markers, cables, connections to overhead and underground wires, any poles or lines of poles, supporting structures, cables, crossarms, overhead and underground wires, guys, guy stubs, insulators, transformers, braces, fittings, foundations, anchors, lateral service lines, communications facilities, and other fixtures and appurtenances (collectively, the "Facilities"), which the Grantee shall require now and from time to time, for the transmission and distribution of high and low voltage electric current and for the transmission of intelligence and communication purposes, by any means, whether now existing or hereafter devised, for public or private use, in, upon, over, under, and across that portion of the Grantor's Land described in Section 3 below (the "Easement Area"), and the highways abutting or running through the Grantor's Land, and to renew, replace, add to, and otherwise change the Facilities and each and every part thereof and the location thereof within the Easement Area, and utilize the Facilities within the Easement Area for the purpose of providing service to the Grantor and others;

b. From time to time, without further payment therefore, clear and keep cleared, by physical, chemical, or other means, the Easement Area of any and all trees, vegetation, roots, aboveground or belowground structures, improvements, or other obstructions and trim and/or remove other trees, roots and vegetation adjacent to the Easement Area that, in the opinion of the Grantee, may interfere with the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Facilities. The first clearing may be for less than the full width and may be widened from time to time to the full width;

c. Excavate or change the grade of the Grantor's Land as is reasonable, necessary, and proper for any and all purposes described in this Section 1; provided, however, that the Grantee will, upon completion of its work, backfill and restore any excavated areas to reasonably the same condition as existed prior to such excavation; and

d. Pass and repass along the Easement Area to and from the adjoining lands and pass and repass over, across, and upon the Grantor's Land to and from the Easement Area, and construct, reconstruct, relocate, use, and maintain such footbridges, causeways, and ways of access, if any, thereon, as is reasonable and necessary in order to exercise to the fullest extent the Easement.

Section 2 – Description of Grantor's Land. The "Grantor's Land" is described in a certain Deed recorded in the Oneida County Clerk's Office on 01/31/1948, in Liber 1194 of Deeds at Page 385, and consists of land described as being part of Tax Parcel No. 290.000-2-2.1 of the Town of Whitestown, County of Oneida, and the State of New York commonly known as 5900 Airport Road.

Section 3 – Location of the Easement Area. The "Easement Area" shall consist of a portion of the Grantor's Land 20 feet in width throughout its extent, the centerline of the Easement Area being the centerline of the Facilities. The general location of the Easement Areas are shown on the sketches, which are attached hereto as Exhibit A1 and Exhibit A2 and recorded herewith, copies of which are in the possession of the Grantor and the Grantees. The final and definitive location(s) of the Easement Area shall become established by and upon the final installation and erection of the Facilities by the Grantees in substantial compliance with Exhibit A hereto.

Section 4 – Facilities Ownership. It is agreed that the Facilities shall remain the property of the Grantee, its successors and assigns.

Section 5 – General Provisions. The Grantor, for itself, its heirs, legal representatives, successors, and assigns, hereby covenants and agrees with the Grantee that no act will be permitted within the Easement Area which is inconsistent with the Easement hereby granted; no buildings or structures, or replacements thereof or additions thereto, swimming pools, or obstructions will be erected or constructed above or below grade within the Easement Area; no trees shall be grown, cultivated, or harvested, and no excavating, mining, or blasting shall be undertaken within the Easement Area without the prior written

consent of the Grantee, it being the intent that the Easement herein conveyed is intended to prohibit the longitudinal or parallel use or occupancy of said Easement Area by surface or subsurface activities or structures which might damage or interfere with the Facilities; the Easement shall not be modified nor the Easement Area relocated by the Grantor without the Grantee's prior written consent; the present grade or ground level of the Easement Area will not be changed by excavation or filling; the Grantee shall quietly enjoy the Grantor's Land; and the Grantor will forever warrant title to the Grantor's Land.

The Grantee, its successors and assigns, are hereby expressly given and granted the right to assign this Easement, or any part thereof, or interest therein, and the same shall be divisible between or among two or more owners, as to any right or rights created hereunder, so that each assignee or owner shall have the full right, privilege, and authority herein granted, to be owned and enjoyed either in common or severally. This Grant of Easement shall at all times be deemed to be and shall be a continuing covenant running with the Grantor's Land and shall inure to and be binding upon the successors, heirs, legal representatives, and assigns of the parties named in this Grant of Easement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has duly executed this Grant of Easement under seal this _____ day of _____, 2013.

COUNTY OF ONEIDA

By: _____ (L.S.)
(official's name)

Its: _____
(print individual's name and title)

State of New York)
)
County of _____) ss:

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 2013, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

Notary Public

Tax Parcel 290.000-2-2.1
Lands of The County of Oneida

230' +/- from EOP

P 4

P 1

Hanger Rd

P 4-5

x

(90)

⊗

P 5

x

250'

37' +/-

150'

#5418

EASEMENT #: 17-13-15034725

EASEMENT SKETCH - EXHIBIT A 1

NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNER: nadaul

DATE: 08/2013

WORK ORDER #: 17-13-15034725

DEVELOPER NAME and LOCATION

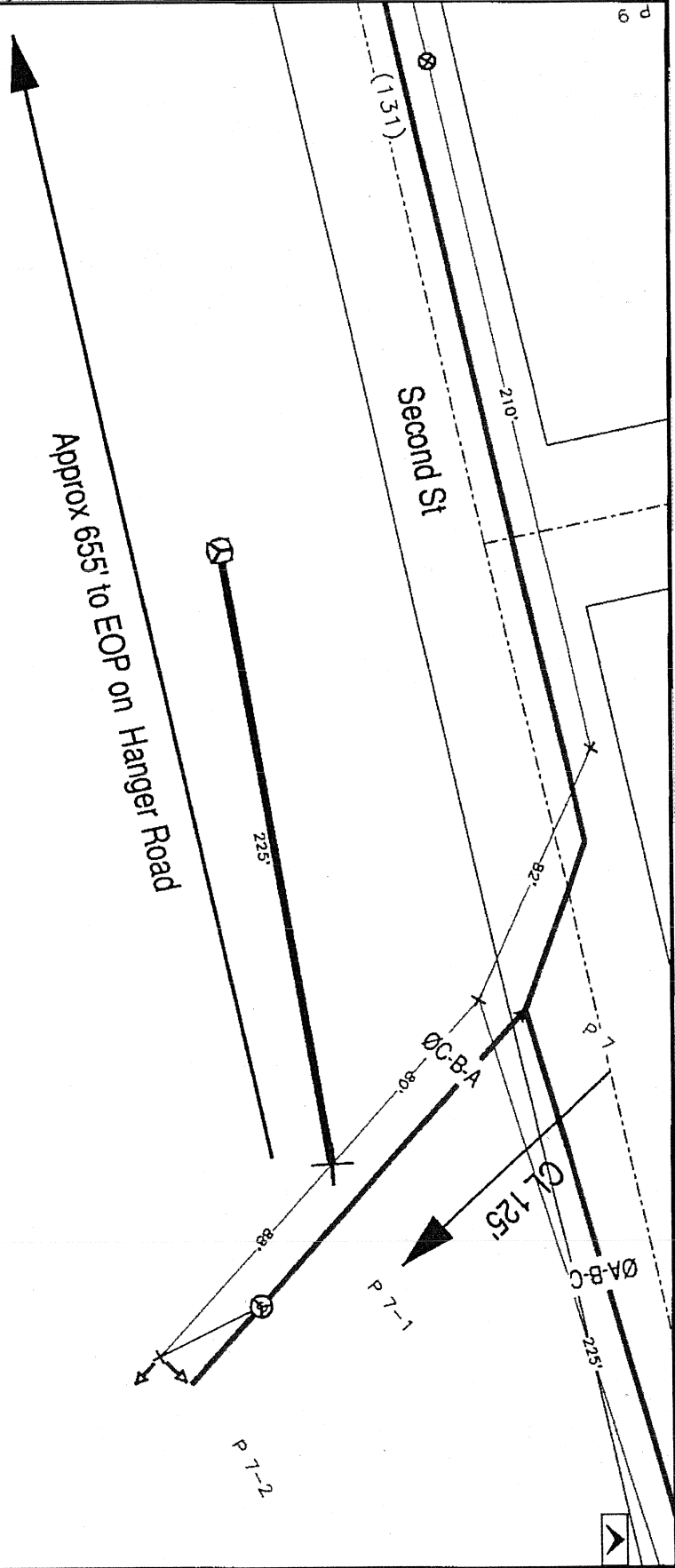
Tax Parcel 290.000-2-2.1
The County of Oneida
Twn Whitesboro / Oneida County

nationalgrid

SHEET

OF





Tax Parcel 290.000-2-2.1
 Lands of The County of Oneida
 Twn Whites town / County of Oneida

Approx 655' to EOP on Hanger Road

EASEMENT #: 17-13-15034682

EASEMENT SKETCH - EXHIBIT A2

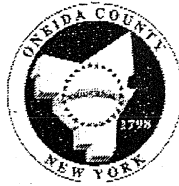
NOT TO SCALE

DESIGNER: mdeaul
 DATE: 8/2013
 WORK ORDER #: 17-13-15034682

DEVELOPMENT NAME and LOCATION
 Tax Parcel 290.000-2-2.1
 The County of Oneida
 Twn Whites town / County of Oneida

nationalgrid

SHEET OF



JOSEPH J. TIMPANO
Comptroller

SHERYL A. BROWN
Deputy Comptroller

DEBORAH S. JOANIS
Deputy Comptroller - Administration

ONEIDA COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AUDIT & CONTROL

County Office Building • 800 Park Avenue • Utica, New York 13501
(315) 798-5780 • Fax: (315) 798-6415
E-Mail: jtimpano@ocgov.net

FN 20 14-027

Memo

PUBLIC WORKS

WAYS & MEANS

Tony
To: Anthony J. Picente Jr., County Executive
Board of Legislators
From: Joseph J. Timpano, Comptroller *Joe*
Date: December 30, 2013
Re: Bond Resolution

Attached are the bond resolutions to authorize \$4,000,000 additional funding for "HG479 – North Utica Parallel Interceptor project", which was created by the Board of Legislators on November 14, 2012 as part of the 2013 Capital budget.

This amount will be issued as a county bond that will be repaid by the rate payers of the part county sewer district.

The Sewer fund principal payment for 2014 will be \$1,301,200; therefore this issue will increase their outstanding debt to \$21,395,855 as of December 31, 2014. This does NOT include the \$6,395,986 that has been drawn down to date under the short term financing agreement with EFC toward the DEC consent order projects.

I respectfully request that the Ways and Means Committee and the Board of Legislators consider this resolution at their January 15, 2014 meetings.

Thank you.

Cc: Mike Billard, Clerk of the Board
Sheryl Brown, Deputy Comptroller
Dee Elliott, Auditor III

Reviewed and Approved for submittal to the
Oneida County Board of Legislators by

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive

Date 12/30/13



ORRICK

December 30, 2013

VIA E-MAIL (jtimpano@ocgov.net)

Mr. Joseph J. Timpano
County of Oneida
County Office Building
800 Park Avenue
Utica, NY 13501

Re: County of Oneida, New York
Oneida County Sanitary District
North Utica Interceptor Sewer Improvements
Orrick File: 42439-2-20

Dear Joe:

In follow up to your request, we have drafted the following for the above District:

1. Suggested form for the resolution authorizing the increased cost of the proposed improvements.
2. Suggested form of bond resolution.
3. Form of Legal Notice of Estoppel.

Item 1 should be adopted by a majority vote of the total voting strength of the County Legislature.

Item 2 must be adopted by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the total voting strength of the County Legislature.

Item 3 should be published as soon as possible after the bond resolution is adopted.

As soon as available you should furnish us with the following:

- (a) An originally certified copy of the resolution calling for the Legislative public hearing.
- (b) An affidavit of publication of the notice of public hearing.
- (c) An originally certified copy of item 1 above.

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP
51 WEST 52ND STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10019-6142
tel 212-506-5000
fax 212-506-5151
WWW.ORRICK.COM

Thomas E. Myers
(212) 506-5212
tmyers@orrick.com

Mr. Joseph J. Timpano
December 30, 2013
Page 2

- (d) An originally certified copy of item 2 above.
- (e) An original printer's affidavit of publication of the Legal Notice of Estoppel.

With best wishes,

Very truly yours,

Tom

Thomas E. Myers

/es

Enc.

cc: Ms. Sheryl Brown (sbrown@ocgov.net)
Mr. John C. Shehadi (jshehadi@fiscaladvisors.com)
Mr. Steve Devan (sdevan@ocgov.net)

**RESOLUTION APPROVING IINCREASED COST OF INCREASE AND
IMPROVEMENT**

At a _____ meeting of the County Legislature of the County of Oneida, New York,
held at the County Office Building, in Utica, New York, on the 15th day of January, 2014, at
_____ o'clock P.M., Prevailing Time.

The meeting was called to order by, _____,
and upon roll being called, there were

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

The following resolution was offered by, _____,
who moved its adoption, seconded by, _____,
to-wit:

RESOLUTION NO. _____

RESOLUTION DATED JANUARY 15, 2014

A RESOLUTION APPROVING, PURSUANT TO SECTION 268 OF THE COUNTY LAW, AN INCREASE AND IMPROVEMENT OF THE FACILITIES OF THE ONEIDA COUNTY SEWER DISTRICT IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AT A NEW MAXIMUM ESTIMATED COST OF \$15,630,000.

WHEREAS, an increase and improvement of the facilities of the Oneida County Sewer District in and for said County pursuant to Section 268 of the County Law, consisting of North Utica Interceptor sewer improvements, at a maximum estimated cost of \$11,630,000, was previously approved; and

WHEREAS it has been proposed that the maximum estimated cost of such project be increased by \$4,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the estimated annual cost of such increase and improvement to the typical property in said District is \$5.36 for a single family home and \$8.04 for a two family home, so that expenditures for such purpose may be made and contracts therefor may be let **WITHOUT** the consent of the State Comptroller; and

WHEREAS, said County Legislature duly adopted a resolution calling a public hearing to consider the aforesaid increased cost of the increase and improvement of facilities in accordance with the provisions of Section 268 of the County Law, said public hearing to be held at the County Office Building, in Utica, New York, on the 15th day of January, 2014, at _____ o'clock P.M., Prevailing Time; and

WHEREAS, notice of said public hearing was duly published in the manner provided by law and proof thereof has been submitted to said County Legislature; and

WHEREAS, said County Legislature has duly considered the evidence given at said public hearing; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED, by the County Legislature of the County of Oneida, New York, as follows:

Section 1. Upon the evidence given at the aforesaid public hearing, it is hereby found and determined that it is in the public interest to increase and improve the facilities of the Oneida County Sewer District in and for said County pursuant to Section 268 of the County Law, as described in the preambles hereof, and the same is hereby authorized at a new aggregate maximum estimated cost of \$15,630,000.

Section 2. It is hereby determined that any expenditure to be made or contract to be let for the purpose authorized herein does not require the consent of the State Comptroller on behalf of the State of New York.

Section 3. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

The adoption of the foregoing resolution was duly put to a vote on roll call, which resulted as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

The resolution was thereupon declared duly adopted.

* * * *

CERTIFICATION FORM

STATE OF NEW YORK)
)ss..
COUNTY OF ONEIDA)

I, the undersigned Clerk of the County Legislature of the County of Oneida, New York (the "Issuer"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. That a meeting of the Issuer was duly called, held and conducted on the 15th day of January, 2014.
2. That such meeting was a **special** **regular** (circle one) meeting.
3. That attached hereto is a proceeding of the Issuer which was duly adopted at such meeting by the Board of the Issuer.
4. That such attachment constitutes a true and correct copy of the entirety of such proceeding as so adopted by said Board.
5. That all members of the Board of the Issuer had due notice of said meeting.
6. That said meeting was open to the general public in accordance with Section 103 of the Public Officers Law, commonly referred to as the "Open Meetings Law".
7. That notice of said meeting (*the meeting at which the proceeding was adopted*) was caused to be given **PRIOR THERETO** in the following manner:

PUBLICATION (here insert newspaper(s) and date(s) of publication - should be a date or dates falling prior to the date set forth above in item 1)

POSTING (here insert place(s) and date(s) of posting- should be a date or dates falling prior to the date set forth above in item 1)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Issuer

this _____ day of January, 2014.

Clerk, County Legislature

(CORPORATE SEAL)

BOND RESOLUTION

At a regular meeting of the County Legislature of the County of Oneida, New York, held at the County Office Building, in Utica, New York, on the 15th day of January, 2014, at _____ o'clock P.M., Prevailing Time.

The meeting was called to order by, _____,
and upon roll being called, there were

PRESENT:

ABSENT:

The following resolution was offered by , _____,
who moved its adoption, seconded by, _____,
to-wit:

BOND RESOLUTION DATED JANUARY 15, 2014.

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING \$4,000,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF ONEIDA, NEW YORK, TO PAY COSTS OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE ONEIDA COUNTY SEWER DISTRICT IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY.

WHEREAS, the County Legislature of the County of Oneida, New York, has heretofore, pursuant to Section 268 of the County Law, found it to be in the public interest to increase and improve the facilities of the Oneida County Sewer District in said County, as more fully described in Section 1 of this resolution; and

WHEREAS, it is now desired to provide for the financing of such increase and improvement pursuant to the Local Finance Law; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED, by the County Legislature of the County of Oneida, New York, as follows:

Section 1. The increase and improvement of the facilities of the Oneida County Sewer District in the County of Oneida, New York, consisting of North Utica Interceptor sewer improvements, at a maximum estimated cost \$15,630,000, is hereby authorized.

Section 2. The maximum estimated cost of such improvements is now \$15,630,000, and the plan for the financing thereof shall consist of the following:

- (i) By the issuance of the \$6,630,000 bonds authorized pursuant to a bond resolution dated January 9, 2013;
- (ii) By the expenditure of a \$5,000,000 grant from the Empire State Development Corporation (through Mohawk Valley EDGE); and
- (ii) By the issuance of the \$4,000,000 bonds of said County herein authorized.

Section 3. It is hereby determined that the period of probable usefulness of the aforesaid specific object or purpose is forty years, pursuant to subdivision 4 of paragraph a of

Section 11.00 of the Local Finance Law, measured from the date of the first obligations issued therefor.

Section 4. The faith and credit of said County of Oneida, New York, are hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on such bonds as the same respectively become due and payable. There shall be annually apportioned and assessed upon the several lots and parcels of land within said District, in the manner provided by law, an amount sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds as the same become due, but if not paid from such source, all the taxable real property in said County shall be subject to the levy of ad valorem taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds as the same shall become due.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, the power to authorize the issuance of and to sell bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance and sale of the bonds herein authorized, including renewals of such notes, is hereby delegated to the County Comptroller, the chief fiscal officer. Such notes shall be of such terms, form and contents, and shall be sold in such manner, as may be prescribed by said County Comptroller, consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 6. All other matters except as provided herein relating to the bonds herein authorized including the date, denominations, maturities and interest payment dates, within the limitations prescribed herein and the manner of execution of the same, including the consolidation with other issues, and also the ability to issue bonds with substantially level or declining annual debt service, shall be determined by the County Comptroller, the chief fiscal officer of such County. Such bonds shall contain substantially the recital of validity clause provided for in Section 52.00 of the Local Finance Law, and shall otherwise be in such form and

contain such recitals, in addition to those required by Section 51.00 of the Local Finance Law, as the County Comptroller shall determine consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 7. The validity of such bonds and bond anticipation notes may be contested only if:

- 1) Such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which said County is not authorized to expend money, or
- 2) The provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of publication of this resolution are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or
- 3) Such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This resolution shall constitute a statement of official intent for purposes of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2. Other than as specified in this resolution, no monies are, or are reasonably expected to be, reserved, allocated on a long-term basis, or otherwise set aside with respect to the permanent funding of the object or purpose described herein.

Section 9. This resolution, which takes effect immediately, shall be published in summary form in the official newspaper of such County, together with a notice of the Clerk of the County Legislature in substantially the form provided in Section 81.00 of the Local Finance Law.

The adoption of the foregoing resolution was duly put to a vote on roll call, which resulted as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

The resolution was thereupon declared duly adopted.

* * * *

CERTIFICATION FORM

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF ONEIDA)

I, the undersigned Clerk of the County Legislature of the County of Oneida, New York (the "Issuer"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. That a meeting of the Issuer was duly called, held and conducted on the 15th day of January, 2014.
2. That such meeting was a **special** **regular** (circle one) meeting.
3. That attached hereto is a proceeding of the Issuer which was duly adopted at such meeting by the Board of the Issuer.
4. That such attachment constitutes a true and correct copy of the entirety of such proceeding as so adopted by said Board.
5. That all members of the Board of the Issuer had due notice of said meeting.
6. That said meeting was open to the general public in accordance with Section 103 of the Public Officers Law, commonly referred to as the "Open Meetings Law".
7. That notice of said meeting (*the meeting at which the proceeding was adopted*) was caused to be given **PRIOR THERETO** in the following manner:

PUBLICATION (here insert newspaper(s) and date(s) of publication - should be a date or dates falling prior to the date set forth above in item 1)

POSTING (here insert place(s) and date(s) of posting- should be a date or dates falling prior to the date set forth above in item 1)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Issuer

this _____ day of January, 2014.

Clerk, County Legislature

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Anthony J. Picente Jr.
County Executive

Lucille A. Soldato
Commissioner



ONEIDA COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

County Office Building, 800 Park Avenue, Utica, NY 13501
Phone (315) 798-5733 Fax (315) 798-5218

December 24, 2013

Honorable Anthony J. Picente Jr.
Oneida County Executive
800 Park Avenue
Utica, New York 13501

FN 20 14-028
HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES
WAYS & MEANS



Dear Mr. Picente:

I am submitting the following Purchase of Services Agreement for review and approval by the Board of Legislators per Board Resolutions and Local Law #3 of 2001, amending Article VIII, Section 802 of the Administrative Code.

The Department has contracted with the Neighborhood Center since 1992 for the Recruitment, Homefinding, Certification, Training of Family Day Care homes, as well as client Day Care eligibility and Day Care placement activities.

The enclosed contract with the Neighborhood Center will cover the costs incurred by the Center for Family Day Care and School-Age Day Care, Certification and Inspections and will be operational from January 1, 2014 – December 31, 2014. The \$ 230,297.00 agreement with the Neighborhood Center will be funded 100 % through the New York State Office of Children and Family Services Grant.

I am respectfully requesting that this matter be forwarded to the Board of Legislators for action as soon as possible. Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Lucille A. Soldato
Commissioner

Reviewed and Approved for submittal to the
Oneida County Board of Legislators by

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive

Date 12/30/13

LAS/tms
Attachment

12/24/13
14502

Oneida Co. Department Social Services

Competing Proposal _____
Only Respondent _____
Sole Source RFP _____

Oneida County Board of Legislators
Contract Summary

Name of Proposing Organization: Neighborhood Center
293 Genesee Street
Utica, New York 13501

Title of Activity or Services: Day Care Registration/Inspection

Proposed Dates of Operations: January 1, 2014 – December 31, 2014

Client Population/Number to be Served: Individuals in Oneida County interested in or currently providing child care in a residence.

SUMMARY STATEMENTS

1). Narrative Description of Proposed Services

To recommend Registration/and renewal for those individuals satisfactorily completing a FDC initial/renewal application. To provide technical assistance to potential and current providers regarding application and regulations. To provide regularly scheduled orientation throughout Oneida County. To complete an inspection/investigation on Registered homes in response to a complaint, request by provider for additional school age children or for failure to meet training requirements. Complete 50% annual random inspections on existing providers. Respond to complaints on non-regulated child care providers. The Contract now includes performance standards for: initial registrations, renewal registration, complaint investigations, safety assessments, inspections, and on-site registration case and management review.

2). Program/Service Objectives and Outcomes -

To increase the number of Registered FDC & School Age Day Care homes throughout Oneida County and to ensure through the Inspection process that they meet the standards set forth in the NYS Regulations.

3). Program Design and Staffing Level -

- (1) Program Coordinator
- (4) Caseworkers
- (1) Program Assistant
- (1) Clerk

Total Funding Requested: \$ 230,297.00

Oneida County Dept. Funding Recommendation: Account # A6055.495

Mandated or Non-mandated: Mandated service

Proposed Funding Source (Federal \$ /State \$ / County \$):

Federal	0 %	\$	0.00
State	100 %	\$	230,297.00
County	0 %	\$	0.00

Cost Per Client Served: This Contract is reimbursed through a Memorandum of Understanding with the State of New York for \$ 230,297.00.

Past performance Served: The Department has contracted with this provider since June 1, 1992. Starting in 2007 the contract has performance measures that must be met for the contractor to receive full reimbursement. The cost of the contract in 2013 was \$ 230,297.

O.C. Department Staff Comments: There is no local share to support this effort.

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered in to, by and between Oneida County through its Oneida County Department of Social Services, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York and having its principal offices at the Oneida County Office Building, 800 Park Avenue, Utica, New York 13501, (hereinafter called Department), and The Neighborhood Center, Inc., 293 Genesee Street, Utica, New York 13501 (hereinafter called Contractor).

WHEREAS, the New York State has established a State-Wide system of Family Day Care Registration and Inspection,

WHEREAS, the New York State Department of Social Services has determined to Contract with the Department for the activities of Processing of Family Day Care Registration and Family Day Care Home Inspections,

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed between the Neighborhood Center and the Department that Purchase of Services Agreement be entered into as a sub-contract for a New York State Grant activities,

Section I: DEFINITIONS

FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (hereinafter called Homes) shall be defined as: Homes regulated under Section 390 of the Social Services Law and Part 417 of the Regulations of the New York State Department of Social Services (NYSDSS) which stipulates that care is provided for more than two and less than seven children away from their homes for less than 24 hours per day in a family home for more than five hours per week.

CERTIFICATION shall be defined as, The gathering of required documents, arranging required inspections, and issuing the necessary instruction in accordance with New York State Department of Social Services regulations and Department policy.

Section II: Scope of Services

The Contractor agrees to perform Certification, Re-certification, and Inspection activities for the Department. The Contractor will proceed with Activity 1: Processing Registration Applications,

1). Conducting regularly scheduled orientation sessions for potential new applicants. Orientation sessions will be conducted using a New York State Department of Social Services supplied curriculum. Orientation sessions will be held at times and at all locations as needed to be determined by the extent of new applicant. Individuals attending orientation must be provided with proof of attendance.

- 2). Providing application packets at orientation sessions and otherwise upon request.
- 3). Providing technical assistance to help potential and current providers understand and comply with applicable regulations, complete the application (either original or renewal), and submit appropriate documentation. Additional supportive information will be made available to child day care providers. Our experience has shown that about 50% of applicants as family Day Care Providers will need assistance in the completion of the application and understanding the regulations.
- 4). Reviewing applications, including all supporting documentation, for completeness and compliance with applicable regulations. This includes acting upon those portions of the application which require action (e.g. reviewing references validating documentation).
- 5). Notifying providers of application status, including notice within five days of receipt of original application or renewal application and notice of outstanding or incomplete documentation.
- 6). Mailing renewal application packets to providers 90 days prior to the expiration of their registrations.
- 7). Recommending approval or disapproval of all application to the Bureau of Child Care Regional Office.
- 8). Reporting monthly the number of orientation held, including program category (family day care of school -age child care), location and number of potential providers attending; the number of providers by information; the number of original applications and the number of renewal applications pending due to outstanding documentation, and the number of applications which have been pending for more than 60 days.

The Contractor agrees to complete; Activity 2; Conducting Inspections This activity includes the following functions;

- 1). Inspecting at least 20 percent of registered providers annually with a priority to providers not licensed or certified prior to the implementation of registration. To the maximum extent possible, the Department will identify the providers to inspect. A full compliance study must be made at each of these unannounced inspection visits. All violations must be followed to correction or referred to the Bureau of Child Care Regional Office for enforcement action.
- 2). Investigating all complaints that if true would indicate lack of compliance with statutory or regulatory requirements. If the complaint indicates that children may be in imminent danger, an unannounced site inspection must be made no later than the next day of program operation. In all other cases inspection visits must be made within 15 days of receiving the complaint, except for those complaints alleging solely the failure to register. In addition to investigating the complaint, a

full compliance study must be made if conditions suggest it is necessary.

3). Investigating all family day care homes where application has been made to provide care for an additional one or two children who are school-age provided an inspection has not already been made for another reason, and recommending approval or disapproval of the application to serve one or two additional children to the Department. A full compliance study must be made if conditions suggest it is necessary. All violations must be followed to correction or referred to the Bureau of Child Care Regional Office for enforcement action.

4). Inspecting, upon receipt of the renewal application, all providers who have failed to meet the training requirement or who have unresolved regulatory violations or complaints.

5). Maintaining inspection reports and documentation or compliance or corrective actions in the file of each inspected provider.

6). Liaison - The Neighborhood Center will serve as the liaison between the Oneida County Department of Social Services and the Family Day Care Homes. In this capacity The Neighborhood Center will handle all problems that may arise, including payment clarification between the Provider and the Department.

7). Documentation - The Neighborhood Center will maintain all required documentation including the case records of all Day Care clients and records of all applicant for Family Day Care Home in case needed for fair hearing and will attach the following reports with the monthly billing to Oneida County DSS; reports will include:

- monthly itemized breakdown of expenditures,
- monthly list of Family Day Care Homes that are one, certified, two, in process of certification and three, no longer active, or denied.
- monthly list of all client families and children detailing where placed, and
- monthly list of participants in the nutrition program.
- monthly statistical report and any reporting requirements from New York State Department of Social Services.

All documentation shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Department per the forms and requirements of the Local District Department of Social Services and New York State Department of Social services requirements,

Mandated Reports: All Neighborhood Center Staff associated with the contract are designated Mandated Child Abuse reporters, as such, they are required by law to report any cases of suspected child abuse.

The liaison for this program shall be:

1. Department of Social Services – Philip Martini,

2. from the Neighborhood Center – Sandra Soroka

It is important to note that during the Day Care Registration and Inspection contract period training will be conducted and attendance is required as determined by the OCFS DCCS Regional Office.

The Oneida County Department of Social Services and the Neighborhood Center will meet every three (3) months to review programmatic and systemic issues and to evaluate the program.

Section III: TERM OF AGREEMENT

The term of this Purchase of Services Agreement (Sub-contract under New York State Department of Social Services grant) shall be from January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 and may be renewed in writing from renegotiations agreeable to each party, for an additional one year term not to exceed December 31, 2015. The parties hereto are under no obligation to renew this Agreement or to purchase or provide the services, in whole or in part, after herein provided.

Either party should give notice in writing of its intention not to renew the Agreement.

Changes in the New York State Day Care Home Certification process may result in changes in the scope and nature of services under this Agreement. Both parties agree to meet to review these changes and make such adjustments and / or amendments to this Agreement as becomes necessary and is deemed warranted by the Department.

All information contained in the Contractor's or its sub-contractor's files shall be held confidential pursuant to the applicable provision of the Social Services Law and any State Department Regulations promulgated thereunder, including 18 NYCRR Sec. 357.5 and 423.7, as well as any applicable Federal Laws and any regulations promulgated thereunder and shall not be disclosed except as authorized by law.

As a mandated reporting agency, all instances of suspected child abuse, neglect, and/or maltreatment, will be reported to the Central Registry as required by law. These verbal reports will be followed by submission of completed 2221A to the local Department of Social Services. The family will be informed in advance of the Agency's decision to file a report with the Central Register.

Section IV: REIMBURSEMENT AND CLAIMING PROCEDURES

The Department agrees to pay a total cost of services provided not to exceed \$ 230,297.00 for an acceptable level of compliance for all Quarterly Standard Performance Levels as specified in this agreement for the time frame of January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 as per this attached budget as approved by New York State Department of Social Services. The total reimbursement for the year 2014 expenses may not exceed \$ 230,297.00. Budgetary changes are possible with the approval of the Department.

A quarterly program review will be conducted by the Division of Child Care services (DCCS), after the end of the applicable quarter, to determine if the contractor has reached an acceptable level of compliance for the quarter. The determination of whether a contractor met an acceptable level of compliance for each Quarterly Standard Performance Level will be based on the Contractor's compliance with all applicable timelines, operating procedures and other requirements as set forth in Office regulations and policies and the Child Care Facility System (CCFS) Users' Manual, which are deemed to be incorporated herein by reference. If the Office determines that the Contractor has not met the acceptable Quarterly Standard Performance Level for a particular activity during a quarter, the applicable percentage set forth herein for that Quarterly Standard Performance Level will be withheld and the amount paid to the Contractor for the quarter will be reduced accordingly.

The following standard performance levels must be met quarterly or the corresponding penalty will be administered:

Quarterly Standard Performance Level – Initial Registrations/Licenses*

The Contractor will process and resolve initial registration/licensing applications within six (6) months of receipt including providing applicants with all appropriate notifications regarding the status of the applications. The acceptable resolution categories are: approved, withdrawn, and referred to enforcement for denial. The Quarterly Standard Performance Level for initial registrations/licensing for an acceptable level of compliance is 95%. The acceptable level of compliance will be determined by DCCS upon review of quarterly data from CCFS. If at least 95% of the previous quarter's Quarterly Standard Performance Level for initial registrations/licenses is not met, 2% of the quarterly contract amount will be withheld.

Quarterly Standard Performance Level – Renewals of Registrations/Licenses*

The Contractor will process and resolve completed applications for renewals of registrations/licenses, including providing providers with all appropriate notifications regarding the renewal process, prior to the applicable registration/license lapse date or will initiate enforcement action. The renewals of the Group Family Day Care licenses will include a renewal inspection of a Group Family Day Care. The Quarterly Standard Performance Level for renewals of registrations/licenses for an acceptable level of compliance is 95%. The acceptable level of compliance will be determined by DCCS upon review of quarterly data from CCFS. If at least 95% of the previous quarter's Quarterly Standard Performance Level for renewal registrations/licenses is not met, 2% of the quarterly contract amount will be withheld.

Quarterly Standard Performance Level –Complaint Investigations

The Contractor will initiate complaint investigations within the required time frames and make determinations on the complaints within 60 days. The Quarterly Standard Performance Level for complaint investigations for an acceptable level of compliance is 95%. The acceptable level of compliance will be determined by DCCS upon review of quarterly data from CCFS. If at least 95% of the previous quarter's Quarterly Standard Performance Level for complaint investigations is not met, 2% of the quarterly contract amount will be withheld.

Quarterly Standard Performance Level – Safety Assessments

The Contractor will conduct safety assessments based on the categories of arrests/convictions and submit the assessments to DCCS within the required time frames. The Quarterly Standard Performance Level for safety assessments for an acceptable level of compliance is 100%. The acceptable level of compliance will be determined by DCCS upon review of quarterly data from CCFS. If at least 100% of the previous quarter's Quarterly Standard Performance Level for safety assessments is not met, 2% of the quarterly contract amount will be withheld.

Quarterly Standard Performance Level – 50% Inspections

The Contractor will conduct one quarter of the required number of annual 50% inspections for Family Day Care, School Age Child Care programs, and complete all required documentation. The Quarterly Standard Performance Level for 50% inspections for an acceptable level of compliance is 90%. The acceptable level of compliance will be determined by DCCS upon review of quarterly data from CCFS. If at least 90% of the Performance Level for 50% inspections is not met at the completion of the four quarters, 2% of the quarterly contract amount will be withheld.

Quarterly Standard Performance Level – Mid-Point Inspections

The Provider will conduct the required number of Mid-Point inspections for Family Day Care, School Age Child Care programs and Licensed Programs* and complete all required documentation within the required timeframes. The Quarterly Standard Performance Level for Mid-Point inspections for an acceptable level of compliance is 95%. The acceptable level of compliance will be determined by DCCS upon review of quarterly data from CCFS. If at least 95% of the Performance Level for Mid-Point inspections is not met each quarter, 2% of the quarterly contract amount will be withheld.

Quarterly Standard Performance Level – On-Site Case and Management Review.

The Contractor will provide appropriate registration, licensing, and monitoring activities, maintain appropriate case files and make appropriate entries into CCFS in the time, manner and form required by the Office. The acceptable level of compliance will be determined by DCCS based on quarterly case files and management review. The case review will include a review of a sample of case files regarding initial applications, renewal applications, 50% inspections, complaint investigations and other investigations chosen in accordance with a consistent sampling framework to determine whether: Office policies, procedures, and regulations are applied accurately; required observations are made during inspections and investigations; all applicable entries are made in case files and/or CCFS; proper notifications is given to providers and parents, where applicable, within the required time frames; each facility has the necessary active fingerprint files and are they entered into CCFS upon receipt; inspections are conducted, when appropriate, to verify compliance with any corrective action plans and/or continued regulatory violations; appropriate and timely enforcement referrals are made and appropriate and timely follow-up activities are conducted in accordance with Office policies and directions including cooperating with the Office's Legal Division on enforcement activities and, when

determined necessary by the Office, testifying at fair hearings and/or court proceedings and assisting the Office in responding to litigation. The management review will include a review of other documentation to determine whether: registration staff have participated in training required by the Office related to the performance of registration/licensing* duties and participated in management and supervisory sessions on a regional and Statewide basis, as required; provided technical assistance in regard to the start-up of new programs and compliance with existing programs and information on available training and funding resources applicable to family day care, school-age child care, group family day care programs; and provided parents and the general public with access to information regarding the compliance/complaint history of all regulated providers, as required. The approved quarterly registration/licensing* case files and management reviews for an acceptable level of compliance is 90%. If at least 90% of the previous quarter's Quarterly Standard Performance Level for the case files and management review is not met, 2% of the quarterly contract amount will be withheld.

Quarterly Standard Performance Level – Approved Staffing Plan

The Contractor staffing plan, including the percentage of time each staff works on the project, which has been approved by the Office and is maintained during the quarter. In addition, the Office's respective DCCS Regional Office Manager is to be notified by the Contractor of the registration and inspections coverage plan when the registrar's office is unavailable during regular business hours. In the event of a staff vacancy, the Contractor will be allowed a three-month period from the date the vacancy was created to fill the vacancy and bring staffing back up to the approved level. The Contractor is to provide DCCS with the names of the staff assigned to register and license day care programs, the percentage of time those staff work on the program. In addition, the Office will review the qualifications of those staff members as part of the quarterly case and management review and when otherwise requested by DCCS to determine if the qualifications are reasonable for providing the registration and inspection services. The approved staffing plan for an acceptable level of compliance at the end of each quarter is 100%, with the exception of any vacancies that are less than three months old at the end of the quarter. The acceptable level of compliance will be determined by DCCS based upon the quarterly case and management review. If at least 100% of the previous quarter's Quarterly Standard Performance Level for the approved staffing plan is not met at the end of the quarter, not counting vacancies that are less than three months old at the end of the quarter, 2% of the quarterly contract amount will be withheld. However, the amount withheld may not exceed the value of the personnel costs for the unfilled position(s).

The Contractor agrees that the equipment purchased under this Contract is the property of the Department and shall revert to the Department upon any termination or failure to renew the contract. This Agreement shall be considered null and void should New York State Department of Social Services grant funds become unavailable for any reason. The Department agrees to make payment for those services provided through the agreed upon termination at the Department's usual reimbursement.

Section V:

This Agreement cannot be assigned by the Neighborhood Center without obtaining written approval of the Department.

Should the New York State Department of Social Services grant to the Oneida County Department of Social Services currently processed be disapproved, this Agreement will be considered null and void.

This Contract may be terminated by the Department upon 30 day written notice of intent to cancel submitted to the Contractor.

The terms of this Agreement, including any attachments, amendments, addendums or appendixes attached hereto, constitute the entire understanding and agreement of the parties and cancels and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, understandings or agreements, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. No waiver, alterations or modifications of and provisions of this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by the duly authorized representative of the parties sought to be bound.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement on the day and year first above written.

Date: _____
Oneida County Executive: _____

Anthony J. Picente Jr., Oneida County Executive

Approved as to Form _____
Oneida County Attorney

Date: _____
Oneida County Department of Social Services: _____

Lucille A. Soldato, Commissioner

Date: 12/17/13.
Agency: _____ The Neighborhood Center, Inc.

Authorized Signature: Sandra L Soroka

Print Authorized Name: Sandra L. Soroka
Executive Director

Title: Neighborhood Center, Inc.

Neighborhood Center, Inc.
14502 Day Care Registration and Inspection Program
January 1, 2014 – December 31, 2014

Personnel Services

Personnel Salaries	\$ 153,707
Fringe Benefits	\$ <u>46,113</u>
Personnel Services Total	\$ 199,820

Non-Personnel Services

Contractual/Consultant (IT Services, Copier)	\$ 1,617
Staff Travel/Per Diem	\$ 6,235
Equipment	\$ 0
Supplies	\$ 3,600
Other Expenses	\$ <u>19,025</u>
Miscellaneous Program Supplies	\$
Utilities	\$ 5,483
Telecommunications	\$ 4,072
Repairs/Maintenance	\$ 6,069
Buildings/Grounds	\$ 2,397
Insurance	\$ 1,004

Non-Personnel Services **\$ 30,477**

Contract Total **\$ 230,297**

ADDENDUM I

MONTHLY DAY CARE REPORT
for the month of _____.

Certification:

Total Day Care Homes Certified at Start of Month _____.

Total Day Care Homes Leaving the Program _____.

Terminated _____.

Withdraw _____.

Moved _____.

Other _____.

Total Day Care Homes Certified at the end of Month _____.

Homefinding:

Total Home Studies Pending at start of month _____.

New Home Study Referrals _____.

Home Studies Terminated _____.

W/R _____.

Home Studies - Certified _____.

at end of Month _____.

Recruitment Report: (list recruitment efforts,

Date: _____

Signed _____.

APPENDIX A

The parties to the attached contract further agree to be bound by the following, which are hereby made a part of said contract.

- I. This contract may not be assigned by the contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or disposed of without the previous consent, in writing, of the State.
- II. This contract shall be deemed executory only to the extent of money available to the State for the performance of the terms hereof and no liability on account thereof shall be incurred by the State of New York beyond moneys available for the purpose thereof.
- III. The contractor specifically agrees, as required by Labor Law, Sections 220 and 220-d, as amended that:
 - (a) no laborer, workman or mechanic, in the employ of the contractor, subcontractor or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or any part of the work contemplated by the contract shall be permitted or required to work more than eight hours in any one calendar day or more than five days in any one week, except in the emergencies set forth in the Labor Law.
 - (b) the wages paid for a legal day's work shall be not less than the prevailing rate of wages as defined by law.
 - (c) The minimum hourly rate of wages to be paid shall not be less than that stated in the specifications, and any redetermination of the prevailing rate of wages after the contract is approved shall be deemed to be incorporated herein by reference as of the effective date of redetermination and shall form a part of these contract documents.
 - (d) The Labor Law provides that the contract may be forfeited and no sum paid for any work done thereunder on a second conviction for willfully paying less than—
 - (a) the stipulated wage scale as provided in Labor Law, Section 220, subdivision 3, as amended or
 - (b) less than the stipulated minimum hourly wage scale as provided in Labor Law, Section 220-d, as amended.
- IV. The contractor specifically agrees, as required by the provisions of the Labor Law, Section 220-e, as amended, that:
 - (a) in hiring of employees for the performance of work under this contract or any subcontract hereunder, or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies hereunder, no contractor, subcontractor, shall by reason of race, creed, color, sex or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.

- (b) No contractor, subcontractor, nor any person on his behalf shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract on the account of race, creed, color, sex or national origin.
 - (c) There may be deducted from the amount payable to the contractor by the State under this contract a penalty of five dollars for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provisions of the contract, and
 - (d) This contract may be cancelled or terminated by the State or municipality and all moneys due or to become due hereunder may be forfeited for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of this section of the contract, and
 - (e) The aforesaid provisions of this section covering every contract for or on behalf of the State or a municipality for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies shall be limited to operations performed within the territorial limits of the State of New York.
- V. The contractor specifically agrees, as required by Executive Order # 45, dated Jan. 4, 1977, effective February 4, 1977, that:
- (a) The contractor will not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, and will undertake programs of affirmative action to insure that they are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Such action shall be taken with reference, but not limited to: recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training or retraining, including apprenticeship and on-the-job training.
 - (b) If the contractor is directed to do so by the contracting agency or the Office of State Contract Compliance (hereafter OSCC). The contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers, with which he has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish him with a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative will not discriminate because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the contractor's obligations hereunder and the purposes of Executive Order # 45 (1977).
 - (c) The contractor will state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, that all qualified

applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

*(d) The contractor will comply with all the provisions of Executive Order # 45 (1977) and of rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant thereto and will furnish all information and reports required by said Executive Order or such rules, regulations and orders, and will permit access to its books, records, and accounts and to its premises by the contracting agency or the OSCC for the purposes of ascertaining compliance with said Executive Order and such rules, regulations and orders.

*(e) If the contractor does not comply with the equal opportunity provisions of this contract, with Executive Order # 45 (1977), or with such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract or any portion thereof, may be cancelled, terminated or suspended or payments thereon withheld, or the contractor may be declared ineligible for future State or State-assisted contracts, in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order #45 (1977), and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as are provided in said Executive Order or by rule, regulation or order issued pursuant thereto, or as otherwise provided by law.

*(f) The contractor will include the provisions of clauses (a) through (e) above and all contract provisions promulgated by OSCC pursuant to Section 1.3 (b) of Executive Order # 45 (1977), in every non-exempt subcontract or purchase order in such a manner that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor as to its work force within the State of New York. The contractor will take such action in enforcing such provisions of such subcontract or purchase order as the contracting agency or the OSCC may direct, including sanctions or remedies for noncompliance. If the contractor becomes involved in or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor shall promptly so notify the Attorney General, requesting him to intervene and protect the interests of the State of New York.

VI. The contractor will comply with the provisions of Sections 291-299 of the Executive Law and the Civil Rights Law, will furnish all information and reports deemed necessary by the State Division of Human Rights under the Law, and will permit access to its books, records and accounts by the State Industrial Commissioner for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the non-discrimination clauses, the Executive Law and Civil Rights Law.

VII. (a) By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto

certifies as to its own organization, under penalty or perjury, that to the best of his knowledge and belief:

1) The prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor;

2) Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder, and will not be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor;

3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (a) (1) (2) and (3) above have not been complied with provided, however, that if in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certification, the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. Where (a) (1) (2) and (3) above have not been complied with, the bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the head of the purchasing unit of the State, public department or agency to which the bid is made, or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition.

The fact that bidder (a) has published price lists, rates, or tariffs covering items being procured, (b) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items, or (c) has sold the same items to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more a disclosure within the meaning of sub-paragraph VII (a)

****Note:** Reference to the above Rules and Regulations refer to those Rules and Regulations in effect as of the date of the solicitation of bids relative to this contract.

APPENDIX B

STANDARD CLAUSES FOR ALL ONEIDA COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

Personnel

- a. The Contractor agrees to be solely responsible for the recruitment, hiring, provision of employment benefits, payment of salaries and management of its project personnel. These functions shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of this AGREEMENT, and all applicable Federal, State and County laws and regulations.
- b. It is the policy of the Department to encourage the employment of qualified applicants for, or recipients of public assistance by both public organization and private enterprises who are under contractual AGREEMENT to the Department for the provision of goods and services. Contractors will be expected to make best efforts in this area.
- c. The Contractor agrees to identify, in writing, the person(s) who will be responsible for directing the work to be done under this AGREEMENT. No change or substitution of such responsible person(s) will be made without prior approval in writing from the Department, to the degree that such change is within the reasonable control of the Contractor

Notices

- a. All notices permitted or required hereunder shall be in writing and shall be transmitted either by:
 - a. By certified or registered United States mail, return receipt requested;
 - b. By Facsimile transmission;
 - c. By personal delivery;
 - d. By expedited delivery service; or
 - e. By e-mail

Notices to the Department shall be addressed to the Commissioner of Social Services at the Address, Telephone Number, Facsimile Number or E-mail Address provided to the Contractor during contract development, or to such different Program Manager as the Department may for time-to time designate.

- b. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given either at the time of personal delivery or, in the case of expedited delivery service or certified or register United States mail, as of the date of first attempted delivery at the address and in the manner provided herein, or in the case of facsimile transmission or email, upon receipt.

- c. The parties may, from time to time, specify any new or different address in the United States as their address for purpose of receiving notice under this Agreement by giving fifteen (15) days written notice to the other party sent in accordance herewith. The Parties agree to mutually designate individuals as their respective representatives for the purposes of implementation and administration/billing, resolving issues and problems and/or for dispute resolution.

Office Services

- a. The contractor shall be responsible for the provision of necessary equipment and services for Contractor's staff, pursuant to and described in the narratives and budgets contained in the AGREEMENT.
- b. For Federally funded contracts, title to real property and non-expendable personal property whose requisition cost is borne in whole or in part by monies proved under this AGREEMENT shall be determined between the Contractor and the Department, pursuant to Federal regulations 45 CFR 92 unless such authority is otherwise inappropriate. Title to all equipment, supplies and material purchased with funds under this AGREEMENT under contracts which are not Federally funded shall be in the State of New York and the property shall not be transferred, conveyed, or disposed of without written approval of the Department. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, all property purchased with funds under this Agreement shall be returned to the Department, unless the Department has given direction for, or approval of, an alternative means of disposition in writing.
- c. Upon written direction by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain an inventory of those properties that are subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph b of this section

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- a. The contractor agrees to comply in all respects with the provisions of this AGREEMENT and the attachments hereto. The Contractor specifically agrees to perform services according to the objectives, tasks, work plan and staffing plan contained in the AGREEMENT. Any modifications to the tasks or work plan contained in AGREEMENT must be mutually agreed to by both parties in writing before the additional or modified tasks or work plan shall commence.
- b. If any specific event or conjunction of circumstances threatens the successful completion of the project, in whole or in part, including where relevant, timely completion of milestones, the Contractor agrees to submit to the Department within three days of occurrence or perception of such problem, a written description thereof together with a recommended solution thereto.

- c. The Contractor immediately shall notify in writing the Department Program Manager assigned to this contract of any unusual incident, occurrence or event that involves the staff, volunteers or officers of the Contractor, and subcontractor or Program participant funded through this contract, including but not limited to the following: death or serious injury; an arrest or possible criminal activity; and destruction of property; significant damage to the physical plant of the Contractor, or other matters of a similarly serious nature.
- d. In providing these services, the Contractor hereby agrees to be responsible for designing and operating these services, and otherwise performing, so as to maximize Federal financial participation to the Department under the Federal Social Security Act.
- e. If funds from this contract will be used to pay any costs associated with the provision of legal services of any sort, the following shall apply;
 - No litigation shall be brought against the State of New York, the New York State Office of Children and Family Services, or against Oneida County or the Department or other local government or local social services district with funds provided under this contract. The term "litigation" shall include commencing or threatening to commence a lawsuit joining or threatening to join as a party to ongoing litigation, or requesting any relief from either the State of New York, the New York State Office of Children and Family Services or Oneida County or other local government or local social services district, based upon any agreement between such agency in litigation with another party and such party, during pendency of the litigation.
 - Opinions prepared by consultant law firms construing the statutes of Constitution of the State of New York do not constitute the view of the State unless the prior written approval of the Attorney General is obtained. Requests for said approval shall be submitted to the Solicitor General, Division of the appeals and Opinions Bureau, department of Law, The Capital, Albany, New York 12224
 - The Contractor shall provide to the Department in a format provided by the Department such additional information concerning the provision of legal services as the Department shall require.
- f. The Department will designate a contract Manager who shall have authority relating to the technical services and operational functions of this AGREEMENT and activities completed or contemplated there under. The Contract Manager and those individuals designated by him/her in writing shall have the prerogative to make announced or unannounced on-site visits to the project. Project reports and issues of interpretation or direction relating to this AGREEMENT shall be directed to the Contract Manager.

- g. Except where the Department otherwise authorizes or directs in writing, the Contractor agrees not to enter into any subcontracts, or revisions to subcontracts, for the performance of the obligations contained herein until it has received the prior written approval of the Department, which shall have the right to review and approve each and every subcontract prior to giving written approval to the contractor to enter into the subcontract. All AGREEMENTS between the Contractor and subcontractors shall be by written contract, signed by individuals authorized to bind the parties. All such subcontracts shall contain provisions for specifying (1) that the work performed by the subcontractor must be in accordance with the terms of this AGREEMENT (2) that nothing contained in the subcontract shall impair the rights of the Department under this AGREEMENT, (3) that nothing contained in the subcontract, nor under this AGREEMENT, shall be deemed to create any contractual relationship between the subcontractor and the Department, and (4) incorporating all provisions regarding the rights of the Department as set forth in Agreement, where applicable. The Contractor specifically agrees that he Contractor shall be fully responsible to the Department for the acts and omissions of subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.
- h. The Contractor warrants that it, its staff and any and all Subcontractors which must be approved by the Department, have all the necessary licenses, approvals and certifications currently required by the law of any applicable local, state or federal government to perform the services pursuant to this AGREEMENT and/or subcontract entered into under this AGREEMENT. The contractor further agrees such required licenses, approvals and certificates will be kept in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement, or any extension thereof, and to secure any new licenses, approvals or certificates within the required time frames and/or to require its staff and Subcontractors to obtain and requisite licenses, approvals or certificates. In the event the contractor, its staff, and/or Subcontractors are notified of a denial or revocation of any license, approval or certification to perform the services under the AGREEMENT, Contractor will immediately notify the Department.
- i. This Agreement cannot be assigned by the Contractor to a subcontractor without obtaining written approval of the Department. Prior to executing a subcontract agreement the Contractor agrees to provide the Department the information the Department needs to determine whether a proposed Subcontractor is a responsible vendor. The Determination of Vendor responsibility will be made in accordance with Section n. of General Terms and Conditions
- j. If the Contractor intends to use materials, equipment or personnel paid for under this contract in a revenue generating activity, the Contractor shall report such intentions to the Department forthwith and shall be subject to the direction of the Department as to the disposition of such revenue.

- k. Any interest accrued on funds paid to the Contractor by the Department shall be deemed to be the property of the Department and shall either be credited to the Department at the termination of this AGREEMENT or expended on additional services provided for under this AGREEMENT.
- l. The Contractor ensures that the grounds, structures, building and furnishings at the program site(s) used under this AGREEMENT are maintained in good repair and free from any danger to health or safety and that any building or structure used for program services complies with all applicable zoning, building, health, sanitary, and fire codes.
- m. The Contractor agrees to produce, and retain for the balance of the calendar year in which produced, and for a period of six years thereafter, any and all records necessary to substantiate upon audit, the proper deposit and expenditure of funds received under this contract. Such records shall include, but not be limited to, original books of entry (e.g., cash disbursements and cash receipts journal), and the following specific records (as applicable) to substantiate the types of expenditures noted:
 - a) Payroll Expenditures: cancelled checks and the related bank statements, time and attendance records, payroll journals, employee personal history folders, and cost allocation plans, if applicable.
 - b) Payroll Taxes and Fringe Benefits: cancelled checks, copies of related bank statements, reporting forms, and invoices for Fringe Benefit expenses.
 - c) Non-Personal Services Expenditures: original invoices/receipts, cancelled checks and related bank statements, consultant agreements, leases, and cost allocation plans, if applicable
 - d) Receipt and Deposit of Advance and Reimbursements: Itemized bank stamped deposit slips, and a copy of the related bank statements.
 - e) The Contractor agrees that any equipment purchased with funds under this agreement is the property of the Department and will remain with or will be returned to the Department in the event of the termination of this Agreement,

Although not required, the Department recommends that the Contractor retain records directly pertinent to this contract for a period of ten (10) years after the end of the calendar year in which they were made, as the statute of limitations for the New York False Claims Act is ten years.

- n. By signing this contract, the Contractor certifies that within the past three years the contractor has engaged in no actions that would establish a basis for a finding by the Department that the contractor is a non-responsible vendor or, if the contractor has engaged in any such action or actions, that all such actions have been disclosed to the Department prior to entering into this Contract. The actions that would potentially establish a basis for a finding by Department that the contractor is a non-responsible vendor include:

- The Contractor has had a license or contract suspended, revoked or terminated by a governmental agency.
- The Contractor has had a claim, lien, fine, or penalty imposed or secured against the Contractor by a governmental agency.
- The Contractor has initiated a bankruptcy proceeding or such a proceeding has been initiated against the Contractor
- The Contractor has been issued a citation, notice, or violation order by a governmental agency finding the Contractor to be in violation of any local, state, or federal laws.
- The Contractor has been advised by a governmental agency that a determination to issue a citation, notice or violation order finding the Contractor to be in violation of any local, state or federal laws is pending before a governmental agency
- The contractor has not paid all due and owed local, state and federal taxes to the proper authorities
- The contractor has engaged in any other actions of a similarly serious nature.

Where the Contractor has disclosed any of the above to the Department, Department may require as a condition precedent to entering into the contract that the Contractor agree to such additional conditions as will be necessary to satisfy the Department that the vendor is and will remain a responsible vendor. By signing this contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with any such additional conditions that have been made a part of this contract.

By signing this contract, the contractor also agrees that during the term of the contract, the Contractor will promptly notify the Department if the Contractor engages in any actions that would establish a basis for a finding by Department that the Contractor is a non-responsible vendor, as described above.

- o. By signing this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with State Tax Law section 5-a
- p. Contractors must maintain Workers Compensation Insurance in accordance with the Workers Compensation Law. If a contractor believes they are exempt from the Workers Compensation insurance requirement then they must apply for an exemption. Contractors can apply for the exemption online through the New York State Workers Compensation Board website at:
http://www.wcb.state.ny.us/content/ebiz/wc_db_exemptions/wc_db_exemptions.jsp
- q. All organizations that receive Federal financial assistance under social service programs are prohibited from discriminating against beneficiaries or prospective beneficiaries of the social service programs on the basis of religion or religious belief. Accordingly, organizations, in providing services supported in whole or in part with Federal financial assistance, and in their outreach activities related to such services, are not allowed to discriminate against current or prospective program beneficiaries on the basis of

religion, a religious belief, a refusal to hold a religious belief, or a refusal to attend or participate in a religious practice.

Organizations that engage in explicitly religious activities (including activities that involve overt religious content such as worship, religious instruction, or proselytization) must perform such activities and offer such services outside of programs that are supported with direct Federal financial assistance (including through prime awards or sub-awards), separately in time or location from any such programs or services supported with direct Federal financial assistance, and participation in any such explicitly religious activities must be voluntary for the beneficiaries of the social service program supported with such Federal financial assistance

REPORTS AND DELIVERABLES

The Contractor shall prepare and submit all reports, documents, and projects required by this AGREEMENT to the Office's Contract Manager for review and approval. These reports shall be in such substance, form, and frequency as required by the Department and as necessary to meet State, Federal and County requirements.

The Contractor shall complete Contract Evaluations as required by the Department as well as Statistical Data as needed by the Department and New York State to meet the reporting requirements.

CONFIDENTIALITY AND PROTECTION ON HUMAN SUBJECTS

- a. The Contractor agrees to safeguard the confidentiality of financial and/or client information relating to individuals and their families who may receive services in the course of this project. The Contractor shall maintain the confidentiality of all such financial and/or client information with regard to services provided under this AGREEMENT in conformity with the provisions of applicable State, Federal, and County laws and regulations. Any breach of confidentiality by the Contractor, its agents or representatives shall be cause for immediate termination of this AGREEMENT.
- b. Any contractor who will provide goods and/or services to a residential facility or program operated by Department agrees to require all of its employees and volunteers who will have the potential for regular and substantial contact with youth in the care or custody of the Department to sign an Employee Confidentiality Certification and employee Background Certification before any such employees and volunteers are permitted access to youth in the care or custody of the Department and/or any financial and/or client identifiable information concerning such youth. Additionally, Department will require a database check of the State wide Central Register of Child Abuse and Maltreatment (SCR) of each employee and volunteer of the Contractor who has the potential for regular and substantial contract with children in the care or custody of the

Department. Any other Contractor whose employees and volunteers will have access to financial and/or client identifiable information concerning youth in the care or custody of Department agrees to require all such employees and volunteers to sign a Employee Confidentiality Certification before any such employees and volunteers are permitted access to any financial and/or client identifiable information concerning such youth.

- c. Contractor and any subsequent sub-contractor shall not discriminate or refuse assistance to individuals with AIDS or an HIV infection or an HIV - related illness.

The Contractor and any subsequent sub-contractor agrees that their staff to whom confidential HIV - related information may be given as a necessity for providing services and in accordance with 403 of Title 18 NYSDSS regulation and Section 2782 of the Public Health Law are fully informed of the penalties and fines for redisclosure in violations of State Law and Regulations.

The Contractor and any subsequent sub-contractor must include the following written statement when disclosing any confidential HIV - related information.

"This information has been disclosed to you from confidential records which are protected by State Law. State Law prohibits you from making any further disclosure of this information without the specific written consent of the person to whom it pertains, or as otherwise permitted by law. Any unauthorized further disclosure in violation of State Law may result in a fine or jail sentence or both. A general authorization for the release of medical or other information is not sufficient authorization for further disclosure."

- d. All information contained in the Contractors, or it's sub-contractor's files shall be held confidential pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Social Services Law and any State Department Regulations promulgated thereunder, including 18 NY CRR Sec. 357.5 and 423.7, as well as any applicable Federal Laws and any regulations promulgated thereunder and shall not be disclosed except as authorized by law.

- e. The Contractor and all Contract Staff that are subject to the Oneida County computer systems/databases shall complete the Oneida County Department of Social Services Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure Agreement provided with this agreement and shall submit forms to the following address:

Oneida County Department of Social Services
Contract Administration Office, 4th Floor
800 Park Ave
Utica, New York, 13501

PUBLICATIONS AND COPYRIGHTS

- a. The results of any activity supported under this AGREEMENT may not be published without prior written approval of the Department, which results (1) shall acknowledge the support of the Department and the County and, if funded with Federal funds, the applicable federal funding agency, and (2) shall state that the opinions, results, findings and/or interpretations of data contained therein are the responsibility of the Contractor and do not necessarily represent the opinions, interpretation or policy of the Department or Oneida County.
- b. The Department and Oneida County expressly reserve the right to a royalty-free, non-exclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, distribute or otherwise use, in perpetuity, any and all copyrighted or copyrightable material resulting from this AGREEMENT or activity supported by this AGREEMENT. All publications by the Contractor covered by this AGREEMENT shall expressly acknowledge the Department's right to such license.
- c. All of the license rights so reserved to the Department and Oneida County under this paragraph are equally reserved to the United States Department of Health and Human Services and subject to the provisions on copyrights contained in 45 CFR 92 if the AGREEMENT is federally funded
- d. The Contractor agrees that at the completion of any scientific or statistical study, report or analysis prepared pursuant to this AGREEMENT, it will provide to the Department at no additional cost a copy of any and all data supporting the scientific or statistical study, report or analysis, together with the name(s) and business address(es) of the principal(s) producing the scientific or statistical study, report or analysis. The Contractor agrees and acknowledges the right of the Department, subject to applicable confidentiality restrictions, to release the name(s) and business address(es) producing the scientific or statistical study, report or analysis, together with a copy of the scientific or statistical study, report or analysis and all data supporting the scientific or statistical study, report or analysis.

PATENTS AND INVENTIONS

The Contractor agrees that any all inventions, conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the course of, or under this AGREEMENT, or with monies supplied pursuant to this AGREEMENT, shall be promptly and fully reported to the DEPARTMENT. Determination as to ownership and/or disposition of rights to such inventions, including whether a patent application shall be filed, and if so, the manner of obtaining, administering and disposing of rights under any patent application or patent which may be issued, shall be made pursuant to all applicable law and regulations.

TERMINATION

- a. This AGREEMENT may be terminated by the DEPARTMENT upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Contractor. Such notice is to be made by way of registered or certified mail return receipt requested or hand delivered with receipt granted by the Contractor. The date of such notice shall be deemed to be the date the notice is received by the contractor established by the receipt returned, if delivery by registered or certified mail, or by the receipt granted by the Contractor, if the notice is delivered by hand. The Department agrees to pay the Contractor for reasonable and appropriate expenses incurred in good faith before the date of termination of this AGREEMENT:
- b. If the Contractor fails to use any real property or equipment purchased pursuant to this AGREEMENT or the Contractor ceases to provide the services specified in the AGREEMENT for which the equipment was purchased, the Department may terminate this AGREEMENT upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor, where the Contractor has failed to cure as set forth hereafter, Said notice of breach and shall be sent by way of registered or certified mail return receipt requested, or shall be delivered by hand, receiving Contractor's receipt therefore. Said notice shall specify the Contractor's breach and shall demand that such breach be cured. Upon failure of the Contractor to comply with such demand within thirty (30) days, or such longer period as may be specified therein, the Department may, upon written notice similarly served, immediately terminate this AGREEMENT, termination to be effective upon the date of receipt of such notice established by the receipt returned to the Department. Upon such termination, the Department may require (a) the repayment to the Department of any monies previously paid to the Contractor, or (b) return of any real property or equipment purchased under the terms of this AGREEMENT or an appropriate combination of (a) and (b), at the Department's option.
- c. To the extent permitted by law, this AGREEMENT shall be deemed in the sole discretion of the Department terminated immediately upon the filing of a petition in bankruptcy or insolvency, by or against the Contractor. Such termination shall be immediate and complete, without termination costs or further obligation by the Department to the Contractor
- d. Should the Department determine that Federal, State or County funds are limited or become unavailable for any reason, the Department may reduce that total amount of funds payable to the Contractor, reduce the contract period or deem this contract terminated immediately. The Department agrees to give notice to the Contractor as soon as it becomes aware that funds are unavailable, in the event of termination under this paragraph. If the initial notice is oral notification, the Department shall

follow this up immediately with written notice. The Department will be obligated to pay the Contractor only for the expenditures made and obligations incurred by the Contractor until such time as notice of termination is received either orally or in writing by the Contractor from the Department.

- e. The Contractor shall provide to the Department such information as is required by the Department in order that the Department may determine whether the Contractor is a responsible vendor for purposes of compliance with section 163 of the State Finance Law and requirements of the Department. If there is any change in any of the vendor responsibility information provided to the Department by the Contractor at any time during their term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall be required to immediately notify the Department so that the Department may assess whether the Contractor continues to be a responsible vendor. Should the Contractor fail to notify the Department of any change in the vendor responsibility information or should the Department otherwise determine that the Contractor has ceased to be a responsible vendor for the purposes of this AGREEMENT, the Department may terminate this AGREEMENT upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor. Said notice of termination shall be sent by way of registered or certified mail return receipt requested, or shall be delivered by hand, receiving Contractor's receipt therefore. Said notice shall specify the reason(s) that the Contractor has been found to no longer be a responsible vendor.

Upon determination that the Contractor is no longer a responsible vendor the Department may, in its discretion and as an alternative to termination pursuant to this paragraph, notify the contractor of the determination that the Contractor has ceased to be a responsible vendor and set forth the corrective action that will be required of the Contractor to maintain the contract. Should the Contractor fail to comply with the required corrective action within thirty (30) days of the date of notification, or such longer period as may be specified therein, the Department may, upon written notice similarly served, immediately terminate this AGREEMENT, termination to be effective upon the date of receipt of such notice established by the receipt returned to the Department. Upon such termination, the Department may require (a) the repayment to the Department of any monies previously paid to the Contractor, (b) return of any real property or equipment purchased under the terms of this AGREEMENT, or an appropriate combination of (a) and (b) at the Department's option.

CONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE

The Contractor agrees to provide an Annual Certification pertaining to this Contract as part of the Contractor's Annual Independent audit.

The Department shall have the right to audit or review the Contractor's performance and

operations as related to this AGREEMENT, or has abused or misused funds paid to the contractor, or if the Contractor has violated or is in non-compliance with any term of any other AGREEMENT with the Department, or has abused or misused funds paid to the Contractor under any other AGREEMENT with the Department, the rights of the Department shall include, but not be limited to :

- Recovery of any funds expended in violation of the AGREEMENT;
- Suspension of Payments
- Termination of the AGREEMENT; and/or
- Employment of another entity to fulfill the requirements of the AGREEMENT.

The Contractor shall be liable for all reasonable costs incurred on account thereof, including payment of any cost differential for employing such entity. The Contractor will assist the Department in transferring the operation of the Contracted services to any other entity selected by the Department in a manner that will enable the Department or clients to continue to receive services in an on-going basis, including, but not limited to , notifying clients of the new entity to which the services will be transferred and the effective date of the transfer, providing the new entity promptly and at no charge with a complete copy of the clients' and all other records necessary to continue the provision of the transferred services, and transferring any equipment purchased with funds provided under this AGREEMENT.

Nothing herein shall preclude the Department from taking actions otherwise available to it under law.

The Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with any audit or investigation the Department or any agent of the Department may conduct and to provide access during normal business hours to any and all information necessary to perform its audit or investigation. The Contractor shall also allow the Department, and any representatives specifically directed by the Department to take possession of all books, records and documents relating to this AGREEMENT without prior notice to the Contractor. The Department will return all such books, records and documents to the Contractor upon completion the official purposes for which they were taken.

The Contractor agrees that all AGREEMENTS between the Contractor and a subcontractor or consultants for the performance of any obligations under the AGREEMENT will be by written contract (subcontract) which will contain provisions including, but not limited to, the above specified rights of the Department.

FISCAL SANCTION

In accordance with the Department, contractors may be placed on fiscal sanction when the Department identifies any of the following issues:

- The Contractor has received an Advance, overpayment or other funds under this or another agreement that has not been refunded to the Department within the established timeframe;
- An Department or other audit identifies significant fiscal irregularities and/or that funds are due to the Department
- The Contractor has not provided satisfactory services as required under the terms of this or another Department agreement;
- The Contractor has not provided fiscal or program reports as required under the terms of this or another Department agreement;
- A County, State or Federal prosecutorial or investigative agency identifies possible criminal activity, or significant fiscal or programmatic irregularities on the part of the Contractor;
- The Contractor is not in compliance with State, Federal, or County statutes or regulations, or applicable Department guidelines, policies and/or procedures; or
- Unsafe physical conditions exist at a program site operated by the Contractor and funded under an agreement with the Department

Once the Contractor has been placed on Fiscal Sanction, payments on all open contracts and any new awards, amendments or contract renewals will not be processed until the issues have been satisfactorily resolved. The contractor will be notified in advance of any proposed Fiscal sanction and will be provided a timeframe within which the issues must be resolved in order to avoid Fiscal Sanction. Issues that are not resolved within the timeframe established by the Department may be referred to the Attorney General (AG) for collection of legal action. If a contract is referred to the AG a collection fee will be added to the amount owed. In addition, interest will be due on any amount not paid in accordance with the timeframes established by the AG. The contractor will remain on Fiscal Sanction until the amount owed, including any collection fee and interest is paid.

ADDITIONAL ASSURANCES

- a. The Department and Contractor agree that Contractor is an independent contractor, and not in any way deemed to be an employee of the Department or County of Oneida for any purpose including, but not limited to, claims for unemployment insurance, workers compensation, retirement or health benefits. The Contractor agrees to defend and indemnify the Department and/or Oneida County for any loss the Department and/or Oneida County may suffer when such losses result from claims of any person or organization injured by the negligent acts or omissions of Contractor, its officers and/or employees or subcontractors. Furthermore, the Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend, and save harmless the Department and/or Oneida County, and its officers, agents, and employees from any and all claims and losses occurring or resulting from any and all contractors, subcontractors, and any other person, firm, or corporation furnishing or supplying work, services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of

the contract, and from all claims and losses occurring or resulting to any person, firm, or corporation who may be injured or damaged by the Contractor in the performance of the contract, and against any liability, including costs and expenses, for violation of proprietary rights, copyrights, or rights of privacy, arising out of the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, performance, or use, or disposition of any data furnished under the contract or based on any libelous or other unlawful matter contained in such data or written materials in any form produced pursuant to the contract.

- b. The Contractor, if a municipal corporation, represents that it is a self-insured entity. If a not-for-profit Corporation or entity other than a self-insured municipal Corporation, the Contractor agrees to obtain and maintain in effect a general policy of liability insurance in an amount not less than one million dollars (\$ 1,000,000). The Contractor agrees that it will require any and all Subcontractors with whom it subcontracts pursuant to this contract to obtain and maintain a general policy of liability insurance in an amount not less than one million dollars (\$ 1,000,000). The Contractor further agrees to procure and maintain in force, for the duration of this Agreement, insurance in types and in the amounts as determined by the Department. Such coverage must be identified and entered upon a Standard Insurance Certificate or its acceptable substitute and be signed by the Contractor's Agency's insurance company, agent or broker.

The Contractor agrees that it will, at its own expense, at all times during the term of this agreement, maintain in force a policy of insurance which will insure against liability for property damage and/or injury/death with regard to any property of persons. The liability and property damage coverage of such insurance shall not be less than One Million dollars (\$ 1,000,000). The Contractor agrees to have the Department and Oneida County added to said insurance policies as named additional insured, as their interest may appear, and to provide the Department and/or Oneida County with a certificate from said insurance company, or companies, showing coverage as herein before required, such certification to show the Department and the Oneida County as additional insured and to provide that such coverage shall not be terminated without written prior notice to the to the Department and/or Oneida County of at least thirty (30) days.

The Contractor further agrees that the Department has the right to take whatever action it deems appropriate, including, but not limited to, the removal of the Contractor from the rotation list, the removal of clients, the cessation of client referrals, and termination of this Agreement, if the Contractor fails to submit a completed and signed Standard Insurance Certificate or its acceptable substitute, which is subsequently approved by the Oneida County Department of Law, prior to the expiration of its insurance coverage.

RENEWAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

*Neighborhood Center, Inc.
New York State Family Day Care Registration*

*# 14502
January 1, 2014 – December 31, 2014*

Options to renew the contract are at the discretion of the Department, which shall supply written notice of such renewal or termination within 30 days of the expiration date. The Commissioner of Social Services reserves the right to evaluate the job performance and availability of funding.

COMPLIANCE WITH LAW

The Contractor represents and agrees to comply with the requirements of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, the Age Discrimination Employment Act of 1964 as amended, the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended, and Executive Order No. 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity" as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 and as supplemented in Department of Labor Relations, 41CFR Part 60.

The Contractor also agrees to comply with Federal and State Laws as supplemented in the Dept. of Labor regulations and any other regulations of the Federal and State entities relating to such employment and Civil Rights requirements.

As a mandated reporting agency, all instances of suspected child abuse, neglect and/or maltreatment, will be reported to the Central Registry as required by law. These verbal reports will be followed by submission of completed 2221A to the local Department of Social Services. The family will be informed in advance of the Agency's decision to file a report with the Central Register.

The Contractor attest they have not been disbarred by the Federal Government from contracting to provide services funded by any Federal money.

The obligations of the parties hereunder are conditioned upon the continued availability of Federal and/or New York State Funds for the purposes set forth in this Agreement.

Should funds become unavailable or should appropriate Federal or New York State officials fail to approve sufficient funds for completion of the services or programs set forth in this Agreement, the Department shall have the option to immediately terminate this Agreement upon providing written notice to the Contractor. In such an event, the Department shall be under no further obligation to the Contractor other than payment for costs actually incurred prior to termination and in no event will the Department be responsible for any actual or consequential damages as a result of termination.

This Agreement contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties. All items incorporated by reference are to be attached. No other understandings, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement, shall be deemed to exist or to bind any of the parties hereto. No wavier, alterations or modifications of and provisions of this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by the duly authorized representative of the parties sought to be bound.

This Agreement shall be binding upon both parties when fully signed and executed and upon approval of the appropriate legislative bodies where required.

As the duly authorized representative of the Contractor, I hereby certify that the Contractor will comply with the above Standard Clauses.

NAME OF CONTRACTED AGENCY Sandra L. Soroka
Executive Director
Neighborhood Center, Inc.

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Sandra L. Soroka 12/17/13
SIGNATURE DATE

**Oneida County Department of Social Services
Contractor and Contract Staff
Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure Agreement**

I, the undersigned, an employee of _____, (the
Name of Contract Agency

“Service Provider”), hereby state that I understand and agree that all information provided to the Service Provider from the Oneida County Department of Social Services staff by paper copies, computer systems or databases, electronic communication or otherwise obtained pursuant to the Agreement entered between the Oneida County Department of Social Services and the Service Provider indicated above, is CONFIDENTIAL, is to be used only for the purposes of performing services required by the Agreement, and must be safeguarded from unauthorized disclosure.

I further understand that such information includes, but is not limited to, any and all information regarding parents or guardians and their children, and all employment, financial, and personal identifying data, including Protected Health Information (PHI) as set forth in HIPAA regulations.

I agree to maintain all such information as CONFIDENTIAL, and I agree to use such information only in the performance of my official duties to perform the functions required by the Agreement, unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Department of Social Services.

I understand that confidential information maintained in and/or obtained from systems/databases such as, but not limited to the Welfare Management system (WMS), Child Support Management System (CSMS/ASSETS), Benefits Issuance Control System (BICS), COGNOS, and Connections are protected by Federal and State statutes and regulations. Access and disclosure of confidential information is strictly limited to authorized employees and legally designated agents, for authorized purposes only in the delivery of program services.

I understand that service providers may not access their own active, closed or archived records or those involving a relative, friend, acquaintance, neighbor, partner or co-worker or other individuals to whom they have no official assignment.

I understand that if my employment is terminated by resignation, retirement or for other reasons or the Service Provider Contract is not renewed, the terms of this Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure Agreement are still binding.

I understand that if I disclose CONFIDENTIAL information in violation of the requirements stated herein, any individual who incurs damages due to the disclosure may recover such damage in a civil action.

I understand that, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, any person who willfully releases or willfully permits the release of any CONFIDENTIAL information as described herein to persons or agencies not authorized under New York State law to receive it shall be guilty of a class A misdemeanor.

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Witness: _____

Created 4-24-12

ADDENDUM

THIS ADDENDUM, entered into on this 1st day of January, 2014, between the County of Oneida, hereinafter known as COUNTY, and a contractor, subcontractor, vendor, vendee, licensor, licensee, lessor, lessee or any third party, hereinafter known as CONTRACTOR.

WHEREAS, COUNTY and CONTRACTOR have entered into a contract, license, lease, amendment or other agreement of any kind (hereinafter referred to as the "Contract"), and

WHEREAS, the Oneida County Attorney and the Oneida County Director of Purchasing have recommended the inclusion of the standard clauses set forth in this Addendum to be included in every Contract for which COUNTY is a party, now, thereafter,

The parties to the attached Contract, for good consideration, agree to be bound by the following clauses which are hereby made a part of the Contract.

1. Executor or Non-Appropriation Clause.

The County shall have no liability or obligation under this Contract to the Contractor or to anyone else beyond the annual funds being appropriated and available for this Contract.

2. Oneida County Board of Legislators: Resolution #249 Solid Waste Disposal Requirements.

Pursuant to Oneida County Board of Legislator Resolution No. 249 of May 26, 1999, the Contractor agrees to deliver exclusively to the facilities of the Oneida-Herkimer Solid Waste Authority, all waste and recyclables generated within the Authority's service area by performance of this Contract by the Contractor and any subcontractors. Upon awarding of this Contract, and before work commences, the Contractor will be required to provide Oneida County with proof that Resolution No. 249 of 1999 has been complied with, and that all wastes and recyclables in the Oneida-Herkimer Solid Waste Authority's service area which are generated by the Contractor and any subcontractors in performance of this Contract will be delivered exclusively to Oneida-Herkimer Solid Waste Authority facilities.

3. Certification Regarding Lobbying; Debarment, Suspension and other Responsibility Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements.

a. Lobbying. As required by Section 1352, Title 31, of the U.S. Code and implemented at 34 CFR Part 82 for persons entering into a grant or cooperative agreement over \$100,000, as defined at 34 CFR Part 82, Section 82.105 and 82.110, the Contractor certifies that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Contractor, to any persons for influencing or attempting to influence an officer

- or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, and officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the making of any Federal Grant, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal grant or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal grant or cooperative agreement, the Contractor shall complete and submit Standard Form 111 "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
 3. The Contractor shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subcontracts and that all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.
- b. Debarment, Suspension and other Responsibility Matters. As required by Executive Order 12549, Debarments and Suspension, and implemented at 34 CFR Part 85, for prospective participants in primary covered transactions, as defined at 34 CFR Part 85, Sections 83.105 and 85.110,
1. The Contractor certifies that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this Contract been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contracts under a public transaction, violation of federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicated or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a Government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1(b) of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this Contract had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) for cause or default; and
 2. Where the Contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, he or she shall attach an explanation to this Contract.
- c. Drug-Free Workplace (Contractors other than individuals). As required by the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, and implemented at 34 CFR Part 85, Subpart F, for Contractors, as defined at 34 CFR Part 85, Sections 85.605 and 85.610:
1. The Contractor will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

- a. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
- b. Establishing an on-going drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
 1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 2. The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance program; and
 4. The penalties that may be imposed upon an employee for drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace;
- c. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the Contract be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
- d. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that as a condition of employment under the Contract, the employee will:
 1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
 2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) calendar days after such conviction;
- e. Notifying the County, in writing within ten (10) calendar days after having received notice under subparagraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to: Director Grants Management Bureau, State Office Building Campus, Albany, New York 12240. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected contract.
- f. Taking one of the following actions, within thirty (30) calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted;
 1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the Requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
 2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;
- g. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a),(b),(c),(d),(e),(f).

2. The Contractor may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific contract.

Place of Performance (street, address, city, county, state, zip code).

- d. Drug-Free Workplace (Contractors who are individuals). As required by the Drug-Free Workplace act of 1988, and implemented at 34 CFR Part 85, Subpart F. for Contractors, as defined at 34 CFR Part 85, Sections 85.605 and 85.610:
1. As a condition of the contract, the Contractor certifies that he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance in conducting any activity with the Contract; and
 2. If convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any contract activity, the Contractor will report the conviction, in writing, within ten (10) calendar days of the conviction, to: Director, Grants Management Bureau, State Office Building Campus, Albany, NY 12240. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected Contract.

4. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPPA).

When applicable to the services provided pursuant to the Contract:

- a. The Contractor, as a Business Associate of the County, shall comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, hereinafter referred to as "HIPAA," as well as all regulations promulgated by the Federal Government in furtherance thereof, to assure the privacy and security of all protected health information exchanged between the Contractor and the County. In order to assure such privacy and security, the Contractor agrees to enact the following safeguards for protected health information:
1. Establish policies and procedures, in written or electronic form, that are reasonably designed, taking into consideration the size of, and the type of activities undertaken by, the Contractor, to comply with the Standards for Privacy of Individual Identifiable Health Information, commonly referred to as the Privacy Rule;
 2. Utilize a combination of electronic hardware and computer software in order to securely store, maintain, transmit, and access, protected health information electronically; and
 3. Utilize an adequate amount of physical hardware, including but not limited to filing cabinets, and locks on drawers, cabinets, and office doors, in order to prevent unwarranted and illegal access to computers and paper files that contain protected health information of the County's clients.
- b. This agreement does not authorize the Contractor to use or further disclose the protected health information that the Contractor handles in treating patients of the County in any

manner that would violate the requirements of 45 CFR § 164.504(e), if that same use or disclosure were done by the County, except that:

1. The Contractor may use and disclose protected health information for the Contractor's own proper management and administration; and
 2. The Contractor may provide data aggregation services relating to the health care operations of the County.
- c. The Contractor shall:
1. Not use or further disclose protected health information other than as permitted or required by this contract or as required by law;
 2. Use appropriate safeguards to prevent the use or disclosure of protected health information other than as provided for in this Contract;
 3. Report to the County any use or disclosure of the information not provided for by this Contract of which the Contractor becomes aware;
 4. Ensure that any agents, including a subcontractor, to whom the Contractor provides protected health information received from, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of, the County agrees to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to the Contractor with respect to such protected health information;
 5. Make available protected health information in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.524;
 6. Make available protected health information for amendment and incorporate any amendments to protected health information in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528;
 7. Make available the information required to provide an accounting of disclosures in accordance with 45 CFR § 164.528;
 8. Make its internal practices, books, and records relating to the use and disclosure of protected health information received from, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of, the County available to the Secretary of Health and Human Services for purposes of determining the County's compliance with 45 CFR § 164.504(e)(2)(ii); and
 9. At the termination of this Contract, if feasible, return or destroy all protected health information received from, or created or received by the Contractor on behalf of, the County that the Contractor still maintains in any form and retain no copies of such information or, if such return or destruction is not feasible, extend the protections of this Contract to such information and limit further uses and disclosures to those purposes that make the return or destruction of the information infeasible.
- d. The Contractor agrees that this contract may be amended if any of the following events occurs:
1. HIPAA, or any of the regulations promulgated in furtherance thereof, is modified by Congress or the Department of Health and Human Services;

2. HIPAA, or any of the regulations promulgated in furtherance thereof, is interpreted by a court in a manner impacting the County's HIPAA compliance; or
 3. There is a material change in the business practices and procedures of the County.
- e. Pursuant to 45 CFR § 164.504(e)(2)(iii), the County is authorized to unilaterally terminate this Contract if the County determines that the Contractor has violated a material term of this Contract.

5. Non-Assignment Clause.

In accordance with Section 109 of the General Municipal Law, this Contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of without the County's previous written consent, and attempts to do so are null and void. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payments without the County's prior written consent unless this Contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Section 109-b of the General Municipal Law.

6. Worker's Compensation Benefits.

In accordance with Section 108 of the General Municipal Law, this Contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of this Contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

7. Non-Discrimination Requirements.

To the extent required by Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions, the Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, age, disability, genetic predisposition or carrier status, or marital status. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a Contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that this Contract shall be performed within the State of New York, the Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, the Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or

intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract. The Contractor is subject to fines of \$50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 as well as possible termination of this Contract and forfeiture of all moneys due hereunder for a second or subsequent violation.

8. Wage and Hours Provisions.

If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither the Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, the Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law. Additionally, effective April 28, 2008, if this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law, the Contractor understands and agrees that the filing of payrolls in a manner consistent with Subdivision 3-a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be a condition precedent to payment by the County of any County approved sums due and owing for work done upon the project.

9. Non-Collusive Bidding Certification.

In accordance with Section 103-d of the General Municipal Law, if this Contract is awarded based upon the submission of bids, the Contractor affirms, under penalty of perjury, that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. The Contractor further affirms that, at the time the Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to the County a non-collusive bidding certification on the Contractor's behalf.

10. Records.

The Contractor shall establish and maintain complete and accurate books, records, documents, accounts and other evidence directly pertinent to performance under this Contract (hereinafter, collectively, "the Records"). The Records shall include, but not be limited to, reports, statements, examinations, letters, memoranda, opinions, folders, files, books, manuals, pamphlets, forms, papers, designs, drawings, maps, photos, letters, microfilms, computer tapes or discs, electronic files, e-mails and attachments, rules, regulations and codes. The Records must be kept for the balance of the calendar year in which they were made and for six (6) additional years thereafter. The County Comptroller, the County Attorney and any other person or entity authorized to conduct an examination, as well as the agency or agencies involved in this Contract, shall have access to the Records during normal business hours at an office of the Contractor within the County or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the County, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection,

auditing and copying. The County shall take reasonable steps to protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law (the "Statute") provided that: (a) the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate County official, in writing, that said records should not be disclosed; (b) said records shall be sufficiently identified; and (c) designation of said records as exempt under the Statute is reasonable. Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the County's right to discovery in any pending or future litigation. Notwithstanding any other language, the Records may be subject to disclosure under the New York Freedom of Information Law, for other applicable state or federal law, rule or regulation.

11. Identifying Information and Privacy Notification.

a. Identification Number(s). Every invoice or claim for payment submitted to a County agency by a payee, for payment for the sale of goods or service or for transactions (e.g., leases, easements, licenses, etc.) related to real or personal property must include the payee's identification number. The number is any or all of the following: (i) the payee's Federal employer identification number, (ii) the payee's Federal social security number, and/or (iii) the payee's Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Statewide Financial System. Where the payee does not have such number or numbers, the payees, on its invoice or claim for payment, must give the reason or reasons why the payee does not have such number or numbers.

b. Privacy Notification. (1) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to the County is mandatory. The principle purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the New York State Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. (2) The personal information is requested by the County's purchasing unit contracting to purchase goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by this Contract.

12. Conflicting Terms.

In the event of a conflict between the terms of the Contract (including any and all attachments thereto and amendments thereof) and the terms of this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum shall control.

13. Governing Law.

This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal supremacy clause requires otherwise.

14. Prohibition on Purchase of Tropical Hardwoods.

The Contractor certifies and warrants that all wood products to be used under this Contract award will be in accordance with, but not limited to, the specifications and provisions of Section 165 of the State Finance Law (Use of Tropical Hardwoods), which prohibits purchase and use of tropical hardwoods, unless specifically exempted by the State or any governmental agency or political subdivision or public benefit corporation. Qualification for an exemption under this law will be the responsibility of the Contractor to establish to meet with the approval of the County.

In addition, when any portion of this Contract involving the use of woods, whether supply or installation, is to be performed by any subcontractor, the prime Contractor will indicate and certify in the submitted bid proposal that the subcontractor has been informed and is in compliance with specifications and provisions regarding use of tropical hardwoods as detailed in Section 165 of the State Finance Law. Any such use must meet with approval of the County; otherwise, the bid may not be considered responsive. Under bidder certifications, proof of qualification for exemption will be the responsibility of the Contractor to meet with the approval of the County.

15. Compliance with New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 899-aa).

16. Gratuities and Kickbacks.

a. Gratuities. It shall be unethical for any person to offer, give, or agree to give any County employee or former County employee, or for any County employee or former County employee to solicit, demand, accept, or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, or preparation of any part of a program requirement or a purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim, or controversy, or other particular matter, pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefor.

b. Kickbacks. It shall be unethical for any payment, gratuity, or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

17. Audit

The County, the State of New York, and the United States shall have the right at any time during the term of this agreement and for the period limited by the applicable statute of limitations to audit the payment of monies hereunder. The Contractor shall comply with any demands made by the County to provide information with respect to the payment of monies hereunder during the period covered by this paragraph. The Contractor shall maintain its books and records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or such other method of account which is approved in writing by the County prior to the date of this agreement. The revenues and expenditures of the Contractor in connection with this agreement shall be separately identifiable. Each expenditure or claim for payment shall be fully documented. Expenditures or claims for payment which are not fully documented may be disallowed. The Contractor agrees to provide to or permit the County to examine or obtain copies of any documents relating to the payment of money to the Contractor or expenditures made by the Contractor for which reimbursement is made to the Contractor by the County. The Contractor shall maintain all records required by this paragraph for 7 years after the date this agreement is terminated or ends.

If the Contractor has expended, in any fiscal year, \$300,000.00 or more in funds provided by a Federal financial assistance program from a Federal agency pursuant to this agreement and all other contracts with the County, the Contractor shall provide the County with an audit prepared by an independent auditor in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984, 31 U.S.C. §§ 7501, et seq., as amended, and the regulations adopted pursuant to such Act.

18. Certification of compliance with the Iran Divestment Act.

Pursuant Section 103-g of the General Municipal Law, by submitting a bid in response to this solicitation or by assuming the responsibility of a Contract awarded hereunder, each Bidder/Contractor, any person signing on behalf of any Bidder/Contractor and any assignee or subcontractor and, in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto, certifies, under penalty of perjury, that once the Prohibited Entities List is posted on the Office of General Services (OGS) website, that to the best of its knowledge and belief, that each Bidder/Contractor and any subcontractor or assignee is not identified on the Prohibited Entities List created pursuant to State Finance Law § 165-a(3)(b).

Additionally, the Bidder/Contractor is advised that once the Prohibited Entities List is posted on the OGS website, any Bidder/Contractor seeking to renew or extend a Contract or assume the responsibility of a Contract awarded in response to this solicitation must certify at the time the Contract is renewed, extended or assigned that it is not included on the Prohibited Entities List.

During the term of the Contract, should the County receive information that a Bidder/Contractor is in violation of the above-referenced certification, the County will offer the person or entity an opportunity to respond. If the person or entity fails to demonstrate that he/she/it has ceased engagement in the investment which is in violation of the Iran Divestment Act of 2012 within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then the County shall take such action as may be

appropriate including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages or declaring the Bidder/Contractor in default.

The County reserves the right to reject any bid or request for assignment for a Bidder/Contractor that appears on the Prohibited Entities List prior to the award of a Contract and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any Bidder/Contractor that is awarded a Contract and subsequently appears on the Prohibited Entities List.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this document on the day and year first above written.

County of Oneida

By: _____

Oneida County Executive

Approved as to Form only

Oneida County Attorney

Contractor

By: Sandra L. Soroka

Name:

Sandra L. Soroka
Executive Director
Neighborhood Center, Inc.



**ONEIDA COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF
WATER QUALITY & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL**

51 Leland Ave., PO Box 442, Utica, NY 13503-0442
(315) 798-5656 wpc@ocgov.net (FAX) 724-9812

Anthony J. Picente, Jr.
County Executive

Steven P. Devan, P.E.
Commissioner

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mike Billard
Clerk of the Oneida County Board of Legislators

FN 20 14-029

FROM: Steven P. Devan, P.E.
Commissioner

READ & FILED

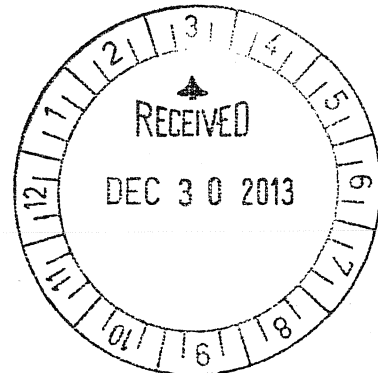
Report on file
in Clerk's Office

SUBJECT: Filing of Revised Engineering Report
Capital Project HG-479

DATE: December 30, 2013

Attached is the revised engineering report for capital Project HG-479, North Utica Parallel Interceptor. I am required to file this report with you pursuant to Section 268 of the County Law.

Thank you for your cooperation in this matter. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.



PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING REPORT

North Utica Interceptor Sewer

Prepared for

Oneida County Department of Water Quality
& Water Pollution Control

Steven P. Devan, P.E., Commissioner

51 Leland Avenue

Utica, New York 13502

SCE Project No. 00366.18

December 26, 2013

Prepared by

SHUMAKER
Consulting Engineering & Land Surveying, D.P.C.

430 Court Street
Utica, NY 13502

Telephone No.: (315) 724-010 Fax No.: (315) 724-3715

PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING REPORT
NORTH UTICA INTERCEPTOR SEWER

Prepared for

Oneida County Department of Water Quality
& Water Pollution Control

SCE Project No. 00366.18

December 26, 2013



Prepared by

Shumaker Consulting Engineering
& Land Surveying, D.P.C.
430 Court Street
Utica, NY 13502

Warning: It is a violation of the NYS Education Law Article 145 for any Person, unless he is acting under the direction of a licensed Professional Engineer, to alter this item in any way.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION..... 1-1

2.0 PROPOSED PROJECT 2-1

3.0 BUDGET ESTIMATE AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS..... 3-1

FIGURES

Figure No.

2.1 LOCATION PLAN

Table No.

3.1 OPINION OF PROBABLE PROJECT BUDGET

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

The Oneida County Sewer District (District) was formed in 1965 through an act by the former Oneida County Board of Supervisors. It is administered by Oneida County (County) through the Oneida County Department of Water Quality and Water Pollution Control (WQ&WPC) which is responsible for the operation of the District’s facilities. District facilities include 45 miles of interceptor sewers, the Sauquoit Creek and the Barnes Avenue Pumping Station, and the Water Pollution Control Plant (WPCP). The District services 15 municipalities. Refer to Table 1-1. These municipalities own and operate their own collection systems.

Table 1-1: Oneida County Sewer District			
Village of Clayville	Village of Holland Patent	Town of Paris	Town of Frankfort
Village of New Hartford	Village of Whitesboro	Town of Marcy	Town of Whitestown
Village of New York Mills	Village of Yorkville	Town of Deerfield	City of Utica
Village of Oriskany	Town of New Hartford	Town of Schuyler	Oneida County Business Park

The interceptor sewers were designed and constructed to convey wastewater from the sanitary sewer collection systems of the District member communities to the WPCP, either by gravity or via the pumping stations. Most of the interceptor sewers were designed and constructed adjacent to creeks and streams in order to facilitate gravity drainage from the member communities, generally located at higher elevations, to the WPCP located near the bottom of the watershed, adjacent to the Mohawk River.

Most of the District-owned infrastructure was constructed in the late 1960s and early 1970s, and was designed to convey wastewater flows at the time, with some reserve capacity anticipated for future growth. Historically, infrastructure of this vintage is generally in need of rehabilitation or replacement due to physical deterioration, excessive inflow/infiltration (I/I), capacity issues, or combination of all three (3).

One of the District's interceptors and the focus of this project, the North Utica interceptor, ranges in size from 24-inch to 36-inch diameter reinforced concrete pipe sewer that was constructed in 1969 and 1970. As the name suggests, it was constructed to serve North Utica and subsequently also provides service to the sewer portions of the Town of Marcy, Town of Deerfield, and the Village of Holland Patent. Two (2) major relocations occurred in the 1980s in conjunction with the construction of the Marcy-Utica-Deerfield Expressway (MUD), at the NYS Route 12/790 interchange.

The MUD project also resulted in the relocation of the NYS Route 790 ramps and the construction of two (2) wetland mitigation ponds east of NYS Route 12 and south of NYS Route 790. These two (2) ponds were constructed very near the existing interceptor sewer and resulted in the interceptor sewer being located in a narrow strip of land between the two (2) ponds. Both the reconstruction of NYS Route 790 and the construction of the wetland mitigation ponds resulted in difficult access to the existing interceptor sewer for the purposes of inspection, maintenance, and repair. Additionally, regulatory issues related to the wetlands' creation around the existing interceptor sewer now exist.

Current and anticipated development in the areas tributary to the North Utica interceptor, coupled with the age and unknown structural condition of the sewer, have led the County to consider the upgrade of a section of the interceptor which has known capacity limitations. Further, because the pending Quad-C (Computer Chip Commercialization Center) project to be constructed at SUNY IT will use up the remaining capacity within the North Utica interceptor, it is critical that this interceptor sewer upgrade project be constructed at this time.

2.0 PROPOSED PROJECT

The proposed project involves the construction of approximately 9,600 linear feet of new interceptor sewer. The new sewer will closely follow the alignment of the existing sewer, except in the area of North Genesee Street, where an alternate alignment is required to avoid roads and buildings that have been constructed since the original construction of the interceptor sewer. See Figure 2.1 for location.

Also included in the proposed work is the relocation of a short section of collection sewer that serves Weaver Street and the Red Roof Inn on North Genesee Street which will re-direct its discharge from the existing to the proposed new interceptor sewer.

Construction of the new interceptor will also involve four (4) long, deep, and potentially complex borings necessary to install the interceptor: one (1) underneath the NYS Thruway, NYS Route 790, and ramps; a second underneath North Genesee Street; a third underneath Reall's Creek; and a fourth under Leland Avenue.

Construction elsewhere involves deep excavations in potentially high groundwater and low bearing capacity soil conditions, as well as within wetland and/or buffer areas.

3.0 BUDGET ESTIMATE AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The following represents the project budget estimate for the proposed upgrades to the North Utica Interceptor Sewer:

Budget Estimate – A detailed budget estimate is presented in Table 3.1. A summary is provided below:

A.	Construction	\$13,400,000
B.	Engineering/Technical	\$ 1,006,000
C.	Legal/Administrative	\$ 200,000
D.	Easements and Land Acquisition	\$ 75,000
	Subtotal	\$14,681,000
	Contingency	<u>\$ 741,000</u>
	PROJECT TOTAL	\$15,422,000

Project Financing – The project will be financed as follows:

Total Project Cost	\$15,422,000
Grant – Empire State Development Corporation (obtained by MVEDGE)	<u>\$ 5,000,000</u>
Balance that requires financing	\$10,422,000
Bonding issuance costs (2%)	<u>\$ 208,000</u>
TOTAL AMOUNT TO BE FINANCED	\$10,630,000

Estimated User Charge

Financed amount		\$10,630,000
Estimated Annual Usage ⁽³⁾ within Debt Service Area (1,000 gal.)		\$ 3,325,536
Estimated Annual Debt Service Payment		
	Principal ⁽¹⁾	\$ 87,997
	Interest ⁽²⁾	<u>\$ 159,450</u>
		\$ 247,447
Estimated Annual \$/1,000 gal.		\$0.074
Estimated Debt Service Charge ⁽⁴⁾		
- Single-Family Home (72,000 gal./yr. x \$0.074/1,000 gal.)		\$5.36/yr.
- Two-Family Home (108,000 gal./yr. x \$0.074/1,000 gal.)		\$8.04/yr.

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Based on local finance law calculation for principal reduction on bond anticipation notes.

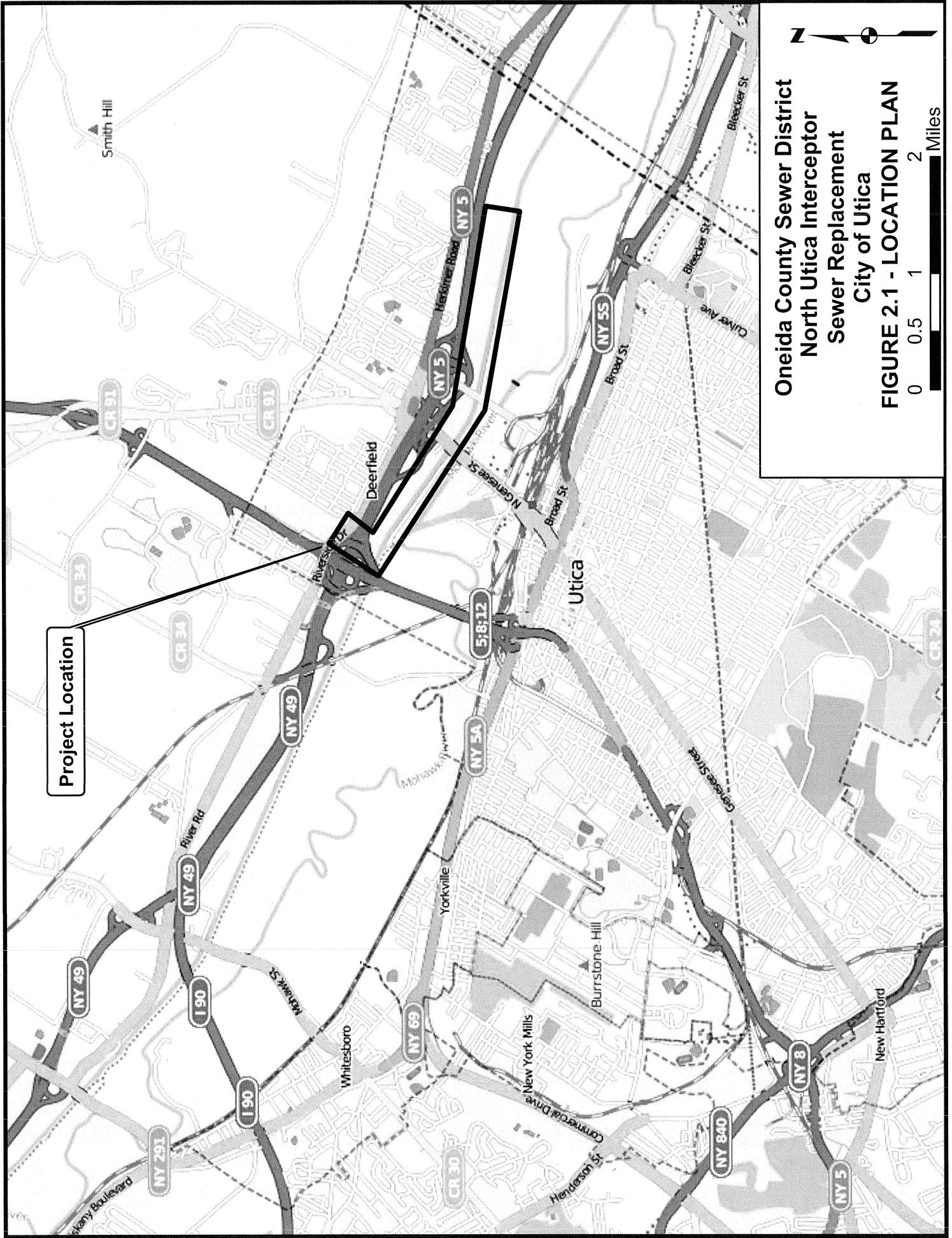
⁽²⁾ Based on 1.5% interest rate.

⁽³⁾ Usage based on water consumption within the Oneida County Sewer District Service Area.

⁽⁴⁾ Debt service to be paid by customers within the Oneida County Sewer District Service Area.

FIGURE 2.1

LOCATION MAP



Project Location

Oneida County Sewer District
 North Utica Interceptor
 Sewer Replacement
 City of Utica

FIGURE 2.1 - LOCATION PLAN

0 0.5 1 2 Miles

TABLE 3.1

OPINION OF PROBABLE PROJECT BUDGET

**Table 3.1 - Opinion of Probable Project Budget
North Utica Interceptor Sewer Upgrades
Oneida County, New York
December 24, 2013**

Description	Unit	QTY	Unit Price	Total Price
Construction				
Schedule A - Base Bid				
Mobilization	LS	1	950,000.00	950,000.00
Demobilization	LS	1	50,000.00	50,000.00
Additional Excavation	CY	2,000	45.00	90,000.00
Special Pipe Trench Backfill (Unstable Soil Conditions)	CY	2,000	65.00	130,000.00
Rock Excavation	CY	100	37.60	3,760.00
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Measures	LS	1	80,000.00	80,000.00
Dewatering	LS	1	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
42-inch Sewer, Up to 12-foot depth	LF	4,335	480.00	2,080,800.00
42-inch Sewer, Up to 18-foot depth	LF	2,180	690.00	1,504,200.00
42-inch Sewer, 18- to 24-foot depth	LF	915	900.00	823,500.00
42-inch Sewer, Over 24-foot depth	LF	75	1,900.00	142,500.00
18-inch Sewer	LF	210	230.00	48,300.00
8-inch Sewer	LF	270	200.00	54,000.00
Trenchless Road Crossing - NYSTA I-90/NYS DOT 790	LF	467	2,100.00	980,700.00
Trenchless Road Crossing - NYSDOT North, Genessee Street	LF	461	2,300.00	1,060,300.00
Trenchless Creek Crossing - Reel's Creek	LF	246	2,300.00	565,800.00
Trenchless Road Crossing - City of Utica, Leland Avenue	LF	365	2,200.00	803,000.00
4-foot Diameter Manholes	VF	25	500.00	12,500.00
5-foot Diameter Manholes	VF	20	600.00	12,000.00
8-foot Diameter Manholes	VF	430	1,200.00	516,000.00
8-foot Diameter Manhole, Outside Drop	VF	40	1,400.00	56,000.00
8-foot Diameter Manhole, Inside Drop	VF	40	1,400.00	56,000.00
River Road Flow Control Structure (MH-27)	LS	1	220,000.00	220,000.00
Reel's Creek Interceptor Flow Control Structure (MH-12A)	LS	1	90,000.00	90,000.00
Deerfield Flow Control Structure (MH-6A)	LS	1	90,000.00	90,000.00
Canal Crossing Interconnection (MH-33)	LS	1	13,000.00	13,000.00
Leakage Testing of New Interceptor Sewers	LF	9,694	13.00	126,022.00
Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Inspection of Existing Interceptor Sewer	LF	20,000	2.20	44,000.00
CCTV Inspection of New Interceptor Sewer	LF	9,694	2.00	19,388.00
CCTV Inspection and Joint Testing of New Collector Sewers	LF	270	7.00	1,890.00
Sewage Bypass Pumping	LS	1	150,000.00	150,000.00
Surface Restoration, Trench Areas	SY	480	50.00	24,000.00
Asphalt Binder Course	SY	700	22.00	15,400.00
Asphalt Top Course	SY	700	15.00	10,500.00
Asphalt Driveways and Parking Areas	SY	200	70.00	14,000.00
Gravel/Stone Driveways and Roads	SY	200	30.00	6,000.00
Final Cleanup and Site Restoration	LF	8,628	5.00	43,140.00
Concrete Encasement	CY	200	165.00	33,000.00
Sanitary Sewer Laterals	LF	100	205.00	20,500.00
42-inch Sanitary Sewer, National Grid Tower Crossings (Open Cut), Up to 12-foot Depth	LF	200	2,300.00	460,000.00
42-inch Sanitary Sewer, National Grid Tower Crossings (Open Cut), Up to 18-foot Depth	LF	200	2,400.00	480,000.00
42-inch Sanitary Sewer, National Grid Tower Crossings (Open Cut), 18- to 24-foot Depth	LF	40	2,600.00	104,000.00
Subtotal from Schedule A			\$	12,984,200.00
Schedule B - Contingency Items				
Lightweight Aggregate Fill	CY	1,200	24.00	28,800.00
Contingency Allowance	LS	1	100,000.00	100,000.00
Suitable Off-Site Pipe Trench Backfill Material	CY	12,000	26.00	312,000.00
Subtotal from Schedule B			\$	440,800.00
Schedule C - Deductive Alternate Bid Item				
Staging Area Easement	LS	1	(25,000.00)	\$(25,000.00)
Subtotal - Construction			\$	13,400,000.00
Engineering/Technical				
	Regulatory/Permitting		\$	15,000.00
	Archeological/Cultural Resources		\$	10,000.00
	Aerial/Topographic and Field Surveys		\$	41,000.00
	Engineering and Design		\$	325,000.00
	Geotechnical		\$	60,000.00
	Bid Phase Services		\$	20,000.00
	Construction Phase Eng Services		\$	100,000.00
	Construction Administration/Inspection		\$	435,000.00
Subtotal - Engineering/Technical			\$	1,006,000.00
Legal/Administrative			Allowance	\$ 200,000.00
Easements and Land Acquisition			Allowance	\$ 75,000.00
Project Subtotal			\$	14,681,000.00
Contingency			\$	741,000.00
Project Budget			\$	15,422,000.00



ONEIDA COUNTY OFFICE OF THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE

ANTHONY J. PICENTE, JR.
County Executive
ce@ocgov.net

January 2, 2014

Oneida County
Board of Legislators
800 Park Avenue
Utica, New York 13501

FN 20 14 - 030

WAYS & MEANS

Dear Board Members:

Proposed letter to Board of Legislators

I am pleased to appoint Peter M. Rayhill, Esq. to serve as Oneida County Attorney, effective January 21, 2014.

Mr. Rayhill is a graduate of Bowdoin College and the University of Virginia School of Law, and has practiced law in Oneida County for twenty-four years. He has served as counsel for the Oneida-Herkimer Solid Waste Management Authority since 2010, and has also represented the Oneida County Sewer District and the Sauquoit Creek Intermunicipal Commission for numerous years.

He is also an active member of many professional and community organizations, having served as President of the Oneida County Bar Association and presently serving on the Board of Directors of the Legal Aid Society of Mid New York/Legal Services of Central New York and the Board of Trustees of Mohawk Valley Community College.

In consideration of Mr. Rayhill's extensive experience, I am recommending that he be hired at Grade 49, Step 15, at a salary of \$120,327.

I ask the Board of Legislators to confirm the appointment of Peter M. Rayhill, Esq. to the position of Oneida County Attorney at Grade 49, Step 15, said confirmation to occur at the January 15, 2014 meeting and to be effective on January 21, 2014.

Respectfully submitted,

Anthony J. Picente Jr.
County Executive

